VALUE PACK

EXCLUSIVE HORNBY 2024 TT:120 CATALOGUE



HORNBY magazine

Issue 203 **May 2024** **£5.99**

BLAIR ATHOLL

Scotland's finest Highland Main Line 'OO' layout heads south for the first time – EVER!

SEE IT AT THE NEC IN APRIL!

WIN! WORTH £330



BACHMANN DCC SOUND CLASS 90

CLOSING DATE: MAY 25 2024

FIRST REVIEWS

- Heljan's all-new Class 47
- Hornby 'TT:120' HST arrives
- Farish LMS 'Twins' for 'N'
- Accurascale Mk 2s for 'OO'

9 771753 246977 05

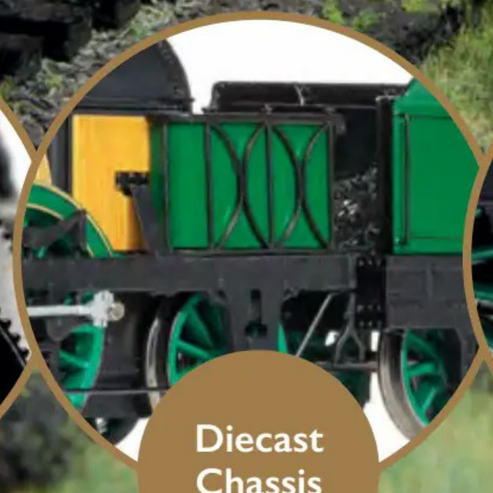
KEY Publishing

HORNBY®

Unleash the ‘TIGER’!



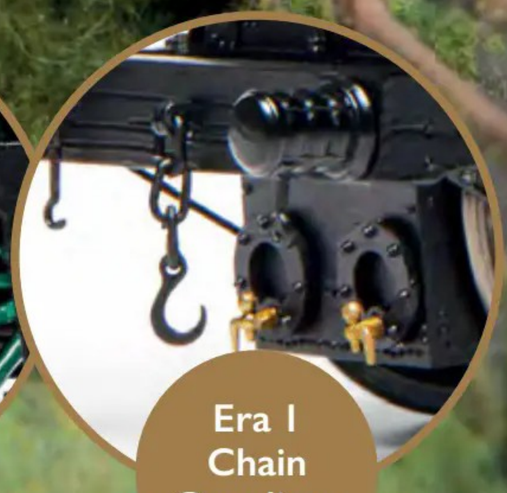
Refined Detailing



Diecast Chassis



Etched Metal Detailing



Era 1 Chain Couplings

Number 58 ‘Tiger’ was the sister engine to ‘Lion’, one of a plethora of locomotives named after animals as became the norm for the fledgling L&MR.

This locomotive is a remarkable model on its own or it can be completed with the additional coaches to complete a full rake.

AVAILABLE NOW

R30348	L&MR No. 58 ‘Tiger’ - Era 1	DCC READY · NEXT18 PIN CONNECTION
R40445	L&MR 1st Class Coach ‘Sovereign’ - Era 1	
R40439	L&MR 3rd Class Coach - Era 1	
R40436	L&MR Royal Mail Coach	

Don’t miss this chance to own a piece of railway history.
For more information please visit your local Hornby stockist or go to **hornby.com**

officialhornby · hornby · officialhornby · officialhornby · hornbymodelrailways · Beyond the Buffers HORNBY podcast · Beyond the Buffers

HORNBY®

A Touch of Royalty!

Looking for a limited-edition collectors model? Look no further will our new 'King Arthur Class', one of the Big Four Centenary Collection models!

One of our most popular collections, The Big Four collection represents a key moment in railway history when the British railway network came under the control of four railway companies GWR, LMS, LNER and SR.

Whether you're looking to add some powerful pulling power to your layout, or special railway history – this incredible locomotive has it all!



Diecast Footplate & Boiler

Fine Detailing

Close Coupling

21 PIN CONNECTION

HM 7000

TXS TRIPLEX SOUND

DCC HM7000 Ready

AVAILABLE NOW

R30270	LNER, Class A1, 4-6-2, 4478 'Hermit': Big Four Centenary Collection- Era 3	500 MODELS	DCC READY	21 PIN CONNECTION
R30273	SR, N15 'King Arthur Class', 4-6-0, 741 'Joyous Gard': Big Four Centenary Collection - Era 3	500 MODELS	DCC READY	21 PIN CONNECTION

GWR • LMS • LNER • SR

For more information please visit your local Hornby stockist or go to **hornby.com**

officialhornby · hornby · officialhornby · officialhornby · hornbymodelrailways · Beyond the Buffers HORNBY® podcast · Beyond the Buffers

HORNBY magazine

May 2024

Acting Editor: Mark Chivers
Associate Editor: Jonathan Newton
Staff Writer: Ben Church
Senior Designer: Steve Diggle
Sub-editor: Andrew Bowes-Roden
Contributors: Evan Green-Hughes, Brian Stephenson, Tim Shackleton, Graham Gaches, Julia Scarlett, Trevor Jones, Dan Evason, Richard Hall, John Gay, Ian McCreadie, Callum McCreadie, Philip Coggan and John Buck.

EDITORIAL ADDRESS

Hornby Magazine, Key Publishing, PO Box 100, Stamford, Lincs PE9 1XQ
Tel: 01780 755131
E-mail: *hornbymagazine@keypublishing.com*
Website: *www.keymodelworld.com*

ADVERTISING

Phone: 01780 755131
Head of Consumer Sales: Brodie Baxter
E-mail: *brodie.baxter@keypublishing.com*
Advertising Manager: Matt Sinclair
E-mail: *matt.sinclair@keypublishing.com*
Senior Ad Production Controller/Designer Becky Antoniades
E-mail: *rebecca.antoniades@keypublishing.com*
Having difficulty obtaining your copy of *Hornby Magazine?*
Please contact the subscriptions team using the details below.

ADVERTISING ADDRESS

Hornby Magazine, Key Publishing Ltd,
PO Box 100, Stamford, Lincolnshire PE9 1XQ

SUBSCRIPTIONS/MAIL ORDER

PO Box 300, Stamford, Lincolnshire PE9 1NA, UK
Telephone: 01780 480404
E-mail: Subscriptions - *subs@keypublishing.com*
E-mail: Mail Order - *orders@keypublishing.com*

PUBLISHING

Publisher, Modelling: Mike Wild
Print Procurement Manager: Andrew Svoboda
Head of Design and Production: Lee Howson
Head of Consumer Sales: Brodie Baxter
Head of Sales and Marketing: Suzanne Taylor
Head of Finance: Peter Edwards
Group CEO: Adrian Cox
Registered Office: Units 1-4, Gwash Way Industrial Estate, Ryhall Road, Stamford, Lincolnshire PE9 1XP

PRINTING

Printers: William Gibbons Ltd., Willenhall, UK.
Distribution: Seymour Distribution Ltd., 2 Poultry Avenue, London EC1A 9PP

Hornby Magazine, ISSN 1753-2469 (USPS 22550), is published monthly by Key Publishing Ltd, PO Box 300, Stamford, Lincolnshire, PE9 1NA, UK.

The US annual subscription price is $72.99. Airfreight and mailing in the USA by agent named World Container INC 150-15, 183rd St, Jamaica, NY 11413, USA. Periodicals Postage Paid at Brooklyn, NY 11256.

US Postmaster: Send address changes to Hornby Magazine, Air Business Ltd, c/o World Container INC 150-15, 183rd St, Jamaica, NY 11413, USA.

Subscription records are maintained at Key Publishing Ltd, PO Box 300, Stamford, Lincolnshire, PE9 1NA, UK. Air Business Ltd is acting as our mailing agent.

© Key Publishing Ltd 2024

All rights reserved. No part of this magazine may be reproduced or transmitted in any form by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording or by any information storage and retrieval system, without prior permission in writing from the copyright owner. Multiple copying of the contents of the magazine without prior written approval is not permitted.

Material sent to the Editor, whether commissioned or freely submitted, is provided at the contributor's own risk; Key Publishing Ltd cannot be held responsible for loss or damage howsoever caused.

The opinions and views expressed by authors and contributors within *Hornby Magazine* are not necessarily those of the Editor or Key Publishing.

We are unable to guarantee the bona fides of any of our advertisers.
Readers are strongly recommended to take their own precautions before parting with any information or item of value, including, but not limited to, money, manuscripts, photographs or personal information in response to any advertisements within this publication.
HORNBY is a registered trade mark of Hornby Hobbies Limited and is used under licence.

Audit Bureau of Circulation 20,051 newsstand and digital sales.

***Hornby Magazine* is published on the first Thursday of each month preceeding the cover date.**

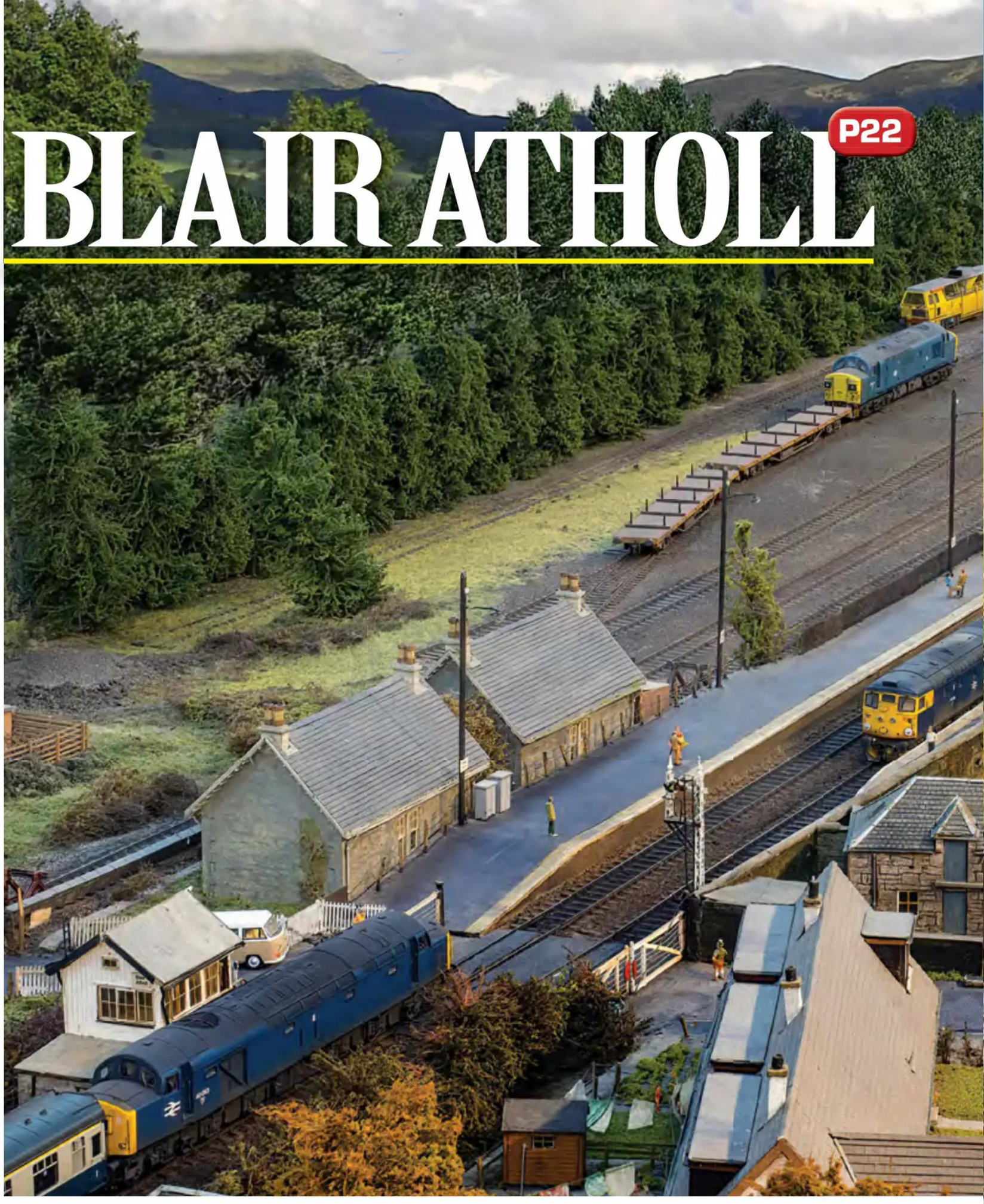
ISSUE 203

ISSN 1753-2469

HORNBY magazine

LATEST OFFERS

See pages 20-21 for full details.



BLAIR ATHOLL

P22

WE SHOW YOU HOW!

34 **DETAILING**
Richard Hall assembles a 'OO' gauge West Coast Railways charter rake by upgrading Bachmann and Hornby Mk 1 coaches.

40 **MAKING A SCENE**
Dan Evason shows you how to create a realistic woodland scene on a budget.

48 **IN THE PAINTSHOP**
Mike Wild reveals how he created the stunning painted finish to Key Publishing's exclusive 'OO' gauge Great Northern laser-cut signalbox kit.

50 **WORKBENCH**
In the second part of his 'OO' gauge Class 104 DMU conversion, Tim Shackleton tackles the bodywork and interiors.

100 **DIGITAL CONTROL**
Think Bachmann's 'Quarry Hunslet' is too small for sound? John Gay shows how you can install great sound in these diminutive 'OO9' locomotives.



P40

P100



KEY STORE FINDER
To find a stockist near you, visit www.hornbymagazine.com

What's inside

7 **WELCOME**
Mark Chivers introduces the latest issue of *Hornby Magazine*.

8 **UPDATE**
All the latest news including Hornby's new 'TT:120' plans, along with new model announcements and project updates from Bachmann, Dapol, Heljan, Rapido Trains UK and more. Plus, you could win a Bachmann Collectors Club 'OO' gauge DB Class 90 with factory-fitted sound, worth £330 in our exclusive competition.

22 **BLAIR ATHOLL TO DRUMOCHTER**
Ian and Callum McCreadie's outstanding Highland Main Line 'OO' gauge exhibition layout makes its first ever trip south for Model World LIVE at the NEC in late April. We pay a visit to this sensational Scottish scene.

56 **PEN-Y-BRYN**
Philip Coggan recalls fond memories of working at South Wales collieries with his home-based 'OO' gauge layout set in the steam era, showcasing a long-gone industrial scene.

72 **REALITY CHECK**
With the arrival of Heljan's all-new 'OO' gauge Class 47 diesel, Evan Green-Hughes explores the present-day main line status of these long-lived stalwarts.



106 **HOPE STREET**
John Buck looked to the North East for inspiration when researching plans for his atmospheric pre-grouping 'O' gauge exhibition layout.

116 **RAILWAY REALISM**
Evan Green-Hughes recalls the history of the 118-mile-long Highland Main Line, and looks at its importance to the rail network today.

120 **STAFF PROJECTS**
Mike Wild undertakes major track renewals for his latest vision of Topley Dale, installing new lines and removing old ones.

122 **SHOW GUIDE**
Hornby Magazine's guide to forthcoming events.

FIRST REVIEWS



68 Heljan 'OO' gauge Class 47 Co-Co
76 Graham Farish LMS 'Twins' for 'N'
78 Bachmann 'OO9' Baguley-Drewry
80 Hornby 'TT:120' HST and Mk 3s
83 Flangeway ZZA snow plough in 'O'
84 Accurascale 'OO' Mk 2b carriages
88 OO Works Aspinall Class 27 0-6-0

ALSO REVIEWED

The latest releases from Bachmann, Hornby, West Hill Wagon Works and Modelu.

ASK FOR THE BEST!

THE BENCHMARK FOR DCC SOUND



MAKE THE TRANSITION TO THE NEW

MS SOUND DECODERS

ZIMO – Britain's fastest growing DCC brand – is delighted to have rolled-out a range of premium sound decoders over the past twelve months for the first time. The ... development. These decoders incorporate ... railway is just the means to an end. For us, it is always about ... soundscapes together with silky-smooth, ultra-reliable, motor operation.

Don't waste money on expensive 'stay-alive' power packs!

All ZIMO MS & MN-series Maxi* sound and non-sound DCC decoders have **unlimited 'stay-alive' capacity** and allow the **direct connection** of any type of 16V capacitor via the provided wires. * MS440C & MS450R, MN330R & MN340C

- **REAL 16 BIT AUDIO 'RESOLUTION'** for the whole sound project architecture and hardware. From the 'high-res' sound files held in the flash memory, through to the inter-IC-sound bus and the fully-digital Class 'D' amplifier.
- **44kHz, 22kHz & 11kHz SAMPLES** can be mixed in the same sound project, allowing the maximum 44 kHz hi-fi quality to be combined with lower rate channels for simple noises (such as announcements).
- **16 INDIVIDUAL SOUND CHANNELS** can be played back simultaneously and adjusted via high/low-pass filters using simple CV configuration. Sound output distributed to two speakers in the new 'stereo' large-scale decoders.
- **LARGE 128 MBIT MEMORY** is four times that of the MX-series, equating to 360 secs of sound sample time in high-quality (16 bit/22 kHz). Economical memory usage can allow up to 1440 secs of recorded sound.
- **MORE 'STAY-ALIVE' CAPACITY** is now available - our OO/HO 'Maxi' (Wired 8-pin, 21-pin MTC, PluX-22) now have no top limit for their linked energy storage! Smaller decoder types now have direct connections.
- **BETTER CURRENT ... TION** is provided for all ... with a new meth... to prevent unn... to quick overlo... start-up curren...

SEE AGR & DIGITRAINS AT KEY'S MODEL WORLD LIVE SHOW APRIL 27 & 28 BIRMINGHAM NEC

ASK FOR 'ZIMO' BY NAME AND PURCHASE FROM YO...

Digitrains*	**Coastal DCC***	**YouChoos***	...s
01522 527731	**01473 710946**	**01380 530530**	...1973
Peter's Spares	**Alton Models**	**AGR Model Store**	**Frizinghall**
01642 909794	**01420 542244**	**01525 854788**	**01274 747447**

* **Specialists in digital audio with a wider range of projects available on ZIMO sound decoders.**
For more details contact ZIMO UK Telephone: **01780 470086** E-mail: **sales@zimo-digital.co.uk**

MS-SOUND LINE-UP

MS440 'Maxi'
30 x 15 x 4mm
3W - 1.2A - 8 FOs
21-pin MTC socket

MS450 'Maxi'
30 x 15 x 4mm
3W - 1.2A - 9 FOs
8-pin & PluX-22

MS480 'Mini'
19 x 11 x 3.1 mm
1W - 0.8A - 6 FOs
6-pin & 8-pin

MS491 'Mini'
19 x 7.8 x 2.8 mm
1W - 0.7A - 6 FOs
6-pin & 8-pin

MS581 'Mini'
25 x 10 x 4 mm
1W - 0.8A - 6 FOs
Next-18 only

MS500 'Micro'
14 x 10 x 2.6 mm
1W - 0.7A - 4 FOs
6-pin & 8-pin

NEW MS540 'Micro'
19 x 8.7 x 2.8 mm
1W - 0.8A - 8 FOs
E24 (new 28-pin)

MS590 'Micro'
15 x 9.5 x 3.3 mm
1W - 0.7A - 4 FOs
Next-18 only

MS950 'O' Gauge
50 x 23 x 13 mm
2 x 3W - 4A - 11 FOs
34-pin L-interface

MS990 'Flagship'
50 x 40 x 13 mm
2 x 10W - 6A - 15 FOs
38 screw terminals

ZIMO 'stay-alive' solutions for MS
STACO controller and Next-18 break-out board
SC68 6,800µF 'supercap'
MGOLANG & **MGOBLOCK** 50,000µF 'mini goldcap' capacitor arrays

THE EDITOR'S PAGE

Welcome

WELCOME to the latest issue of *Hornby Magazine*, and as I write this, there are just a few weeks to go before our brand-new Model World LIVE exhibition at the National Exhibition Centre (NEC) in Birmingham on the weekend of April 27/28. Excitement is building as we pull the final elements together for an event which promises to be a phenomenal showcase for model railways, scale modelling and beyond.

One of the headline layouts set to attend Model World LIVE is Blair Atholl, which appears on pages 22-31. This superb 32ft x 15ft 'OO' gauge layout has been a firm exhibition favourite for more than three decades, yet amazingly, this is its first venture south of the border. As a fan of the Scottish railway scene I am really looking forward to seeing it at Model World LIVE. If you happen to be looking out for me over that weekend, there's a good chance I'll be in the crowd catching a glimpse of BR blue diesels or contemporary Inter7City HST sets, depending on the era operating at the time.

Further headline layouts include Pete Waterman and the Railnuts' latest Making Tracks: The Final Frontier project, which is set to debut at Model World LIVE. This is going to be another destination layout at the show and will dominate the hall at more than 200ft long. The scenic section of the layout will extend around the corner at one end as there is no need for a 208ft storage yard on the opposite side. This means the team must complete more than 100ft of new scenic West Coast Main Line splendour in time for the show. There will be THREE full scale-length stations (Milton Keynes Central/ Watford Junction/Bushey) as well as tunnels, cuttings and exquisite overhead catenary. Will they complete it all in time? Come along and find out for yourself.

In addition, the show promises an outstanding selection of stunning layouts (including some overseas outline model railways), scale modelling displays, demonstrations and full-size vehicles too – see the event guide included with this issue for more details.

Hornby Magazine will be on hand with our 'TT:120' Twelvemill Bridge and 'OO' gauge Natford Diesel Depot layouts, which you can have a go at operating. We'll be offering chances to 'pass out' as a driver on the 'TT:120' layout and setting a shunting puzzle to solve with the diesel depot with a prize to be won!

We have another exciting issue for you this month, which includes an exclusive printed copy of Hornby's new 'TT:120' scale catalogue, together with highlights of the new additions to the range, plus three superb layouts – Blair Atholl, Pen-y-Bryn and Hope Street. With five step-by-step modelling guides, historical features, new model announcements and a super selection of new releases there's a lot to see in what we think is one of our busiest and best issues yet. I hope you enjoy it.





Mark Chivers
Acting Editor

DISCOVER EXCLUSIVE ONLINE CONTENT
Make www.keymodelworld.com your new scale modelling destination!

LNER 'J50' Next

HORNBY'S TT:120 scale plans for 2024 include an all-new London and North Eastern Railway (LNER) 'J50' 0-6-0T, new Touax Sffgmss IFA wagons and a series of reliveries of existing toolings.

MOTIVE POWER

Spearheading the new 2024 range, the LNER 'J50' 0-6-0T will appear as 2793 in LNER black (Cat No. TT3025M), 68983 in BR black with early crests (TT3024M) and 68965 in BR black with late crests (TT3026M).

Currently in the early stages of development, first test shots from the tooling have already been received for evaluation, with Engineering Prototype (EP) samples due imminently. This particular model will complement the existing Eastern Region themed express passenger locomotives in the 'TT:120' scale range. The 'J50s' were found far and wide across LNER territory from the early 1920s until the early 1960s.

The specification includes a three-pole motor, all-wheel pick-ups and six-pin Digital Command Control (DCC) decoder socket. Priced at £139.99 each, release is currently slated for November 2024.

Keeping the Eastern Region theme - albeit with a more modern twist – is an Inter-City 125 High Speed Train (HST) set, comprising a pair of HST power cars in their original blue, grey and yellow colour scheme together with two Mk 3 trailer cars.

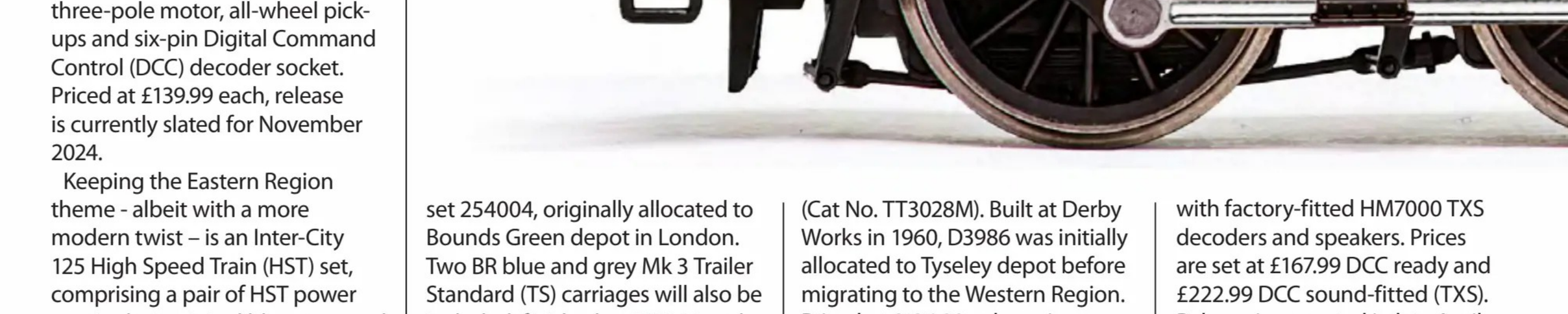
This new set will be available DCC ready (TT1004M) and DCC sound-fitted with Hornby's latest HM7000 Bluetooth and DCC Triplex Sound decoders (one per power car).

Both train sets will feature power cars E43062 and E43063, which were built at Crewe Works in 1977 and part of Eastern Region HST set 254004, originally allocated to Bounds Green depot in London. Two BR blue and grey Mk 3 Trailer Standard (TS) carriages will also be included, finished as E42064 and E42065. The sets will also include a transformer, train controller, buffer stop, track and a re-railer. Prices are set at £249.99 DCC ready and £339.99 DCC sound-fitted (TXS), with release anticipated in October this year.

A new BR Class 08 diesel shunter has also been added, finished as D3986 in BR green with 'wasp stripes' and red coupling rods (Cat No. TT3028M). Built at Derby Works in 1960, D3986 was initially allocated to Tyseley depot before migrating to the Western Region. Priced at £136.99, release is currently slated for the autumn.

Hornby's forthcoming newly-tooled 'TT:120' scale Class 50 Co-Co diesels are expected to arrive shortly and digital sound-fitted examples have also now been added to the schedule. 50007 *Sir Edward Elgar* in GW150 lined green (TT3013TXSM) and 50040 *Leviathan* in BR large logo blue (TT3014TXSM) will be offered with factory-fitted HM7000 TXS decoders and speakers. Prices are set at £167.99 DCC ready and £222.99 DCC sound-fitted (TXS). Release is expected in late April.

In the future, Hornby aims, where practical, to offer sound-fitted versions of motive power produced in the TT:120 range. The company's Stanier 'Princess Coronation' 4-6-2s and Class 66 Co-Co diesels are already set to benefit from factory-fitted TXS versions, with release due later this summer. The company is also easing back on the phased roll- »



Pullman cars have proved popular in the 'TT:120' range, with two additional First Class Kitchen cars planned.

for 'TT:120'

Big plans for Hornby's smaller scale are on the cards. **MARK CHIVERS** reveals the latest announcements.

Leading the charge for Hornby's new 'TT:120' announcements is a newly-tooled LNER 'J50' 0-6-0T.

A new expandable 'TT:120' level crossing joins the range, with additional road sections and an option for traditional gates or modern barriers.



Hornby's 'TT:120' Inter-City 125 High Speed Train will be available as a complete train set in DCC ready and DCC sound-fitted (TXS) forms.

out of its 'TT:120' range, preferring to take a more specific approach to releases in the future, with more products expected to be announced later in the year.

ROLLING STOCK

Hornby's expanding 'TT:120' range of carriages and wagons receives a boost with several reworkings of existing toolings including two additional 'TT:120' Pullman First Class Kitchen Cars, modelling *Medusa* (TT4003C) and *Iolanthe* (TT4003D). As with previous releases, they will carry Pullman umber and cream livery and feature detailed interiors, printed curtains and interior illumination. Meanwhile, the company's newly-tooled 'TT:120' Stanier LMS carriages are expected to be released shortly.



Two additional 12ton tank wagons have been added to this year's releases in BP/Shell and Benzol By-Products liveries.

Two new 12ton tank wagons are set to bolster the roster, finished in BP/Shell silver (TT6028) and in Benzol & By-Products livery (TT6029), while for modern era modellers, a new Sffgmss IFA intermodal bogie wagon will be joining the ranks. This particular model is from the Arnold European 'TT:120' range and reflects contemporary wagons in use with Touax on the UK rail network. Three models are planned in the first batch of releases, each with different UK outline 45ft containers in DFDS (TT6025), Hapag-Lloyd (TT6026) and Hanjin (TT6027) guises. These containers are different to those on the Arnold releases. Each model will feature a die-cast chassis, detailed wheelsets with fine flanges and close coupler mechanisms.

ACCESSORIES

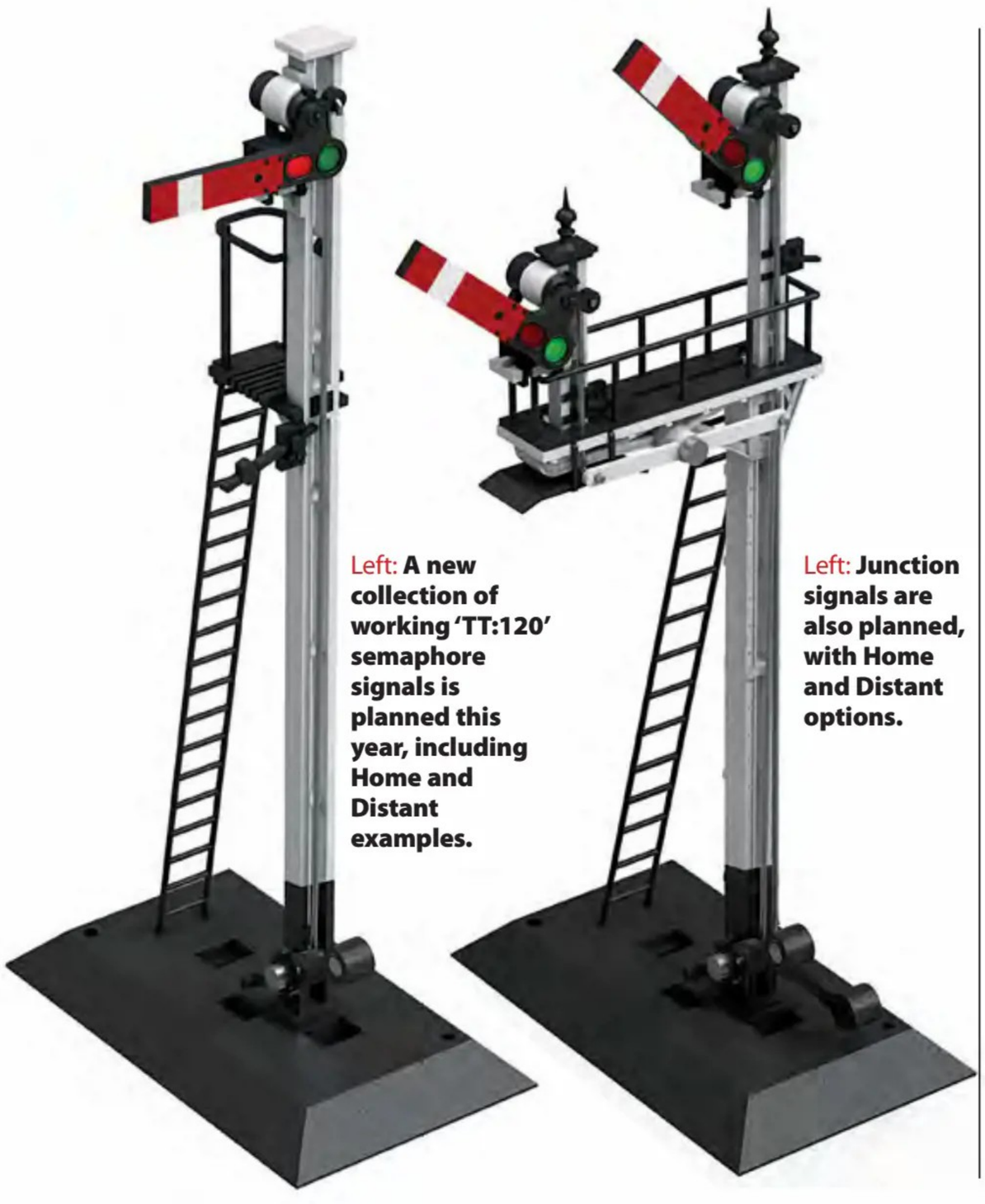
Hornby's 'TT:120' range of accessories is set to include an all-new selection of working signals and a level crossing.

Four new semaphore signals join the collection with a Home signal (TT8045), Distant signal (TT8046), Junction Home signal (TT8047) and Junction Distant signal (TT8047). Each is set to feature operating arms.

Hornby is also adding a new universal 'TT:120' level crossing (TT8044) to the range. As supplied the pack will contain enough parts to complete a single track level crossing with traditional gates or modern era barriers, but is being produced with future expansion in mind. A separate add-on centre section will also be available to enable multi-track crossings to be created. Further functionality is also being considered, with motorisation options possible in the future.

Finally, a pack of 'TT:120' isolating fishplates (TT8042) is also set to join the range. These enable isolated sections of track to be installed, particularly useful for motive power depots and the like on analogue layouts. The new packs will contain 12 isolating fishplates.

● **Visit *www.hornby.com* for more information.**



Left: **A new collection of working 'TT:120' semaphore signals is planned this year, including Home and Distant examples.**

Left: **Junction signals are also planned, with Home and Distant options.**

‘Duchess’ gains colour

Hornby has received a decorated sample of its forthcoming ‘TT:120’ Stanier ‘Princess Coronation’ modelling 46243 *Duchess of Abercorn* in BR lined green with late crests.

HORNBY has received a decorated sample of its all-new ‘TT:120’ LMS ‘Princess Coronation’ 4-6-2.

Revealed at Model Rail Scotland in Glasgow in late February, Hornby’s newly-tooled model of 46243 *Duchess of Abercorn* was on display at the Hornby stand and on *Hornby Magazine’s* ‘TT:120’ exhibition layout, Twelvemill Bridge.

The tooling will cater for single and double chimney variations, examples with and without smoke deflectors and the model will have a five-pole motor, separately fitted detailing and a Next18 Digital Command Control (DCC) decoder socket located in the tender. DCC ready examples will be fitted with HM7000 Triplex Sound (TXS) decoders.

The model will be available as 6231 *Duchess of Atholl* (single chimney) in LMS crimson lake (Cat No. TT3010M), 46232 *Duchess of Montrose* (double chimney) in BR lined green with early crests (TT3011M) and 46234 *Duchess of Abercorn* (double chimney) in BR lined green with late crests (TT3012M).

Priced at £167.99 DCC ready and £222.99 DCC sound fitted, they are anticipated for a summer 2024 release.

● **Visit *www.hornby.com* for more information**

Class 37 progresses



Hornby’s new ‘TT:120’ Class 37 Co-Co diesel is at the design stage with early CAD renders of the new project revealed.

HORNBY’S forthcoming ‘TT:120’ Class 37 Co-Co diesel has progressed to the design stage of the development process.

The all-new ‘TT:120’ model was revealed as part of Hornby’s initial launch of the new range in October 2023, as part of phase three of the fledgling range’s plans.

Currently at the early CAD stage, a 3D prototype model has been assembled for evaluation by the company’s development team. No specific variants or running numbers have been confirmed yet, but the specification will include a five-pole motor, dual flywheel, all-wheel drive and pick-ups, directional lighting, illuminated headcodes, cab lighting and Next18 Digital Command Control (DCC) decoder socket. Additionally, each model will be available DCC ready and DCC sound-fitted (TXS).

Prices and availability have yet to be confirmed.

● **Visit *www.hornby.com* for more information.**

KFA CAD breaks cover



Hornby is developing a new KFA container flat wagon for the ‘TT:120’ range.

HORNBY'S ‘TT:120’ wagon range is set to expand with several new wagons including a selection of all-new KFA container flat wagons.

Currently at the CAD stage of development, the prototypes were built in Finland in the late 1980s for leasing company, Tiphook.

More than 200 were constructed for carrying intermodal traffic and have been operated by DB Cargo, Freightliner, GB Railfreight and others.

The specification includes a die-cast chassis, rectangular metal buffers and close coupling mechanism.

Prices and availability have yet to be confirmed.

● **Visit *www.hornby.com* for more information.**

LNER 'U1' RUN



HELJAN'S newly-tooled 'OO' gauge London and North Eastern Railway (LNER) Beyer-Garratt 'U1' 2-8-0+0-8-2 is progressing well with a running Engineering Prototype (EP) sample arriving for evaluation.

The solitary LNER 'U1' was Britain's largest and most powerful steam locomotive. It was built to bank trains up the arduous Worsborough Bank in Yorkshire. It was tested by British Railways on the Lickey Incline and was also converted to burn oil, but was withdrawn and scrapped in 1955.

Heljan's all-new 'OO' gauge model will cater for coal fired and oil burning variations and will also feature twin motors with flywheel, LED lamps, factory-fitted speakers, sprung buffers,

Class 142 decorated samples surface

REALTRACK MODELS has taken delivery of decorated samples of its all-new 'OO' gauge Class 142 'Pacer' Diesel Multiple Unit (DMU) for assessment.

Seven different colour schemes are planned with models set to appear in BR Provincial, BR chocolate and cream, Greater Manchester PTE, Merseyrail, Northern, First Great Western and Arriva Trains Wales liveries. Each colour scheme will be available with a choice of two different running numbers. Amongst the liveries received so far for checking are BR Provincial and BR chocolate and cream.



Realtrack Models' newly-tooled 'OO' gauge Class 142 DMU is set to be available in 'Skipper' form as 142020 in BR chocolate and cream.



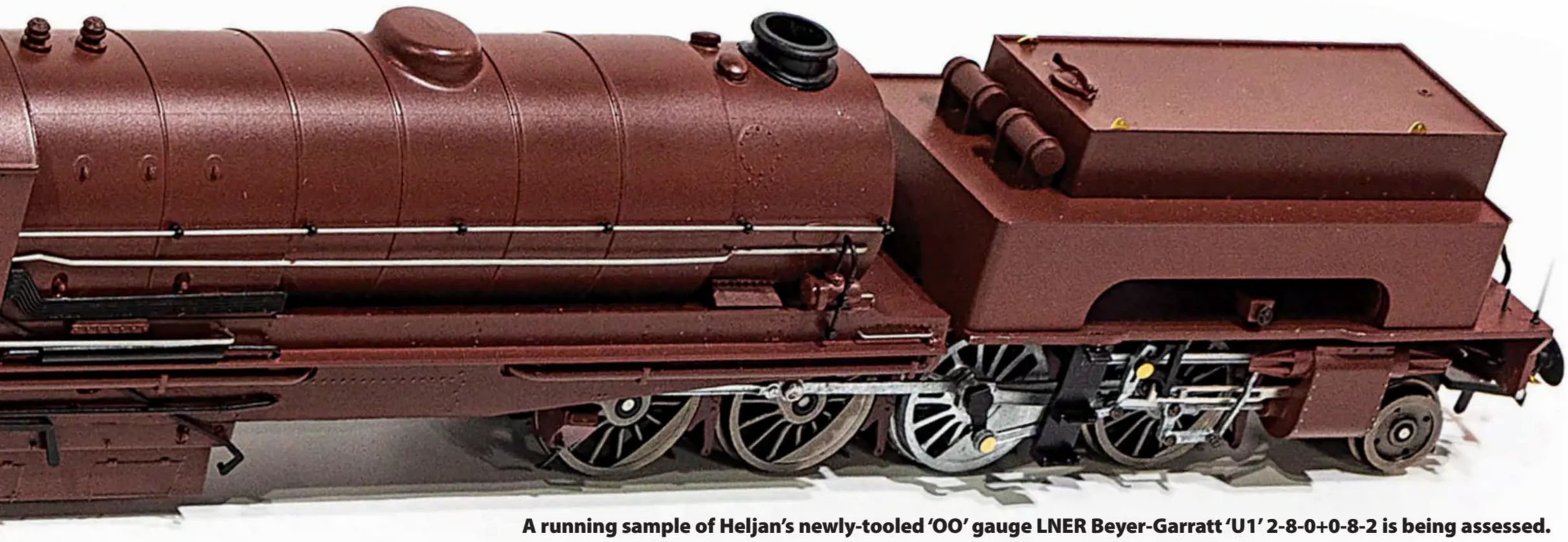
Decorated samples of Realtrack Models' all-new 'OO' gauge Class 142 'Pacer' DMUs have arrived for evaluation, including 142067 in BR Provincial colours.

Realtrack's Class 142 DMUs will be available in original condition with four-piece doors and in later condition with two-piece doors. Interior lighting will be fitted as standard, as well as directional lighting, door lights and cab lights. A low-profile mechanism will allow for the interior floor to be modelled in full relief and extensive underframe detailing is promised.

Priced at £280 each (DCC ready), release is anticipated later this year.

● **Visit *www.realtrackmodels.co.uk* for more information.**

NING SAMPLE



A running sample of Heljan's newly-tooled 'OO' gauge LNER Beyer-Garratt 'U1' 2-8-0+0-8-2 is being assessed.

removable cab roof, headlamps, firebox glow, 21 pin Digital Command Control (DCC) decoder socket and compatibility with smoke generators. Additionally, the model will cater for two types of smokebox, original or short water tank breather pipes and two types of coal bunkers.

Heljan is catering for all liveries and variations the prototype appeared in, with the model set to appear in LNER photographic grey (a Locomotion/Rails exclusive), LNER black (as built), LNER black as 9999 (post-war), BR black with serif lettering and BR black with early crests in coal fired or oil burner with headlight forms.

Priced at £399 DCC ready and £520 DCC sound-fitted, the model is planned for release in 2025.

● Visit *www.heljan.co.uk* for more information.

Bachmann reveals new 'Palvan' for 'OO'

BACHMANN is developing a selection of newly-tooled 'OO' gauge BR 12ton 'Palvan' pallet vans.

With an increase in palletised goods by the early-1950s, British Railways experimented with modified doors on Great Western Railway and London Midland & Scottish Railway van designs to accommodate the necessarily increased openings, before deciding on its own Diagram 1/211 design in 1954.

Around 2,400 vehicles were constructed with a door on the left-hand side that provided an 8ft 6in opening, as opposed to the standard 5ft offered by existing vans. This enabled pallets to be loaded from either side of the van.



Bachmann has revealed a collection of newly-tooled 'OO' gauge BR 12ton 'Palvan' pallet vans.

Development is at an advanced stage with First Engineering Prototype (EP) samples received recently for evaluation.

The extensive tooling suite will enable a wide selection of variants to be produced with Morton brakes or later eight-shoe clasp brakes, oil axle boxes, roller bearing axle boxes, spindle, self-contained or Oleo buffers, three -hole, spoked and split-spoke wheels, as well as options for advertising boards fitted to some vans.

The specification also includes a wealth of separately applied parts including handrails, chalk boards, lamp brackets and coupling hooks. A full complement of brake gear will also appear on the chassis including optional brake pulls and safety loops where appropriate.

Liveries, prices and availability will be revealed during the company's next British Railway Announcements in early May.

● Visit *www.bachmann.co.uk* for more information.

New 'N' anchor-mounted tanks for Graham Farish

BACHMANN has unveiled a series of all-new 'N' gauge anchor-mounted tank wagons for its Graham Farish range.

Designed in the 1940s, the wagons were developed following an agreement between private operators, the Petroleum Board and the railway companies. They differed from previous designs in that a central anchor was used to secure the tank to the chassis.

Currently at the First Engineering Prototype (EP) sample stage of development, Bachmann is planning 14ton and 20ton versions.



Bachmann is to produce a selection of newly-tooled anchor-mounted tank wagons for its Graham Farish 'N' gauge range.

The new models will be produced in Class A and Class B forms and will include the bottom outlet pipe and associated handwheel on top of the tank, with or without steam heating inlet valve and with a straight or cranked vent. The tooling will enable the top catwalks and filler to be depicted either centrally or offset, together with options to be modelled with or without etched metal ladders for access to the catwalk.

Detailing will include separately fitted filler cap with securing clamps, brake gear and brake levers, while the models will also offer an unobstructed view through the frames when viewed from above with the underframe replicating the prototype's metal section construction. They will also be available with metal spoked or three-hole disc wheels.

Liveries, prices and availability will be revealed during Bachmann's Summer 2024 British Railway Announcements in May.

● Visit *www.bachmann.co.uk* for more information.

HELJAN LMS INSPECTION SALOON EDGES CLOSER

Heljan's all-new 'O' gauge LMS inspection saloon is nearing completion with decorated samples arriving for inspection, including this BR crimson and cream example.



DECORATED SAMPLES of the London, Midland & Scottish Railway (LMS) inspection saloon developed by Heljan for 'O' gauge are being assessed by the company's development team.

The first three samples to arrive represent BR crimson and cream, BR Southern Region departmental blue and EWS red and gold. Other liveries planned include LMS crimson, BR lined maroon, BR blue and grey, ScotRail, Regional Railways, Loadhaul and LMS crimson (1980s).

Each saloon will feature sprung buffers, separately fitted components, interior illumination, accurate bogies, fully detailed interior and a magnetic roof.

Priced at £319 each, release is expected later this year.

● **Visit *www.heljan.co.uk* for more information.**



Detailing for Heljan's newly-tooled 'O' gauge LMS inspection saloons extends to the interior with tables, chairs and a well appointed kitchen area.

Rapido/Rails SECR seven-plank open wagons

RAPIDO TRAINS UK has unveiled production samples of the new exclusive range of South Eastern & Chatham Railway (SECR) and Southern Railway (SR) themed seven-plank open wagons for Rails of Sheffield in 'OO' gauge.

Three triple wagon packs will be available exclusively from Rails of Sheffield and use the new RCH 1907 private owner tooling from Rapido.

These new additions will be available in three liveries covering early SECR light grey (Cat No. 967235), late SECR dark grey (967236) and Southern Railway (SR) brown (967237). Each of the three liveries will have detail differences appropriate for each livery, including variations to the bodyside, wheels and more.

Each triple wagon pack is priced £99.95 and release is expected in the third quarter of 2024.

● **Visit *www.railsofsheffield.com* for more information.**



Rapido Trains UK has teamed up with Rails of Sheffield to produce an exclusive selection of SECR and Southern Railway themed seven-plank open wagons.

Dapol reveals decorated JHA samples



Dapol's newly-tooled 'OO' gauge PDS JHA aggregate hopper wagons are nearing completion and will be available in ARC and Hanson colour schemes.

DAPOL has unveiled samples of its forthcoming Powell Duffryn Standard (PDS) JHA hoppers in 'OO' gauge.

Dapol's all-new 'OO' gauge models will feature an extensive tooling suite allowing for prototypical train formations to be assembled.

Two wagon variants are set to appear enabling inner and outer wagons to be represented with inner examples featuring buckeye couplings at both ends, but without buffers, while outer wagons will have a working tail lamp at one end, NEM pockets, sprung buffers at one end and a buckeye coupling and no buffers at the 'inner' end.

Other features such as a die-cast chassis, close coupling mechanism, profiled wheels and more will also be included.

The working tail light will have directional functionality on DC and will also flash when used on Digital Command Control (DCC) with a six-pin decoder.

Available in a choice of two liveries - ARC olive and grey or Hanson blue and grey – prices are set at £60 for outer wagons and £55 for inner examples. Release is expected during the second half of 2024.

● **Visit *www.dapol.co.uk* for more information.**

Oxford Rail developments



Development of Oxford Rail's new 'OO' gauge LNER 'J26' 0-6-0s is advancing, with the project at the CAD stage of the process.

OXFORD RAIL'S forthcoming 'OO' gauge LNER 'J26' 0-6-0 and Cowans Sheldon 15ton crane are moving closer to production, with design work starting.

The 'J26' has now progressed to the CAD stage of the development process, with renders of the reworked project revealed.

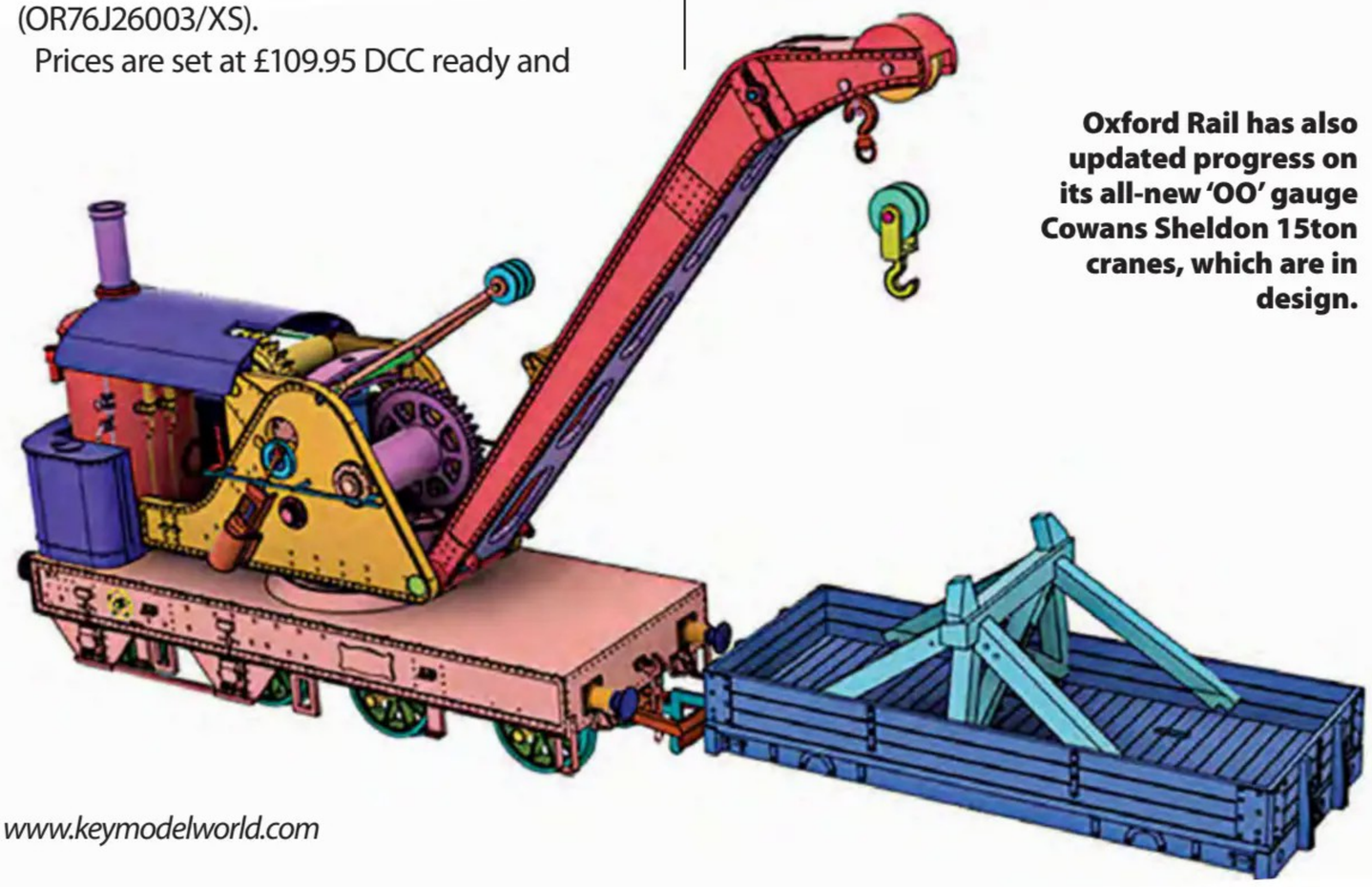
Four different liveries are planned (with DCC ready and DCC sound-fitted options available), modelling North Eastern Railway (NER) 'P2' 0-6-0 1678 in NER lined black (Cat No. OR76J26004/XS) and 'J26' 0-6-0s 1057 in London and North Eastern Railway (LNER) plain black (OR76J26001/XS), 65767 in BR plain black with early crests (OR76J26002/XS) and 65736 in BR plain black with late crests (OR76J26003/XS).

Prices are set at £109.95 DCC ready and £209.95 DCC sound-fitted, with release anticipated during the final quarter of 2024.

Meanwhile, CAD development has now started for the 'OO' gauge Cowans Sheldon 15ton crane with several amendments necessary for a new mechanism and match truck.

Four models are planned, modelling Sunderland-based 901628 in LNER livery (OX76SCS2002), Wellingborough's 243 in LMS livery (OX76SCS1002), Stewarts Lane allocated DS316 in BR livery (OX76SCS2001) and Stoke MPD's RS1023/15 in BR livery (OX76SCS1001). Release is still anticipated during 2024.

● **Visit *www.oxfordrail.co.uk* for more information.**



Oxford Rail has also updated progress on its all-new 'OO' gauge Cowans Sheldon 15ton cranes, which are in design.

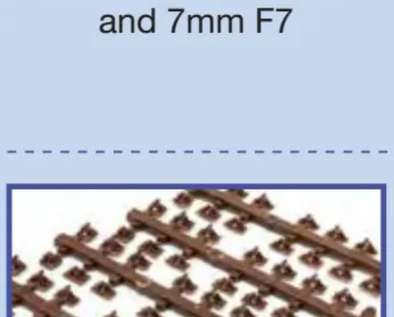
C & L FINESCALE
TRACK BUILDING SYSTEMS

125 Reaver House, 12 East Street, Epsom KT17 1HX

Office hours: 10.30 - 16.00 Mon to Fri
CLOSED Sat & Sun



Copper clad strip and sleepers in 4 & 7mm scales



Rail Chairs in two, three and four bolt in 4 & 7mm refurbished original tooling



Railway board Alignment dowels these ensure correct alignment of rails when crossing board joints.



Full range of Flexi tracks in 4mm OO, EM, P4 and 7mm F7

Our range of easy build point kits Standard turn-outs, Diamond crossings, Single & Double slips, Isometric all available in 4 & 7mm scales. All point kits contain all you need to build a scale point.



New rail chair sprues, these contain standard S1, L1 and S1J rail chairs and pair of H section rail joiners all currently available in two and three bolt version in 4 & 7mm scales



Ready made common crossings in 4 & 7mm scales to match OO, EM, P4, F7 and S7 standards. Big time savers.



Roller or Track gauges full range to match Preparatory and Finescale tracks in 4 & 7mm scales





Suppliers of Dapol ready to run O Gauge Locomotives and rolling stock, 7mm Wagon kits from Slaters, Parkside 4mm wagon kits Slaters, Parkside and trackside from Wills and Ratio.

For the full range of products from C & L please check out our website for stock items not listed here.

Tel: **01372 458604**
www.clfinescale.co.uk

EXCLUSIVE CROSSCOUNTRY

HST TRAIN PACK

Key Publishing has teamed up with Hornby to offer a limited edition train pack featuring CrossCountry HST power cars 43184 and 43366 in 'OO' to celebrate the end of long-distance HST operation, exclusively available from the Key Model World Shop.

PRE-ORDERS are open now for Key Publishing's latest limited edition which models CrossCountry power cars 43184 *Laira Diesel Depot* and 43366 *HST 40* in 'OO' gauge to commemorate the end of long-distance HST operation with CrossCountry in September 2023.

This limited edition is being produced exclusively for Key Publishing by Hornby and uses the latest HST power car tooling from the manufacturer. Production is limited to 350 units split between 200 DCC Ready (Cat No. R30385) and 150 DCC sound fitted (R30386TXS).

The two power cars were amongst the last in service with CrossCountry, which withdrew its final HST sets in September 2023. The two power cars in the pack were used to power Key Publishing's *Modern Railways* and CrossCountry 'Severn Valley Adventurer' special from Leeds to Kidderminster on September 27 2022. The trip marked 40 years of HST operation on CrossCountry's North East to South West route and saw 43366, which was one of the first power cars to be used on CrossCountry services in the early 1980s, named *HST 40*.



43366 was named *HST40* on September 27 2022 during a *Modern Railways* magazine tour from Leeds to Kidderminster. During the tour, 43366 leads the formation into Kidderminster terminus on the Severn Valley Railway. John Titlow.

Following operation on the 'Severn Valley Adventurer', 43184 and 43366 remained in regular front line service with CrossCountry, operating across the network from Penzance to Edinburgh. 43184 was named *Laira Diesel Depot* in March 2023.

The new limited edition will model the two power cars with 43184 powered and 43366 a dummy power car. Both will feature correct livery details and body features for the real Class 43s as well as a five-pole motor, all-wheel drive, directional lighting, 21-pin decoder socket, working roof fans and twin factory fitted speakers.

Prices are set at £359.99 for the DCC Ready versions and £399.99 for DCC sound fitted models – the latter equipped with Hornby's Bluetooth Triplex Sound decoders from the factory.

The new CrossCountry HST limited-edition train pack is available to pre-order NOW from the Key Model World Shop with a non-refundable £10 deposit. Delivery is expected in the third quarter of 2024.

● Visit *www.keymodelworld.com* /shop for more information.

WIN! A SOUND-FITTED

HORNBY MAGAZINE is offering the chance to win a Bachmann Collectors Club exclusive 'OO' gauge Class 90 Bo-Bo electric in DB Cargo red, factory-fitted with Digital Command Control (DCC) sound (Cat No. 32-616KSF), worth £329.95.

This striking 'OO' gauge release from Bachmann is finished as 90028 *Sir William McAlpine* and features a die-cast metal chassis, five-pole motor, twin flywheels, all-wheel drive and pick-ups, servo-operated pantograph, etched metal nameplates, factory-fitted speaker and a bespoke Class 90 digital sound profile.

To be in with a chance of winning this colourful 'OO' gauge exclusive Bachmann release, all you have to do is answer the accompanying question by May 25 2024.

Even if you don't win, Bachmann's model of 90028 *Sir William McAlpine* is available exclusively to members of the Bachmann Collectors Club now – *visit www.bachmann-collectorsclub.co.uk* to find out more.

Good luck!



QUESTION

How many BR Class 90 Bo-Bo electrics were built at Crewe Works?

A.25 **B.**40 **C.**50

First Hornby 'TT:120' HSTs arrive

HORNBY'S 'TT:120' scale collection has expanded with the arrival of the Class 43 HST power cars and Mk 3 carriages in InterCity 'Swallow' livery. This classic 1990s era colour looks superb on the power cars and trailers and a full set of vehicles is available to create a 2+8 formation, as seen on the main line network.

The InterCity liveried power cars model Class 43s 43194 and 43103 *John Wesley* and feature working directional lights, Next18 decoder sockets in each power car plus NEM coupling pockets fitted with standard 'TT:120' scale couplings. They are supplied as a twin pack containing one powered and one dummy Class 43.



The latest arrivals for Hornby 'TT:120' scale are the HST power cars and Mk 3 trailers. The InterCity sets were due to be followed by BR blue and grey and GWR green power cars in late March.

A full set of eight Mk 3 trailer coaches is also available to match the power cars with a choice of First, Buffet, Standard and Guard vehicles, and enough number variations on the First and Standard class vehicles to create a scale length 2+8 train formation.



A full set of Mk 3 trailer coaches is available for each colour scheme with individually numbered First and Standard Class vehicles.

Retail prices are set at £219.99 for the power cars and £37.49 for each Mk 3 carriage and they are available to purchase from the Key Model World Shop now.

The InterCity liveried HST stock was expected to be followed soon by BR blue and grey and GWR green formations which will be released on the Key Model World Shop in late March as this issue closed for press.

Look out for our video on these new arrivals and read our full review on Hornby's new 'TT:120' HST on pages 80-82.

●**Visit *www.keymodelworld.com* /shop for more information.**

DB CARGO CLASS 90

WORTH £330



HOW TO ENTER

●For your chance to win, simply visit *www.keymodelworld.com/hornby-magazine/competitions*, click the competition tab on the menu and fill in the online form to complete your entry.

Online entries open at 9am on April 4 2024 and the closing date for entries is May 25 2024 at 5pm GMT. The winner will be notified no later than June 1 2024.

There is no cash prize alternative and the Editor's decision is final. Competitions are not open to employees of Key Publishing, Bachmann, their family members or anyone else professionally connected to the company.

GET SET FOR THE GREAT ELECTRIC TRAIN SHOW

The first layouts have been revealed and advance tickets are on sale now for the 2024 Great Electric Train Show at the Marshall Arena in Milton Keynes on October 12/13.

THE 2024 Great Electric Train Show is set to take place at the Marshall Arena in Milton Keynes on the weekend of October 12/13 bringing together 30 top quality hand-picked model railway layouts, more than 50 trade stands and exclusive modelling demonstrations.

Advance ticket sales are now open offering a discount over on the door prices – as well as early entry to the show from 9.30am each day. Advance ticket prices are £16 for adults (£14 for subscribers), £9 for children (Saturday only) and £50 for the popular VIP ticket which includes two-day entry to the show, £25 of Key Publishing magazines, access to the VIP lounge and more.

On-the-day ticket prices will be £20 for adults and £10 for children offering a saving of £4 on adult tickets when they are purchased in advance. As in previous years, on Sunday up to two children will be admitted free with each paying adult at the show.

The first layouts to be revealed for the show are Winchester Railway Modellers' stunning Southern Region 4mm scale layout Redbridge Wharf (HM201), Charwelton into the '80s in 4mm





Left: ***The Hornby Magazine*/Key Model World stand displays will include a revitalised Seven Mill Depot which is being brought out of storage for the show.**

Bottom: **For 'N' gauge modellers, Newvaddon Parkway models the modern era and is travelling to the show from Cornwall.**

scale by the CBM Diesel Group, Newvaddon Parkway from Redruth Model Railway Club in 'N' gauge (HM188), Ebsworth Street by Greg Marshall – feature coming soon - Steeple Bumpleigh by Norman Raven in 'OO' gauge, Kreuzweg modelling Swiss metre gauge railways and *Hornby Magazine*'s Seven Mill Depot (HM152) and Natford TMD (HM190-HM193).

These layouts will be joined by more than 50 trade stands for a feature-packed weekend of railway modelling. Further layouts and trade stands will be announced in future issues of *Hornby Magazine*.

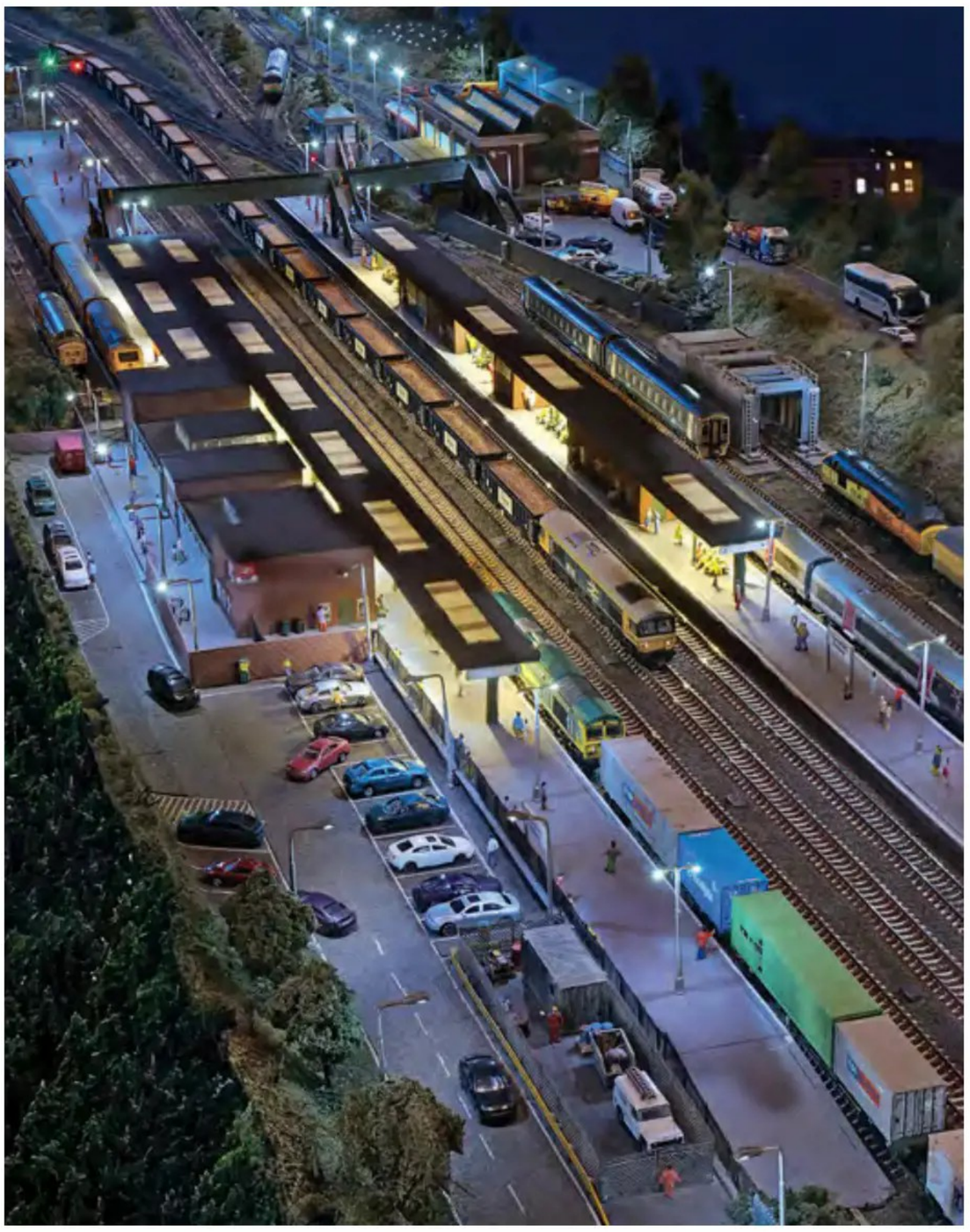
Parking is available on site at the venue car park where parking charges will apply. At busy times parking can be limited on site. Alternative parking includes Milton Keynes Central railway station (free shuttle buses will be running throughout the event from the station) or you can use parking apps, including those listed on the Great Electric Train Show web pages to source local parking around the venue.

Full event details are available at *www.keymodelworld.com/greatelectrictrainshow* including advance ticket purchases, layout information, trade stand listings and more. **HM**

Redbridge Wharf will be a star attraction at the 2024 Great Electric Train Show. It models the Southern Region station and sleeper works at Redbridge Wharf in 4mm scale.



THE DETAILS	
When:	October 12/13 2024
Where:	Marshall Arena, Stadium Way, Milton Keynes MK1 1ST
Times:	Saturday 10am-5pm, Sunday 10am-4pm (advance ticket holders enter from 9.30am)
Website:	*www.keymodelworld.com/greatelectrictrainshow*
Contact:	01780 480404
Tickets:	Adult advance £16, child advance £9 (Saturday only), adult subscriber £14, VIP £50. Adult on the day £20, child on the day £10 (Saturday only). Up to two children admitted free with each paying adult on Sunday only.



SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

SAVE £31.00



From the Publisher
Mike Wild

Here at *Hornby Magazine* we are all at the heart of the hobby and in every issue we bring you the latest model railway news, product reviews and features you won't find anywhere else.

Each issue of the magazine is packed full of inspirational modelling articles from our dedicated team to give you all the information you need to build your own model railway or inform you about your next purchase.

Don't miss out on this great subscription offer, and our new discount ticket offering with the Railway Touring Company.

HORNBY magazine

WRITTEN BY MODELLERS FOR MODELLERS OF ALL SKILL LEVELS, *HORNBY MAGAZINE* TAKES A UNIQUE APPROACH TO MODEL RAILWAYS

SUBSCRIBE & RECEIVE A FREE GIFT WORTH £17.99

The Hornby Magazine Yearbook has become the go-to annual for the model railway enthusiast.

This **Collector's Edition hardback version of the 16th annual edition** includes fresh features from the Hornby Magazine modelling team, including how-to modelling projects that you won't see anywhere else.

It also presents a full round-up of every new ready-to-run locomotive and rolling stock release from the past 12 months, as well as what exciting releases already lie in store for 2024.



Feature highlights include:

- Review of the Year 2022-2023
- Modelling the National Collections Precedent and Compound
- Modelling 4472 Ital Flying Scotsman in preservation
- Making Tracks: The Grand Challenge - the full story
- Construction of the new 'P2' and Hornby's model
- Prototype diesels in miniature, and more

PRINT ONLY SUBSCRIPTION

ONLY £55.99

UK 1 year print

Please quote:

HM0524
when ordering

Saving based on the total cost of 12 issues and Hornby Magazine Yearbook No.16 Hardback worth £17.99.
Total subscription savings £31.



SUBSCRIBER BENEFITS

✓ **NEW BENEFIT!**

Hornby Magazine subscribers can **SAVE £20 on Railway Touring Company main line steam trip tickets!** Visit: ***www.keymodelworld.com/railwaytouringcompany*** for more information.

- ✓ **DELIVERED DIRECT** to your door
- ✓ **SAVE** over buying individual issues
- ✓ **EXCLUSIVE DISCOUNTS** on the *Key Publishing* Shop
- ✓ **SUBSCRIBER DISCOUNTS** on *Key Publishing* event tickets
- ✓ **BE THE FIRST** to read the latest features

SCAN THE QR CODE TO ORDER DIRECT FROM OUR SHOP

shop.keymodelworld.com/hmsubs

or call **+44 (0)1780 480404** (Lines open 9.00-5.30, Monday-Friday GMT)

Terms and conditions: Quoted rates are for UK subscriptions only, paying by one year print. Quoted savings based on those rates versus purchasing individual print magazines. Standard one-year print subscriptions: UK - £55.99, EU - £71.99, USA - £74.99, ROW - £77.99.
*Free gifts only available to UK customers and only on one year print subscriptions, whilst stock lasts. Gift subject to change.
*This is a limited time offer and subject to availability whilst stocks last. **CLOSING DATE:** 31st May, 2024

BLAIR ATHOLL

TOWARDS DRUMOCHTER

For the first time in its 35 year lifetime, Blair Atholl is going to an exhibition outside Scotland when it heads to Model World LIVE on April 27/28 2024. **IAN** and **CALLUM McCREADIE** explain how Scotland's finest Highland Main Line layout was built and what the future holds.

PHOTOGRAPHY, ARRAN AIRD AND CALLUM McCREADIE



GAUGE	SCALE	SIZE	REGION	PERIOD	CONTROL
'OO', 16.5mm	4mm: 1ft	32ft x 15ft	SCOTTISH	1970s-PRESENT DAY	ANALOGUE DC

WITH THE MODEL now in its 35th year, the genesis of this layout was a brief stay hotel in North Berwick in 1972 which led to my family purchasing a caravan and finding our way to the Perthshire village of Blair Atholl.

The following year, I was eight and we made our first trip to Blair Atholl and became regular visitors. My railway interests were well established by the time I reached secondary school. My grandfather was a retired Polmadie depot driver, so many school holiday depot trips were made on his 'Priv' pass.

In around 1977, as the line between Blair and Dalwhinnie was being redoubled, I was invited into Dalwhinnie signalbox for a look. Signalman Marcel Graham let me have a go with the levers and crossing gate wheel and the next three years' holidays were spent there when he was on shift working everything except the Pitlochry tokenless block instrument.

My father had built card models of houses we had lived in and by 1981, we started exhibiting our first layout at shows across Scotland. At around this time the touring caravan had been exchanged for a holiday home on the Blair Castle site and it was whilst there he built the model of the station building. This was followed by the signalbox, railway cottages and the Atholl Arms Hotel.

At the time, many layouts at exhibitions were of fictitious locations, but we felt a real place would look much better. And so, the concept for Blair Atholl towards Drumochter was born.

With no more than an Ordnance Survey map of the village, tape measure and camera, my father set about recreating the buildings in the immediate vicinity of the station and by 1988 we had a 32ft x 15ft replica of the village and the main line north. Following our first exhibition at Model Rail Scotland in 1989, the village was further extended by adding the hall and bank buildings before returning for a second visit in 1990.

To fit into a reasonable space, sections outside the village have been compressed and beyond the Banvie Burn bridge heading north, the model leaves the 'actual' for the 'typical' with the scenery »



1 The northbound Class 47-hauled 'Clansman' rolls through Blair Atholl on the final leg of the journey to Inverness from London, while a Class 20 prepares an engineer's ballast working for an overnight possession at Dalnaspital.

dominated by the A9 road, River Garry and double-track Highland Main Line. This section was sculpted from sand contained between 18in x 9in concrete blocks on our back patio until we were happy with the contours. Card sheets were inserted at 18in intervals to obtain contour templates from which the baseboards were constructed.

50 years on, I am still a very regular visitor to Blair Atholl which now feels like a second home. It is always amusing when checking in at the caravan site to be asked whether I have been before. Fast forward to 2015 when my father died, and with my son Callum now aged ten and showing much the same enthusiasm I had at his age, we moved the model to a storage facility closer to us and began a major renovation project.

Trackbeds on the Drumochter section had suffered from the ravages of temperature extremes found in an attic and the scenery was faded. After some fairly radical rebuilding and re-wiring we took the model to the Perth 2017 exhibition and like all good projects I was still soldering first thing on the transport and set-up day. Since then we have attended a further four Scottish shows and between them continue to make improvements.

My son Callum and I have done most of the work. While I run a specialist lighting and electrical contracting company, Callum is a second year engineering apprentice at ScotRail. We are both volunteers at the Bo'ness and Kinneil Railway, and at shows we are assisted by friends and members of other Scottish model railway clubs.

CONSTRUCTION

The baseboards are mostly open frame softwood with ply for trackbeds, roads and riverbeds. The model breaks up into 15 sections which are housed in racks for transportation. Custom-made trestles support the boards and these trestles are being improved to regulate height better.

The model is, despite appearances, end to end and not continuous running as the northbound tracks rise by 150mm resulting in a double-deck storage yard with 12 tracks on the North (Inverness) end and 11 tracks on the South (Perth) end.

The yards are laid with Peco code 100 flexible track and live frog points for robustness. The main lines were originally SMP code 75 flexible track but as relaying progresses, we are switching to Peco code 75 concrete with sleepers re-spaced to scale for the main lines - and new SMP in the yard. The main crossover and yard points are Peco code 75 live frog examples and turnout 13 onto the single track line south remains hand-built due to its radius.

The infill landscape between them is chicken wire with glass reinforced plastic (GRP), chopped strand matting and resin. This unusual choice has proven very hard wearing over the years. I can't recall the exact selection process but it was born from a local club whose plaster scenery detached whilst in transit to a show.

All landscape areas are covered with fibre type carpet underlay and cork adhesive which is extremely messy. After the adhesive has set, most of the underlay is pulled back off and trimmed with hair cutters, leaving a base for further detailing with scenic products. Recently we have added static grass as we renew areas, including the village boards.



Above: **A pair of BR blue Class 26's head an Inverness to Edinburgh train across the turreted River Tilt bridge.**

Left: **Further north, 37401 passes a southbound engineer's train. The West Lodge to Blair Castle can been seen in the distance.**



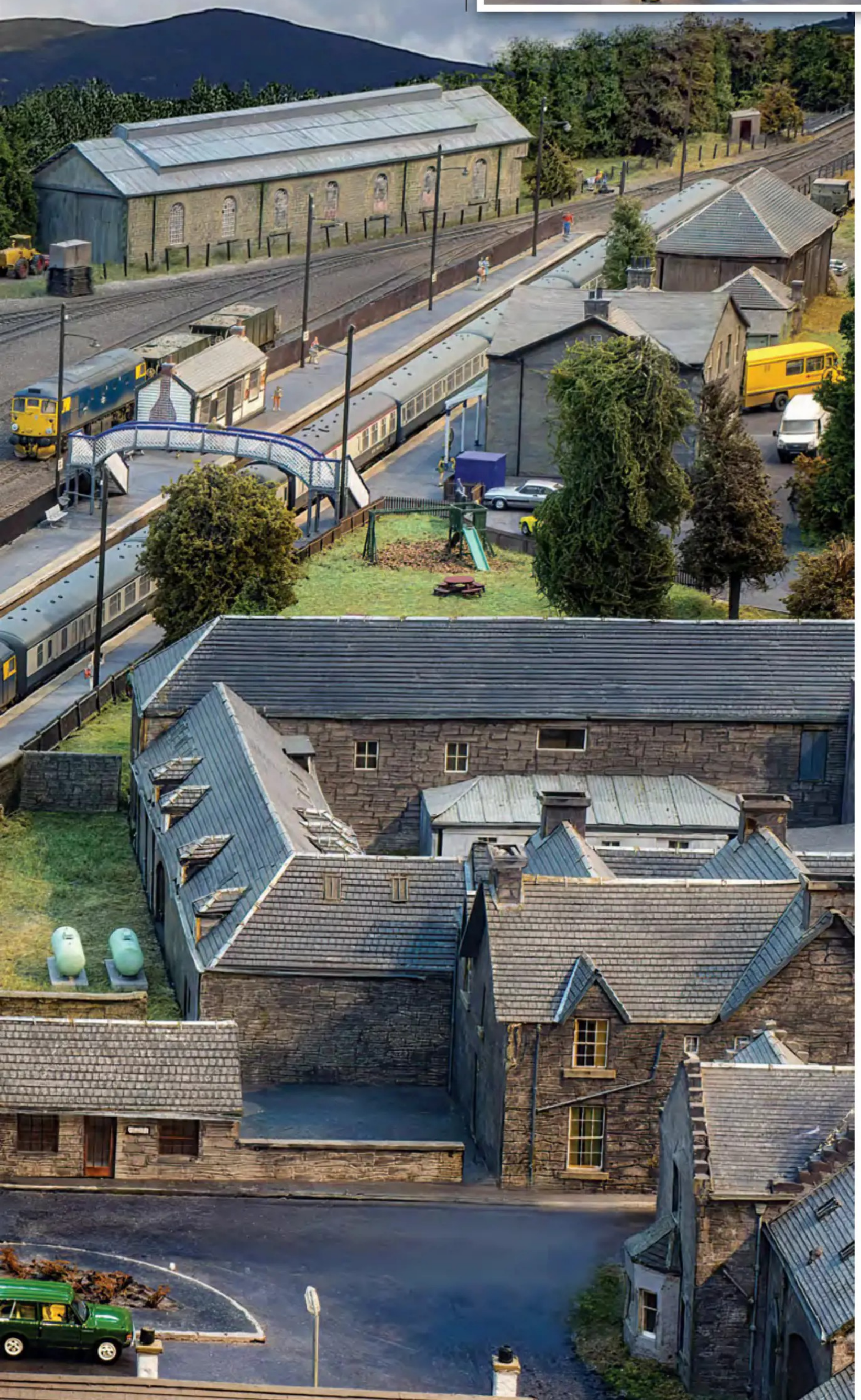
4 Left: **An aerial view of 1E13, the 'Highland Chieftain' as it passes Blair Atholl signalbox bound for London Kings Cross.**

5 Right: **Built in 1832, The Atholl Arms Hotel is a popular stopping point for tourists bound for Inverness and beyond. A Wallace Arnold tour has just arrived with a load of drouthy passengers for lunch.**

6 Below: **It's 1980 and a pair of Class 26s wait for the single line to Pitlochry to clear with the 8:30am Inverness to Glasgow Queen Street, as a Haymarket based Class 40 arrives with a service from Edinburgh.**

On the model we have the River Tilt near the station and on the Drumochter section the River Garry. There is also the Banvie Burn just north of the station. These have been created with fine stone chippings taken from the River Tilt with sieves to obtain scale size boulders and stones. The water is resin which has a peat colour to it. Our chilly render of late autumn snowfall is created with Woodland Scenics' Snow Powder, and viewers will spot the snowplough *Gritty Gritty Bang Bang* on the A9.





We have lost count of how many trees there are, but estimate more than 1,500. They are mostly made in the style of bottle brushes from sack ties and polypropylene rope twisted, teased and sprayed brown before adding scenic powders. Autumn colours are achieved by overspraying with car paint in red, yellow and orange.

BUILDINGS

All original structures were created using picture framing mounting board and back boards as we had a free supply of off-cuts from a friendly framer. Stonework is scribed using a modified cuticle tool and treated to washes of acrylic paint to simulate the stone colours. Roof slates are cut as strips from 130gsm card and applied in offset rows.

Since the start of 2023, I have developed 3D resin printing skills and many of the detail parts are now being upgraded. Of particular note is the turret on the West Lodge which was damaged in transit from a show. This is now a 3D printed part with paper slates and a very neat ball and spike finial. The station footbridge is also 3D printed as a single part. There are three in different colour schemes to suit periods.

New for 2023 to coincide with refurbishing the yard, sufficient space was created to add the Highland Railway locomotive shed which used to be home to banking locomotives for heavy trains up the gradient in steam days. With the help of the Atholl Country Life Museum, I was able to contact the current occupier who uses it as a construction materials store and arranged a survey visit.

Constructed in the traditional manner, this is my first large building project having now taken on my late father's role as custodian of buildings. The roof has around 340 separately cut corrugated metal sheets. Window frames, sliding door tracks and downpipes are 3D printed.

For added interest on the Drumochter side, two structures were installed in 2015. First is the road overbridge at the old Dalanraoch signalbox which is a typical Highland Railway stone construction with curved and battered retaining walls. Second is the Errochty »



Left: **Overlooking the stunning townscape at Blair Atholl, a Class 47 heads the northbound 'Clansman' from London. A train of empty grain hoppers from Burghead waits for the road south.**

Right: **A GNER HST forming 1E13, the 'Highland Chieftain', slows for a special call at Blair Atholl station.**

Below: **Early morning mist is starting to clear as this LoadHaul Class 56 restarts its domestic coal train bound for Millburn Yard, Inverness.**

hydro-electric intake dam on the River Garry. This was constructed as a lay-in tray so most of the work could be done at home before blending into the landscape with glass fibre repair paste.

The last major structure upgrade will be the side panels of the River Tilt Viaduct. The existing sides were cut from card but lack the internal lattice detail. A 3D model has been created and a test print completed proving it is possible so all that remains is to add the countless rivets and get them printed. We hope to have this done by the time it appears at Model World LIVE.

SIGNALLING

Within station limits, semaphores remain the staple means of signalling with ours hand-built from etched brass parts. Heading north, the BA5 distant and BA32 and BA32R intermediate block signals are two-aspect colour light signals with track mounted infra-red control to return to a caution or danger aspect after the train passes. Currently the model features the four-gate level crossing present until the early 1980s. It is planned to automate this and provide an alternative option of full barriers for running later era services.

Blair Atholl is analogue controlled and will probably remain so, in the main due to the cost of converting a fleet of more than 150 motive power units. Relocating the control panel to the storage yard would also make it complex to communicate decoder addresses and locomotive directions to the operators, making it more of a hindrance than help. At shows, there is so much to see that the lack of sound goes mostly unnoticed. All sections of the model can be controlled by one of three handheld controllers with a fourth available for shunting the yard.

Points are operated by servos and since 2017 we have used Megapoints control boards and their excellent route setting system for our storage yards. The control panel itself is somewhat of a monster at 6ft long and has been recreated from a vinyl print of the actual Blair Atholl signalbox track diagram. Using Adobe Illustrator, a picture of the diagram was sized to fit the existing panel box, overdrawn with all elements and embellished with control switches.

The 17-lever frame has been replicated by using long lever automotive switches so is accurate to the prototype. It is so accurate we could probably take a Blair Atholl signaller to a show and not have to give any instruction.

With the relaying of the yard to make it functional, a separate panel has been built. This also has the local ground frame to control access to the main line and the shunt signal. Each board has one or more multicore cables that connect from the panels. These are stored in the base of the control panel during transport and should a fault develop, it is usually contained to only one board.

LIGHTING

Due to the unusual shape of the model, it was impossible to suspend lighting pelmets from within the operating well so we have 12 poles that support a 200mm deep pelmet fitted with a lighting track and 40 GU10 7.5W spotlights. To

"With no more than an Ordnance Survey map of the village, tape measure and camera, my father set about recreating the buildings in the immediate vicinity of the station and by 1988 we had a 32ft x 15ft replica of the village and the main line north."

IAN MCCREADIE



accentuate the autumnal colours we have used extra warm white (2,700K) lamps with the exception of the snow scene which has daylight (6,500K) to add an extra chill factor.

Underboard areas are concealed by black platform cloth panels on Velcro. The storage yard is completely concealed and its screens feature articles on how elements of the model were made and a video presentation of scenes around the prototype and trains on the Highland Main Line.

OPERATION

In the main, very little has changed visually in 50 years at Blair Atholl, so with a small degree of flexibility and swapping some structures such as the footbridge we can operate in any era from the late 1970s to present day. »





10 Blair Castle's West Lodge was built by the Highland Railway Company to appease the Duke of Atholl.

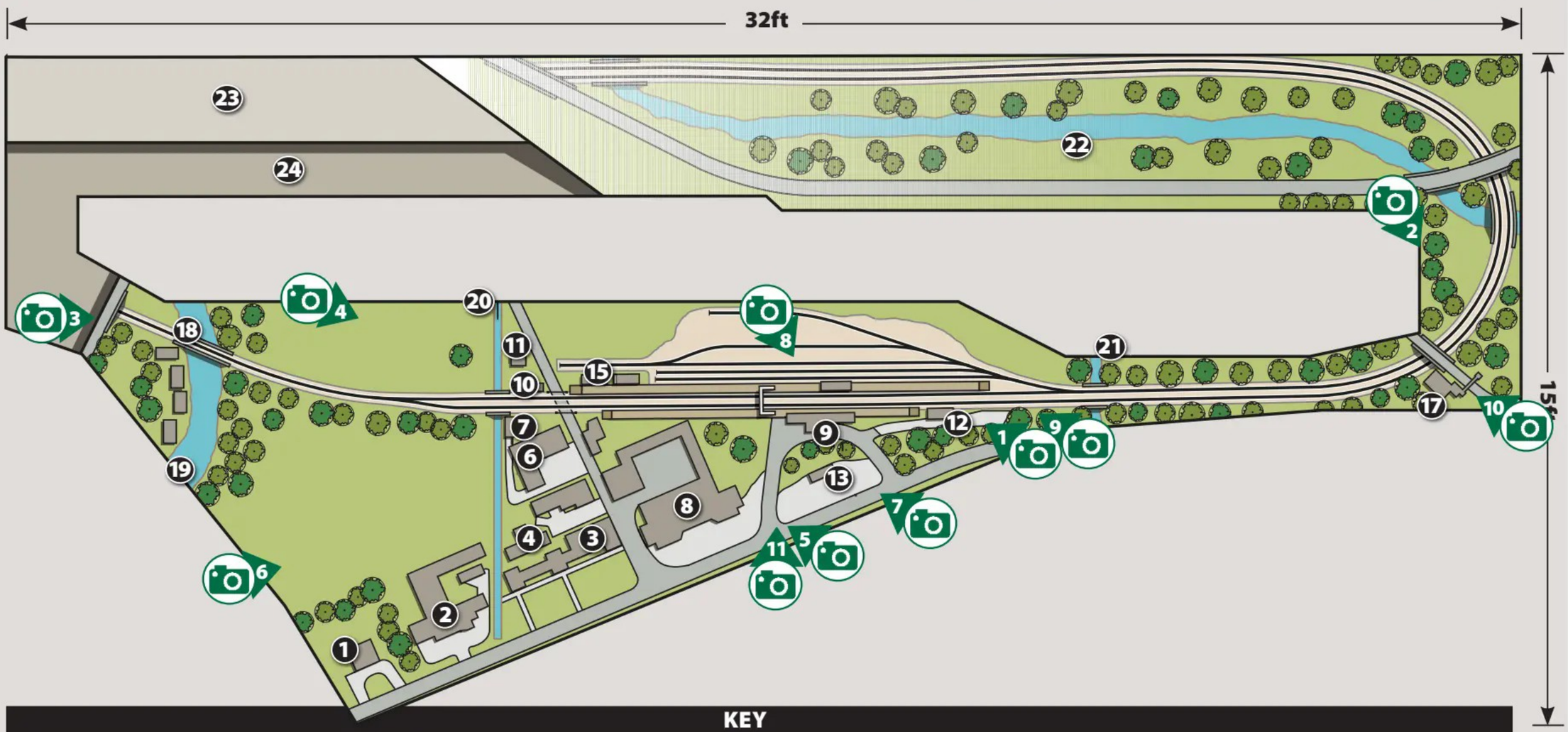
Our usual format at shows is to start with BR blue diesels and progress forward in time over the first day of a show and then run the second day as 2000 onwards.

Train formations to suit eras are set up on the 18 main storage yard tracks - referred to as North 1-8 and South 1-8. Normal operation will see 1-1, 2-2 and so on until 8-8 is reached, then the pattern repeats. Locomotives are usually swapped around so an Edinburgh to Inverness rake is likely to return with a different locomotive than it went north with. In between we have the facility to use North 9 to run specials. Our aim is provide a variety of trains travelling on the Highland Main Line that would be seen in either of the time periods.

ROLLING STOCK

Rolling stock is very much Callum's domain, and he continues to detail and weather a very considerable amount of locomotives, carriages and wagons.

BLAIR ATHOLL TRACK DIAGRAM (NOT TO SCALE)



KEY			
1 Bank of Scotland	7 Old Mill garage	13 Bookshop	19 River Tilt
2 Village hall	8 Atholl Arms Hotel	14 Riverside lodges	20 Mill Lade
3 Blair cottages	9 Station	15 Lineside cottages	21 Banvie Burn
4 The Old Smiddy	10 Signalbox	16 Northbound waiting room	22 River Garry
5 BBC film set	11 Mill cottage	17 Blair Castle West Lodge	23 Upper storage yard
6 The Square	12 Goods shed	18 River Tilt viaduct	24 Lower storage yard



For the most part we run with Kadee knuckle couplers which facilitate easy removal of locomotives in the storage yard from inbound services. Most models are ready-to-run and while the original fleet of Lima and pre-2015 Hornby locomotives has been retired, many of the original coaches and wagons are still in regular use with upgraded wheels and repaints.

3D printing has brought the opportunity to recreate stock that is not commercially available, such as the Class 73/9s for the present-day Caledonian Sleeper, refrigerated containers for the 1990s Safeway intermodal trains, Liquid Petroleum Gas TTAs (regularly seen on Speedlink freights) and, most recently, replacement bodysides for Mk 1 coaches to produce a Griddle Car, which was a regular catering vehicle on Scottish Inter-City workings of the late 1970s.

ON TOUR

A bit like the Forth Bridge, by the time we get to the end of refreshing things in the village it will be time to revisit the other side and start again. 3D printing has been a game changer, allowing me to measure actual parts of the prototype and recreate them accurately.

In the early days, my father had notices explaining humorous cameo scenes around the layout. These were always well received by the viewers and will be reintroduced as time permits.

This year will see us attend three shows, with one in Blair Atholl as a village fundraiser, plus 2024 marks a new moment in history for the layout, as Model World LIVE on April 27/28 at the NEC in Birmingham will be the first time that we have taken it to an event outside Scotland. It is a huge undertaking to transport such a large layout so far, but we have been working behind the scenes to continue enhancing Blair Atholl for its debut in England.

Exhibiting in 'Blair' always has its moments. We get comments such as: "Davy's garden never looked that tidy" and we once attracted the attention of the 10th Duke of Atholl, Iain Murray. On his Sunday morning visit he chastised one of our operators for not stopping the 'Highland Chieftain' at the station. "I think you'll find that should have stopped - I should know: It was I who requested it for my return to London after the weekend," he told the unfortunate operator!

Revisiting and revamping Blair Atholl to Drumochter has been a wonderful experience for Callum and me - and we hope that for those who've not yet enjoyed the Highland Main Line, the layout provides the inspiration to take a ride on it. **HM**

Left: Mid-afternoon sees Class 37 37401 *Mary Queen of Scots* arrive with the lunchtime departure from Edinburgh for Inverness.

● Blair Atholl is set to appear at Model World LIVE at the National Exhibition Centre, Birmingham on April 27/28 2024.

TRANSRAIL

Transrail Loco Liveries NOW SINGLE APPLICATION
2mm/N - F2940 • 4mm/00 - F4940 • 7mm/0 - F794



PERSHORE PLUM
3353
ROYAL SCOT
Old Oak Common
HST Depot 1976-2018
ENTERPRISE
SILVER FOX

DON'T FORGET - FOX TRANSFERS ALSO MAKE SUPERB ETCHED NAMEPLATES/HEADBOARDS IN BRASS AND STAINLESS STEEL

FOX TRANSFERS LTD • TEL +44 (0)116 319 4950 (DEPT HO)
Dept HO, Unit 5, Priory Business Park, Wistow Road,
Kibworth, Leicestershire LE8 0RX, ENGLAND callers by appointment
email: mail@fox-transfers.co.uk web: www.fox-transfers.co.uk
TRANSFERS AND ETCHED PLATES

MODEL SHOP
GOING LOCO
HOBBY CENTRE





FREE POSTAGE AVAILABLE ON WEBSITE

- Bigger on the inside!!
- Huge range of New & Pre-owned products
- DCC Chip/Decoder fitting service
- Working layouts in store/demo facilities
- Expert & friendly customer advice
- Large Free Customer car park



- WANTED -
MODEL RAILWAYS & DIECAST
Top prices paid, all areas covered

VISA PayPal MasterCard

Visit our Website
www.goinglocomodels.com

38 Potovens Lane, Lofthouse Gate, Wakefield, WF3 3JF
Tel: **01924 824748** email: **goinglocomodels@hotmail.com**



Craft Lighting
AN A.E.L.S COMPANY

Brighten Up Your Day!

Craft Lighting offers a comprehensive lighting solution for all types of modeling from enthusisatic beginners to accomplished modellers.

Whether its modelling in a dedicated area or at the kitchen table or even sat in your favourite chair. Craft Lighting has a range of lights to suit all situations and requirements.

In a short period of time Craft Lighting has become synonymous with good lighting, quality products and service.

An ever expanding range of lights has driven Craft Lighting to become one of the largest suppliers of lighting to the trade and individuals alike.

After working with influencial modellers and crafters alike, the one concencus of opinion is that

"Good Lighting Cannnot be Undervalued"

Craft Lighting Limited
Unit 8, Ebor Court, Randall Park Way
Retford, Nottinghamshire DN22 7WF
Mon - Fri 9am - 4pm

www.craft-lighting.co.uk





BR/ELECTRO-MOTIVE DIESEL CLASS 66 LOCOMOTIVE

1:76.2 SCALE/00 GAUGE

DUE IN STOCK Q1 2024

accurascale

DC/DCC READY
£169.99

DCC SOUND
£259.99



All models shown are pre-production samples and are subject to refinement and alteration

SHED HEAVEN!

Accurascale have build the ultimate 'Shed' – the Class 66 in 1:76.2 scale. Our first colourful run consists of ten liveries including four special limited editions. The refined tooling suite enables a level of precision, finesse and detail that matches rest of our range. Future productions runs will ensure that our models will cover all the major and some of the more subtle variations of the class, over their successful 25 year career.







MANUFACTURER OF THE YEAR WINNER 2023 HORNBY MAGAZINE

ACCURACARE LIFETIME WARRANTY

Both DC silent (DCC ready) and DCC sound versions are available for all our locomotives.

ESU LOKSOUND EST. 1999

Scan the QR Code or visit: www.accurascale.com to view the full range of Class 66 locomotives available to order.

All Class 66 models feature

- High level of detail
- Die-cast chassis
- Five-pole motor with twin flywheels
- DCC ready & DCC sound (ESU loksound v5) options
- Details specific to individual prototypes
- High fidelity metal and plastic parts
- Rotating axle box hubs
- Helical gears for maximum performance
- Comprehensive lighting functions
- Enhancing the model with redesigned axle boxes for the smoothest running
- Easier decoder access with a lift off roof section upgrading the PCB to eliminate wiring
- Revised lighting to give access to day, night and yard mode under DCC
- Hall sensors added to DCC sound models
- Cab access step and handrails have been moved from body mount to chassis mount to allow for breakage free access to chassis
- Cab Front Handrails now have the option of 5 point or 7 point mounting with correct round profile handrail mounts
- And other typical Accurascale features.

www.accurascale.com

MODELLING A WEST COAST RAILTOUR

Railtours are a superb way of bringing variety to a layout. In the first of two step-by-step guides, RICHARD HALL shows how to recreate the railtour carriages – which can be very different.

HERITAGE RAILTOURS are a popular sight in all corners of the modern UK rail network, breaking up an increasingly monotonous stream of multiple units with preserved locomotives. However, building an accurate railtour presents a difficult task for railway modellers, as every main line registered Mk 1 coach has unique livery details, bogies and modifications, making really accurate recreations a challenge.

The smart lined maroon livery of West Coast Railway Company (WCRC) has long been popular on main line railtours and the inspiration to accurately replicate a set in 'OO' gauge came in 2013 after seeing Ben Ando's superb WCRC railtour project in 'N' gauge. It was this 2mm scale benchmark that pushed me to detail this 4mm version as far as I could, but I do not envy those replicating this in 'N'!

My under construction modern image layout depicts the York to Leeds route and WCRC operated a number of railtours throughout my 2017-2020 modelling era, most regularly 'The Waverley'. YouTube and the Six Bells Junction website (*www.sixbellsjunction.co.uk*) were invaluable for selecting an accurate 11-coach formation for the route (see panel), but Flickr and Shed83a (*www.shed83a.smugmug.com*) proved equally important sources to research individual coach details.

The extent of conversion shown here creates what I classify as 'layout carriages' – models which will really earn their keep on the layout rather than spending their lives in a display cabinet. Even this basic detailing work would be adequate for many modellers. A future step-by-step guide will cover the extra detailing carried out to these carriages and show how you can improve almost any Mk 1 with coach lighting, custom passenger figures and detailed weathering effects.

All of the Mk 1s featured here are Bachmann, offering kinematic NEM couplings, readily available replacement bogies and a tooling that is easy to modify. The most difficult part of the project came from needing to incorporate the correct diagram of Mk 1 First Open (only offered by Hornby) into the chassis, ends and roof of a Bachmann Mk 1, but this difficult stage can be avoided by simply using a Hornby FO.

While the next article will cover all of the lighting added to the carriages in detail, the DCC Concepts working table lamps fitted to the three heavily modified Mk 1 FOs are a standout feature. It was not straightforward or cheap to install all 42, but it was ultimately worth the careful soldering – although I now need more to upgrade the Bachmann Metro-Cammell Pullmans to match!

After window filling and changes, the maroon Mk 1s required repainting to match as a set and this was achieved purely with Railmatch enamel aerosols, built up in multiple light layers to ensure the best finish to a colour accurate for WCRC Mk 1s.

This rake of 11 Mk 1s was converted in the three weeks leading up to their appearance at the Great Electric Train Show 2023, and my thanks go to Pete and the Railnuts Team for their kind words and accommodation on Making Tracks 3. Keep an eye out for more appearances in the future.

While this WCRC railtour set performed well on the astounding model of Milton Keynes and drew positive comment, the next round of weathering, passenger fitting and detailing beckons… **HM**

● Visit *www.keymodelworld.com/step-by-step* for more step-by-step modelling guides.

TOOLS

- Cotton buds
- Cocktail sticks
- Scalpel
- Photo-etch cutters
- Flat nosed pliers
- Xuron sprue cutters
- Tweezers
- Steel rules
- Files and sanding sticks (assorted grades)
- Paintbrushes (sizes 000-1)
- Soldering iron, flux and solder
- Micro Phillips screwdrivers



WHAT WE USED

PRODUCT	SUPPLIER	CAT NO.
0.5mm brass rod	*www.albionalloys.com*	BR1
1.0mm brass rod	*www.albionalloys.com*	BW10
1mm Tamiya masking tape	*www.tamiya.com*	87206
6mm Tamiya masking tape	*www.tamiya.com*	87030
99.8% Isopropyl Alcohol	*www.amazon.co.uk*	N/A
Acrylic paints and weathering powders	Various	See text
Decoder wire (32 gauge)	*www.dccconcepts.com*	DCW-32BK
Deluxe Materials Plastic Magic	*www.deluxematerials.co.uk*	AD77
Deluxe Materials Glue 'n' Glaze	*www.deluxematerials.co.uk*	AD55
MTK BR ridged dome ventilators (x30)	*www.dartcastings.co.uk*	2942
Orange cantrail lining	*www.railtec-models.co.uk*	4mm-1088
Overhead live wire warning flashes (1998)	*www.fox-transfers.co.uk*	F4214/2
Phoenix Precision thinned gloss varnish	*www.phoenixprecision.co.uk*	PAV62
Pick-up springs – 2.0mm axles (48 pack)	*www.dccconcepts.com*	DCF-PS2.0
Plasticard sheet – various thicknesses	*www.slatersplastikard.com*	Various
Plastruct 4.8mm plasticard angle	*www.agrmodelrailwaystore.co.uk*	AFS-6P
Railmatch acrylic paints and varnishes	*www.howesmodels.co.uk*	Various
Railmatch enamel spray and satin varnish	*www.howesmodels.co.uk*	See text
Rectangle A4 labels	*www.amazon.co.uk*	LL1_WTP
Vacuum pipe magnetic couplings (20mm)	*www.hornby.com*	R7399
West Coast Railways coach detailing	*www.railtec-models.co.uk*	4mm-3320
West Coast Railways logos: coaches	*www.railtec-models.co.uk*	4mm-3321
West Coast Railways coach numbers/names	*www.railtec-models.co.uk*	4mm-3322
West Coast Railways coach lining (Mk 1/2)	*www.railtec-models.co.uk*	4mm-3323
West Coast Railways umber/cream Pullman transfers	*www.railtec-models.co.uk*	4mm-3325
Working Pullman table lamps	*www.dccconcepts.com*	DML-RCTL
Vacuum pipe magnetic couplings (20mm)	*www.hornby.com*	R7399

LEEDS-YORK ROUTE WCRC RAILTOUR FORMATION

CARRIAGE TYPE	NUMBER	NAME	LIVERY	BOGIES	MANUFACTURER
BSK	99723		Lined maroon	CMW	Bachmann
FO	13320	*Anna*	Lined maroon	CMW	Bachmann
PSP	99352	*Amethyst*	Pullman U&C	CMW	Bachmann
RB(R)	1961		Lined maroon	CMW	Bachmann
PSP	99351	*Sapphire*	Pullman U&C	CMW	Bachmann
PSP	99350	*Tanzanite*	Pullman U&C	CMW	Bachmann
FO	3093	*Florence*	Lined maroon	B4	Bachmann/Hornby
FO	99122	*Alexandra*	Lined maroon	CMW	Bachmann/Hornby
RMB	1861		Lined maroon	CMW	Bachmann
TSO	4994		Lined maroon	CMW	Bachmann
TSO	99327		Lined maroon	CMW	Bachmann
BCK	99304		Lined maroon	CMW	Bachmann

NOTES

CMW	Commonwealth bogies
B4	B4 bogies
U&C	Umber and cream
BSK	Brake Second Corridor
FO	First Open
PSP	Pullman Second Parlour
RB(R)	Restaurant Buffet (Rebuilt)
RMB	Restaurant Miniature Buffet
TSO	Tourist Second Open
BCK	Brake Corridor Composite

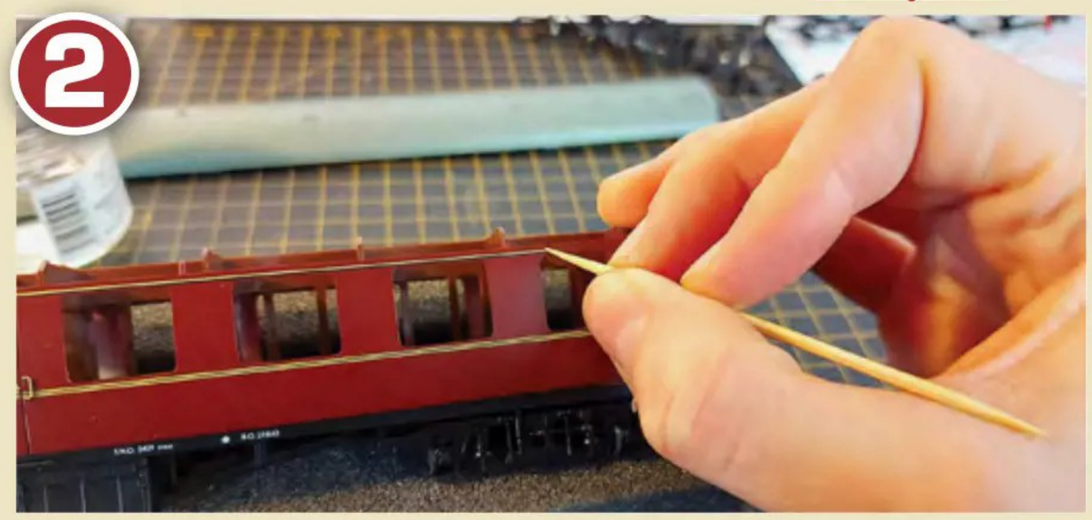
Below: **Modelling an accurate modern image railtour takes a significant amount of work but is satisfying and worth the effort – especially as a splash of colour to accompany the high standard of ready-to-run heritage locomotives is now available. Class 37 37706 rounds the corner on approach to Quorn Magna station on *Hornby Magazine's* GCR inspired office test layout.**

MODELLING A WEST COAST RAILWAYS CHARTER SET





Bachmann's Mk 1 tooling dates back to the early 2000s and features the most common versions. It still holds its own and is easy to fully disassemble. All of the maroon Mk 1s in the set required repainting to consistently match, which meant removing glazing was important. When converting multiple carriages, labelling the parts from each carriage is vital and makes reassembly far easier.



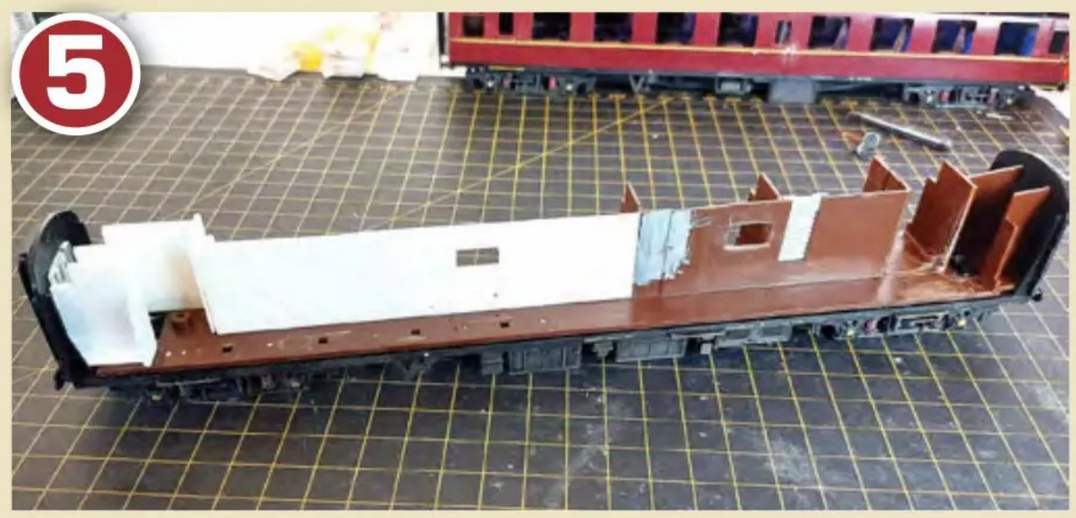
Depending on the vehicles chosen, it is possible to make a good representation of a WCRC railtour set without repainting. As the upper yellow/black carriage lining and BR numbering doesn't feature on WCRC maroon carriages, this can be cleanly removed with a cocktail stick. Older Bachmann releases and Hornby Mk 1s often have more stubborn printing: this needs white spirit to loosen lining and lettering beforehand.



A visible improvement to any Hornby or pre-2010 Bachmann Mk 1 involves removing the overly prominent roof ribs. This is a tedious job made easier with a fresh flat blade in a scalpel that can skim the ribs flush to the curve of the roof. Any imperfections can then be removed with a light plastic filler and fine grades of sanding sticks.



Window filling entailed securely gluing the glazing into each 'filled' window, before adding a layer of Slaters 0.25mm plasticard and finally applying Deluxe Materials Plastic Putty to sand each window flush. The top two carriage sides belong to RBR 1961 and show the significant changes needed to replicate the kitchen car from an RU. By contrast, the bottom First Open only needed two vestibule windows filling in order to reproduce ex-FK conversion 13320 *Anna*.



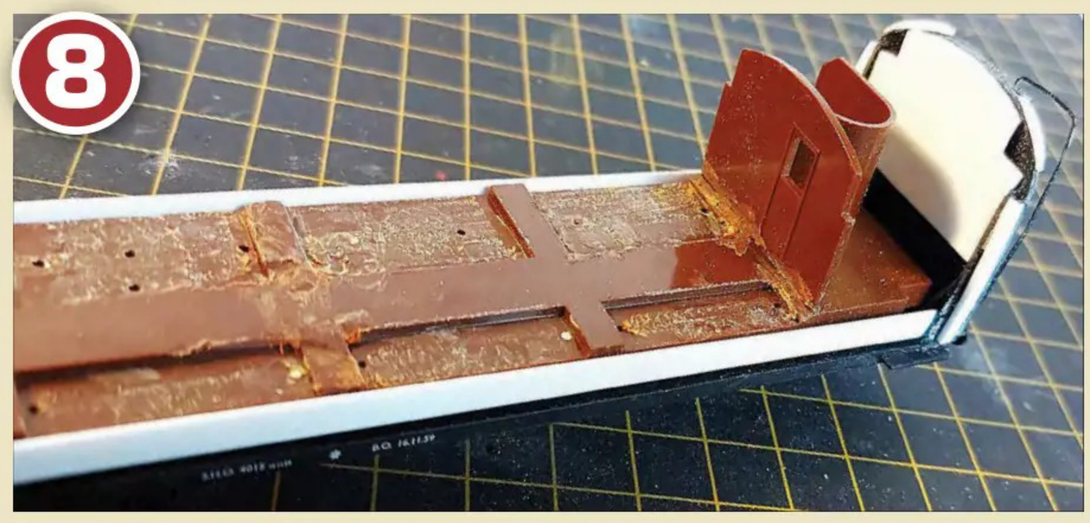
Research for a typical WCRC railtour set running to York revealed that RBR 1961 was usually in the formation and this needed altering from a Bachmann RU donor. The saloon end seating was removed with strong pliers and a basic interior was added on top (much like the real RBR) which was built using Slaters 1.5mm plasticard and blended into the brown 'kitchen' end of the proprietary RU.



The most difficult part of the project arose because of personal stubbornness from wanting a set of matching Bachmann Mk 1s with consistent profiles, coupling systems and replacement bogies. As only Hornby produces the correct diagram of First Open (with centre doors), the top Hornby FO would donate its sides onto the partially stripped Bachmann Mk 1 (centre). The bottom FO was converted first and would become B4 bogie-fitted 3093 *Florence*.

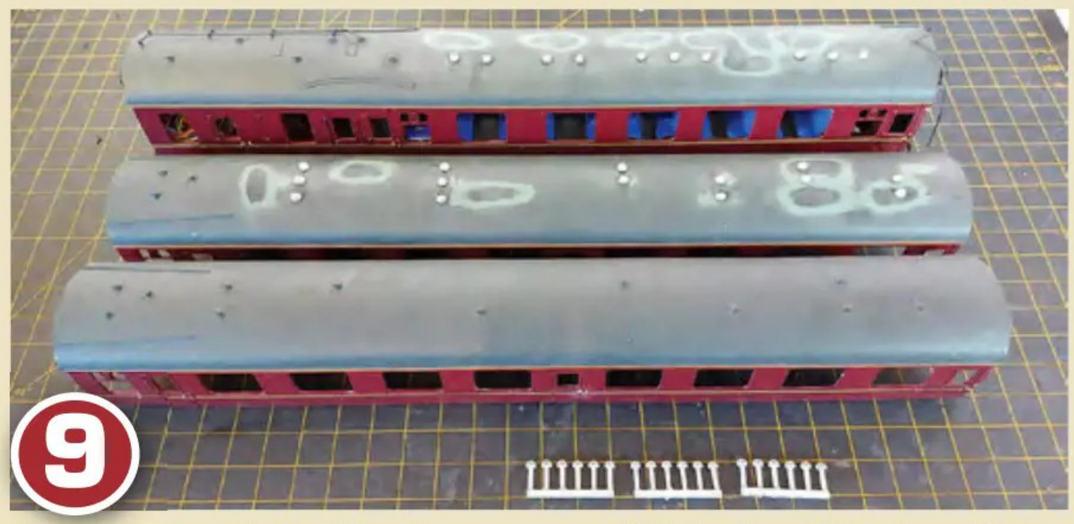


An exploded view of the Hornby-Bachmann FO for 99122 *Alexandra* showing the Hornby sides which were carefully cut along the roof above the cantrail with a slitting disc in a minidrill and sanded square. The minidrill was also used to cut the Hornby Mk 1 seating from the one-piece moulding so the interior correctly lines up with each window.



To give a strong bond for the Hornby sides to adhere securely along the modified Bachmann FO's chassis, strips of Plastruct 4.8mm angle are added. The new 'chassis rails' are glued with Deluxe Materials Plastic Magic underneath the separate interior moulding. New plasticard 'clips' added to both carriage ends leave the roof removable and also allow the interior to be secured with the same three screws under the chassis.

West Coast Railway Company's (WCRC) Class 37 37706 brings up the rear of 1Z82 Kings Cross to Scarborough at Gamston on August 2 2014. A WCRC Class 47 headed the railtour in lieu of Gresley 'A4' 60019 *Bittern* because of the fire risk at the time.
Alan Padley.



The arrangement of roof vents on preserved Mk 1s often differs from the as-delivered patterns produced ready-to-run. The moulded vents are cut away with sprue cutters and smoothed flush with sanding sticks, while replacement BR ridged dome ventilators (2942) are from MJT. Finding the accurate locations for these vents on each carriage is another area where photographs and videos taken from above are exceedingly useful.



Thorough masking dictates the final finish of a repaint and can also save further repainting later, such as painting each carriage end maroon while retaining the factory-applied black on each carriage chassis. The two rebuilt FOs needed each window individually masking with 6mm Tamiya masking tape - this was because the glazing has to be part of the sides to be integral to the Bachmann chassis and fit flush to the ends.



Railmatch enamel aerosols were used outside on a warm day and multiple thin coats ensured a smooth finish. To achieve the characteristic maroon used by WCRC, two coats of BR crimson (1311) undercoat were applied, followed by two coats of maroon (1306) across all sides and carriage ends. 1mm Tamiya masking tape was used to preserve the position of lining, but it can also save lining in its entirety, as demonstrated by the BCK.

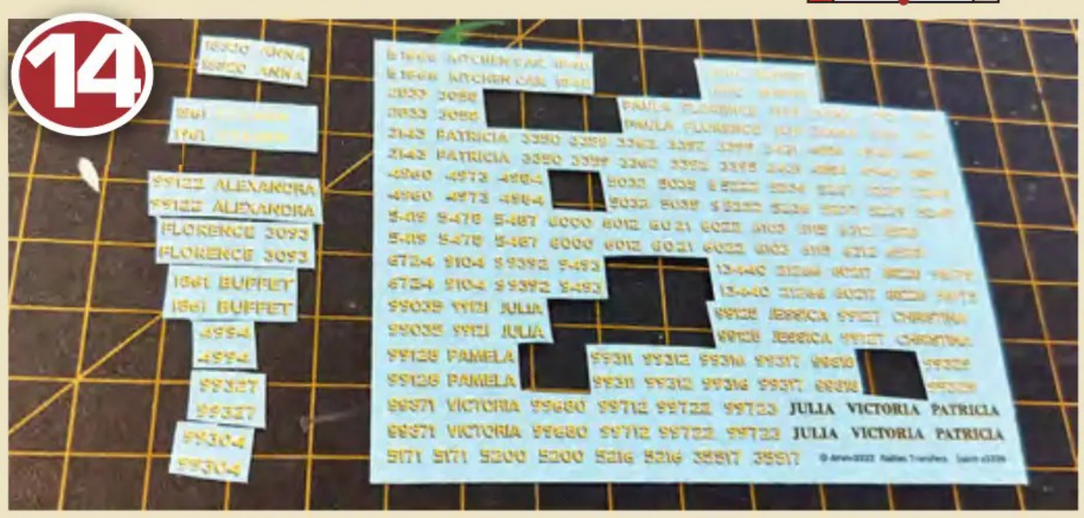


The three Metro-Cammell Pullmans in the set needed gloss varnishing before transfers were applied. Phoenix Precision PAV62 ready-thinned varnish is ideal for airbrushes but also achieves a flat finish when applied evenly by a brush. The same varnishing process was then repeated on all maroon Mk 1s after a coat of Railmatch aerosol satin varnish (1408) to seal the base maroon.

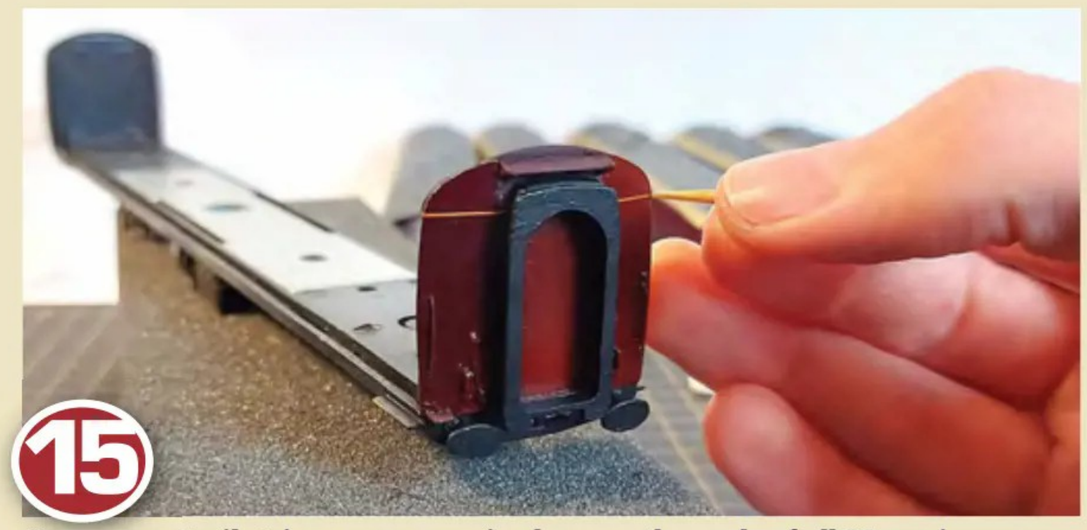
Intermediate
Beginner SKILL LEVEL Advanced



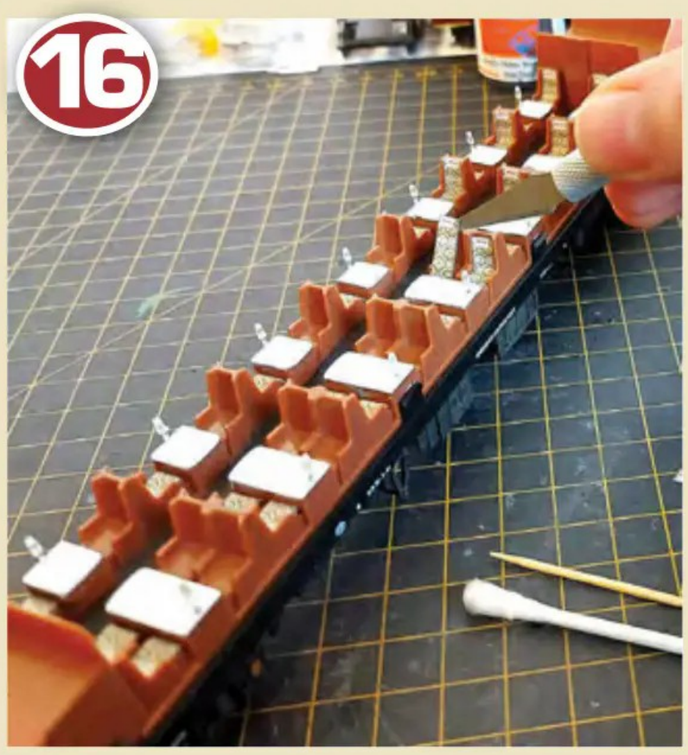
While 1mm Tamiya masking tape helped preserve the position of lining, re-lining was necessary to make the whole set match, as four carriages had removed handles for 'locked out' centre doors, two Mk 1s had lining removed by filling windows and the two donor Hornby FOs had narrower lining. 10cm sections of Railtec 4mm-3323 were used for consistency. Regularly looking down each carriage and checking alignment was vital to keep the lining straight.



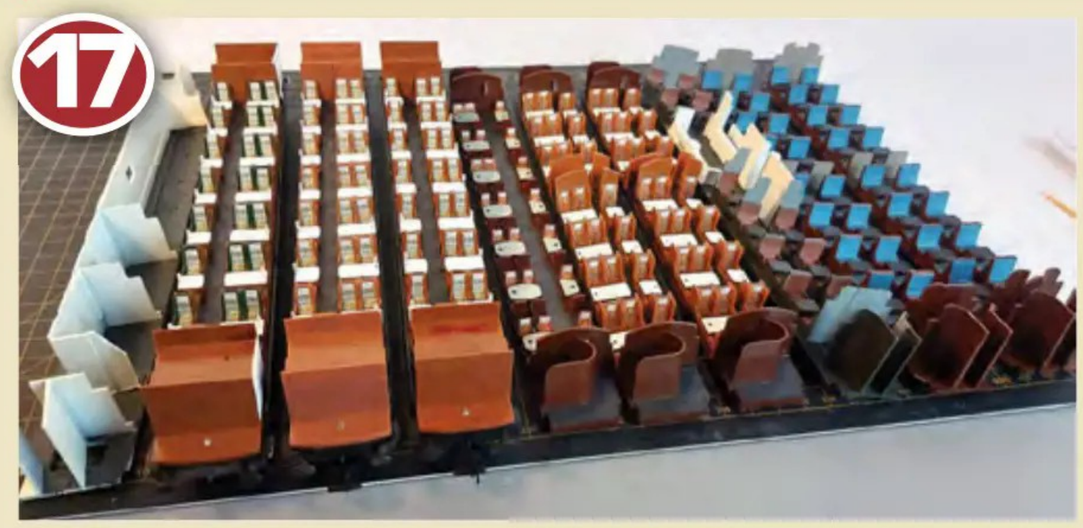
An important component that made this project possible was the availability of WCRC rolling stock numbering, detailing and branding from Railtec Transfers. Shown here, sheet 4mm-3322 features each carriage from the core WCRC Mk 1 and Mk 2 fleets and highlights the nine maroon Mk 1 identities selected for this set. The transfers have very little carrier film and only require underlying and sealing gloss varnish layers for the best finish.



Orange cantrail stripes were required across the ends of all 11 carriages and Railtec (4mm-1088) transfers were used for the ends: as with all other transfers, water and cocktail sticks were used to align them into position. This photograph also shows the difference applying Phoenix gloss varnish makes to the initial aerosol maroon shade: both sides have one coat of varnish, while the gangway door does not - the difference is remarkable!



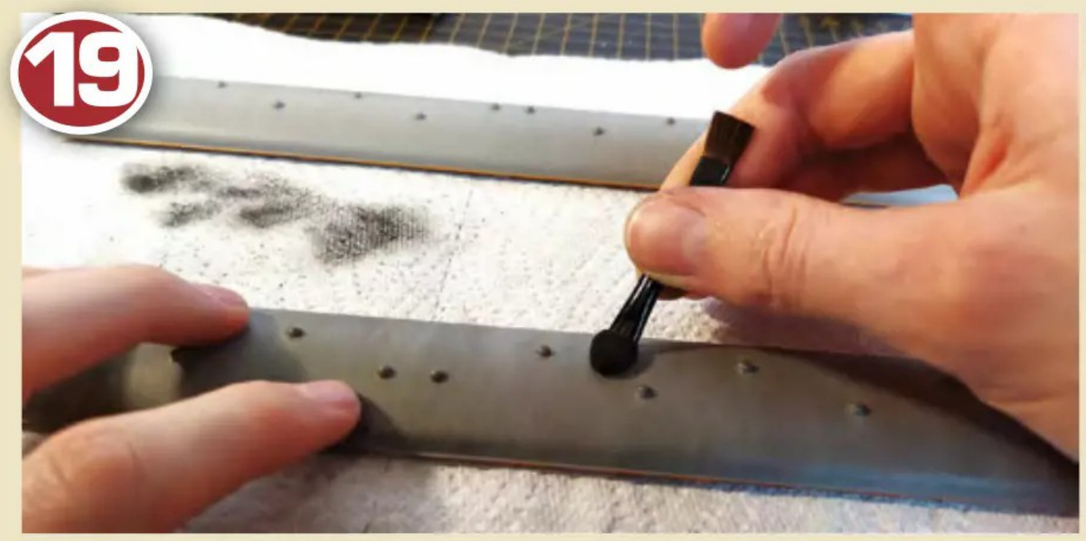
Perhaps the most time-hungry part of the whole project was designing, cutting out and individually applying accurate moquette to each seat. After researching the moquette pattern of each carriage, photographs from fabric stockist websites were laboriously edited together, even including tiny First Class antimacassars on each seat! A4-sized computer printer labels were used for ease, sealed with aerosol varnish and cut out with a sharp scalpel.



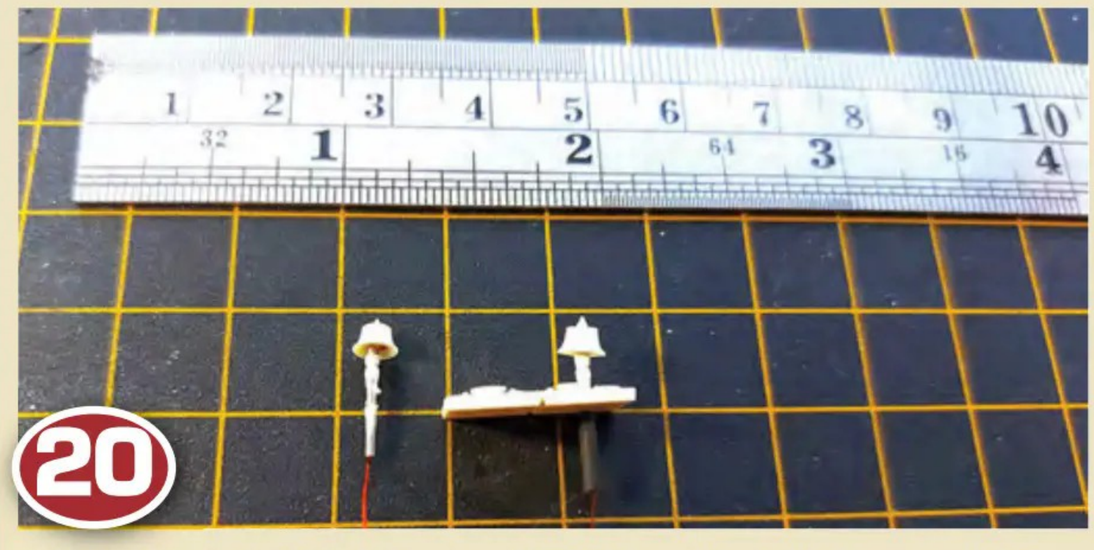
The three Pullmans (left) featured a different floral moquette pattern and colour compared to the FOs (centre). The FO and PSP patterns were the most difficult to research and edit, and also time consuming to apply on individual seats. The RMB and TSOs (right) required standard British Rail square moquette and these were straightforward to manually draw up on Microsoft Publisher.



Hand painting the main orange cantrail stripe is my preference, as aligning a transfer on the thin surface is difficult and is prone to being dislodged through handling. A 5/0 size brush is ideal to apply the orange stripe (Revell 36130 acrylic) and it is easiest to paint with the carriage inverted at an angle, or with the roof removed completely.



Unlike the dark grey roofs on the maroon Mk 1s, WCRC outshops umber and cream Pullmans with standard BR mid-grey roofs that weather quickly. The grey was replicated with Railmatch aerosol Universal Grey primer and Coach Roof Light Grey (313), while a thin Dark Grey wash and streaks of Tamiya Soot weathering powder replicated the base weathering.



A distinctive and visible feature on WCRC FOs are the table lamps and this was a key feature I wanted to recreate initially on the three maroon Mk 1 FOs. Packs of 10 working Pullman table lamps are offered by DCC Concepts (DML-RCTL) and to ensure the table height was not raised higher into the window, the cast resin 'table top' was carefully removed leaving 42 individual lamps.

At home, the 11-coach WCRC rake almost fills my main line scenic section, but it was utterly dwarfed by the vast Making Tracks 3 storage yard! Working on any set of carriages absorbs a huge amount of time with repeated processes, but seeing the set operate flawlessly all weekend was immensely satisfying and made three frantic weeks worthwhile. Richard Hall.

21

The reason for retaining Bachmann's design of separatable interiors for the hybrid Hornby FOs is shown here, as each table lamp required a 10kΩ resistor and careful soldering to copper tape, but table lighting was definitely worth the effort. A future step-by-step article will document the components and lighting arrangement for these carriages as the interior and table lighting was a significant part of the project.

22



This rear view of BCK 99306 shows the 'end' of the railtour set, including dropped buckeye coupling, vacuum pipe and working flashing tail lamp from DCC Concepts (DML-EOTS3). Many would be satisfied with this fully repainted finish alone, but for me this is the detail level of a 'layout carriage'. The next stage includes detailed weathering effects, improved First Class curtains and 350 seated passengers.

WOODLAND ON A BUDGET

Model trees are readily available, but **DAN EVASON** reckons you can make them yourself for pennies – as he demonstrates in this latest 'OO' gauge scene.

MOST MODEL RAILWAYS will need trees on them, and often more than expected. Blair Atholl to Drumochter (pages 22-31) is reckoned to have more than 1,500 – and while that is a very high number, even a relatively small layout could easily get into double figures.

However, even the cheapest 'ready to plant' models get expensive if you are buying a lot of them.

I am always on the lookout to see if I can make items myself to save a few pennies – with the added bonus that you can create something individual that really suits your scene.

After being inspired by a family woodland walk and studying Scots Pines, I decided to have a go at creating my own. For this I used some very basic off-the-shelf items to create what I think to be good looking and realistic trees, along with some finer details from Scale Model Scenery and Modelu to really help set the scene. You may have similar items already in your toolbox, which makes these cheaper still – but even if you don't, the bits aren't expensive, and many will have a multitude of other uses.

While not as quick as buying readymade items, the principles here can be applied to any trees, with variations according to species. As ever, use photographs of the real things to get the most realistic look – and remember that if you're modelling a layout set in autumn, winter or early spring, deciduous trees won't have a full cover of leaves.

I'm pleased with the results of this small scene, which shows just how easy it is to make truly 'tree-rific' trees. **HM**

● **You can find more step-by-step guides at *www.keymodelworld.com/step-by-step*.**

WHAT WE USED

PRODUCT	SUPPLIER	CAT NO.
6mm North European static grass	*www.wwscenics.co.uk*	WWS313-P
6mm Dead Grass static grass	*www.wwscenics.co.uk*	WSG6-053
Balsa wood strips	*www.herefordmodels.com*	N/A
Basing glue	*www.wwscenics.co.uk*	WWS002
Bracken/ferns	*www.scalemodelscenery.co.uk*	LX432-00-summer
Bracken/ferns	*www.scalemodelscenery.co.uk*	LX432-00-autumn
Farmer and dog	*www.modelu3d.co.uk*	1663
Florist wire (Oasis)	*www.hobbycraft.co.uk*	Various
Hanging basket liner	*www.diy.com*	Various
Layering spray	*www.wwscenics.co.uk*	VAR005
Muddy Ground acrylic paint	*www.migjimenez.com*	A.Mig-2105
Woodland Scenics Coarse Turf	*www.bachmann.co.uk*	T62

"I am always on the lookout to see if I can make items myself to save a few pennies – with the added bonus that you can create something individual that really suits your scene."

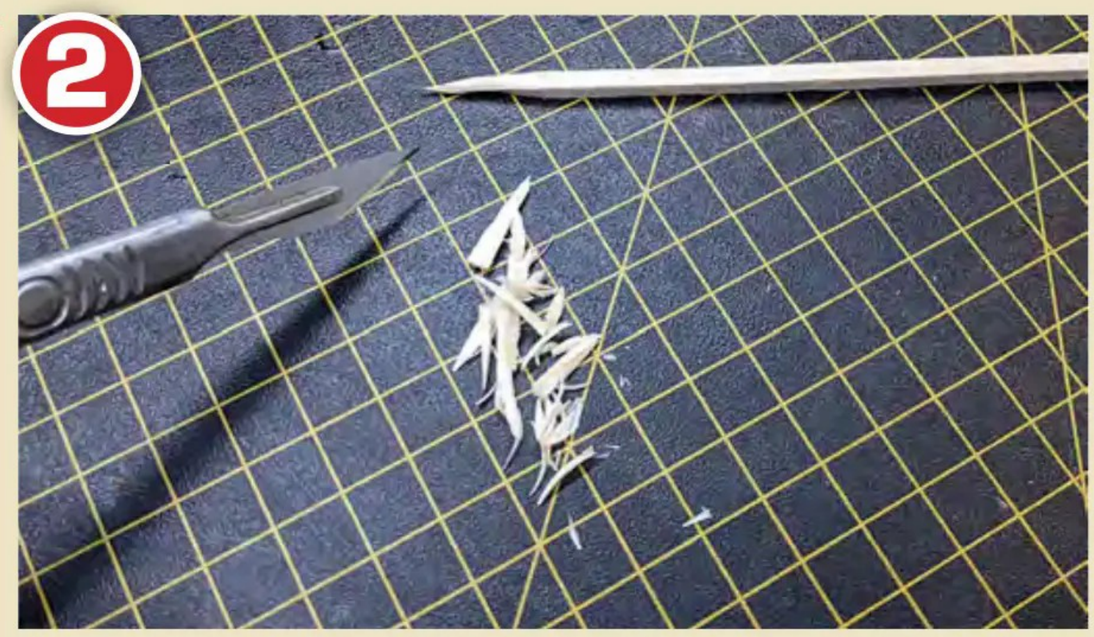
DAN EVASON

PLEASE TURN FOR
STEP BY STEP GUIDE

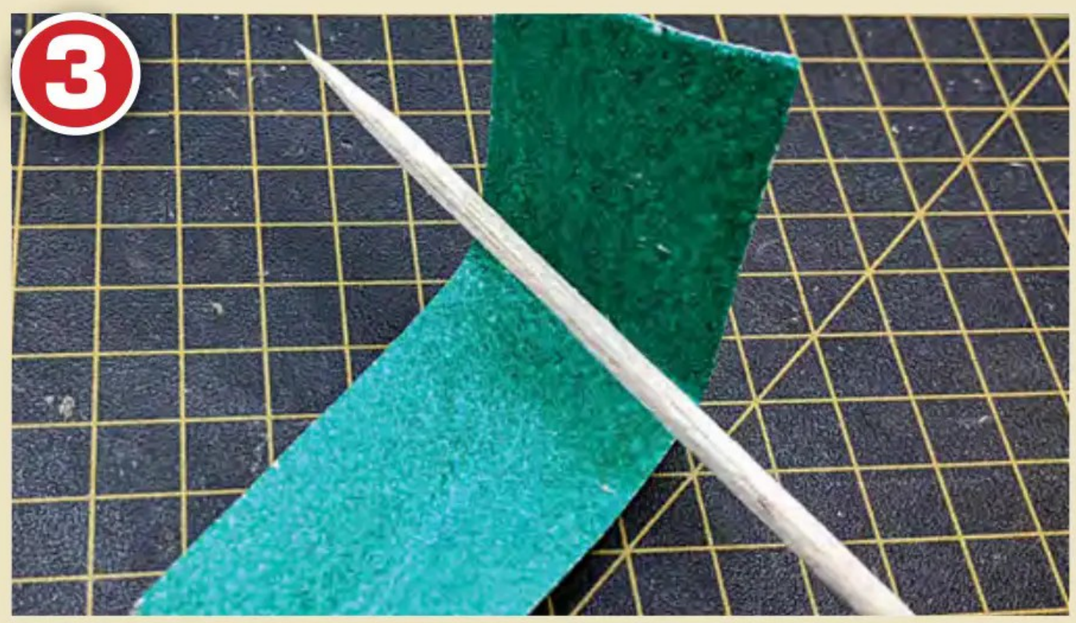
For his latest mini diorama, Dan Evason shows how to create realistic looking trees on a budget.



To create the tree trunks, I used 5mm square balsa wood cut to appropriate lengths, remembering that Scots Pines can grow up to 70ft tall, or 280mm in 4mm:1ft scale.



Using a sharp scalpel, carve the end of the balsa wood into a point: the wood is soft enough so you can squeeze the tip into the desired shape once ready: this will become the top of your tree.



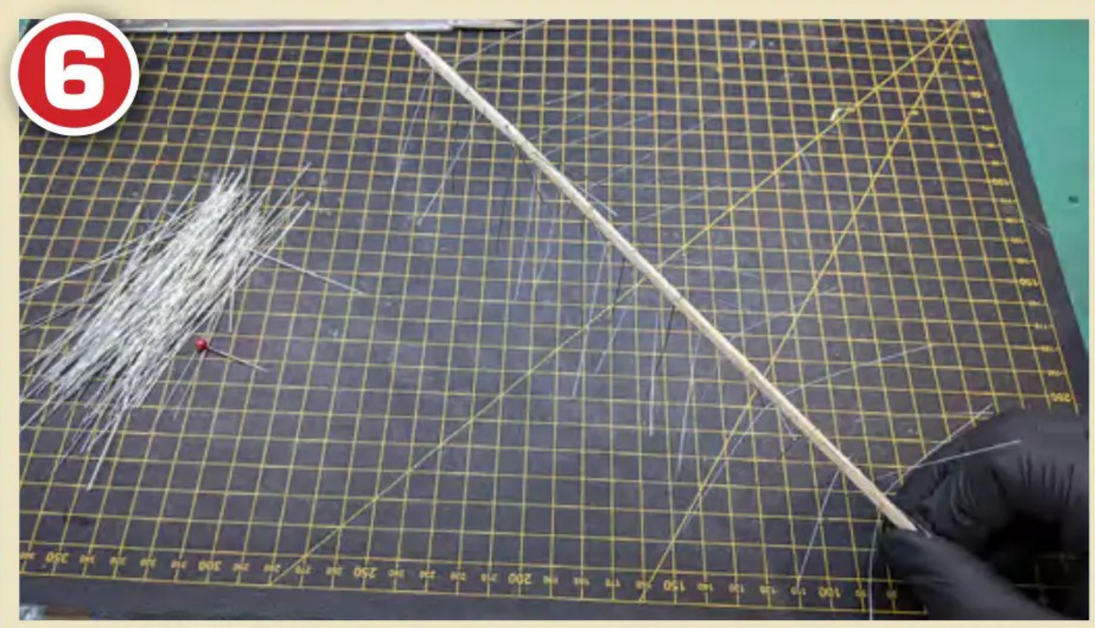
With the top of the tree created, the trunk is then sanded to shape using some 80 grit sandpaper. This creates a realistic bark texture if you gently rub it up and down the trunk.



Wire is used to create the branches. Flower arranging wire is about the right thickness: snip it into lengths.



A dress maker's pin was all it took to press a hole through the main trunk for the wire to pass through. Starting at the bottom, I spiralled my way to the top inserting the metal wire after each hole and using cyano glue to hold the branches in place. I tightened the spiral nearer the top, which will also help when adding foliage.



With the wire branches in place, these were then trimmed so they appeared more realistic. At the bottom, the branches were trimmed to be almost stubs, widening at first and tapering to a point at the top.



For bark texture, MIG Ammo Muddy Ground paint was used as this has a gritty finish to it. I applied it in a stippling action all over the tree using a large cheap paintbrush and left it to dry.



Tamiya Flat Earth was then lightly dry-brushed over to provide additional texture and variety in appearance.

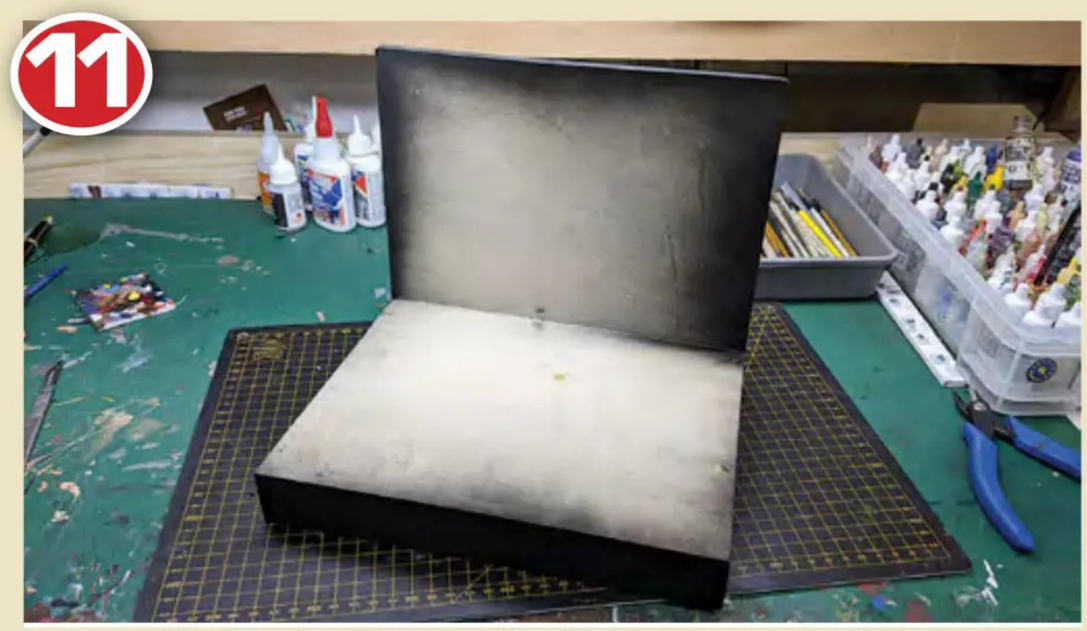
Intermediate
Beginner SKILL LEVEL Advanced



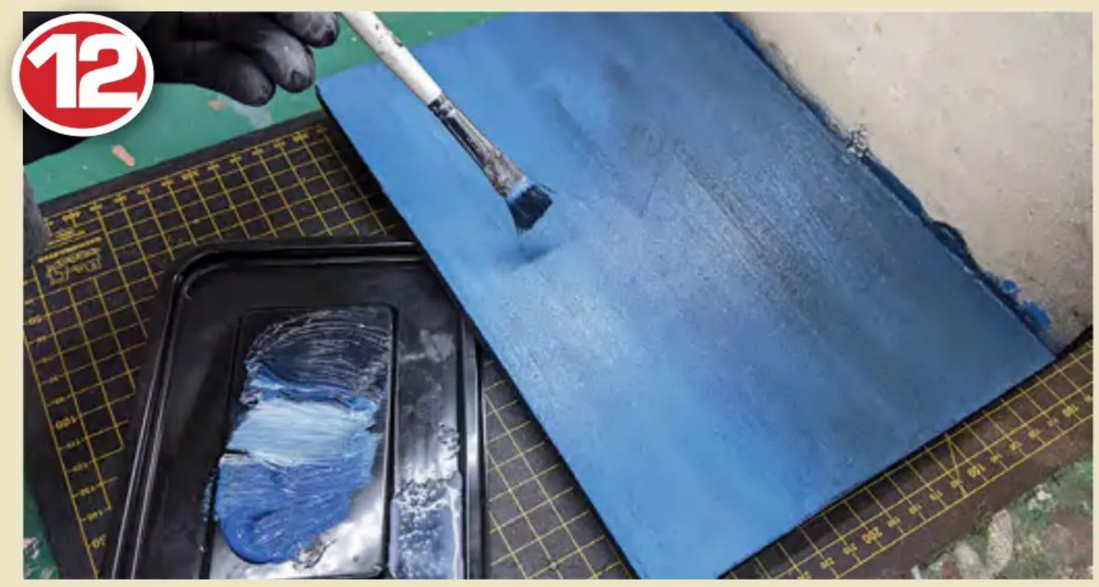
To prepare the tree for the foliage, I brushed PVA onto each branch individually, ensuring all were covered. I could use spray glue, but it doesn't give total control.



A static grass applicator makes applying foliage to the branches easy, although you could sprinkle it on by hand for a similar effect. I used WWS North European 6mm static grass as I found this to be a close match to the real thing. When using an applicator, the static grass jumps to the glued areas of the tree, creating a suitable pine look.



For this project I needed a baseboard, which I made with 9mm birch plywood and a similar rear section for the backscene. The edges of the board were then sprayed black at this stage to aid the final presentation.



Next, the backscene was painted in a graded blue, starting with light blue at the top and working down to darker blues at the bottom. This should give the effect of a much larger forest fading into the background, and low relief trees against the backscene would help the effect further.



I wanted to give this scene some height, so I carved some leftover foam using a large retractable craft knife. Be methodical and take care when using a sharp blade.



The foam hillside was then attached to the scene using a hot glue gun to speed the drying process. PVA would work just as well, but takes longer to dry.



For rough ground cover, I use hanging basket liner as it offers a good base to build on with static grasses, flocks and other materials. I cut a piece out and glued it into place.



A section of the hanging basket liner was removed where the woodland was set to be and brown acrylic paint applied to the area.



With the paint dry, Scale Model Scenery fine Forest Floor scatter was applied over a patch of PVA glue. Once the glue was dry, the excess scatter was tapped off.



Next, 6mm Dead Grass was applied using a static grass applicator, followed by patches of North European static grass to vary the texture and height.



Woodland Scenics coarse turf was added to continue the layering process. This was fixed into place with WWS layering spray.



These brilliant Fern and Bracken sets from Scale Model Scenery really add height and shape to a scene. Using a sharp scalpel, gently snip the laser cut tags off the frets.



Bend the leaves into shape, and after applying a spot of glue, use tweezers to place them.

Intermediate
Beginner SKILL LEVEL Advanced



I made five trees for this project, with three at the back for a tight fit. Bending the rear branches back on themselves gave the trees a fuller look and helped create the illusion of a bigger forest.



After piercing the hanging basket liner, I then placed the remaining trees at the front of the scene. Because they are made of balsa, they can be fragile.



To add some life to the scene, this 4mm scale gentleman and his dog from the Modelu range were carefully painted with acrylics.



When dry, the figures were placed into the scene, completing the appearance and really bringing the whole diorama together.

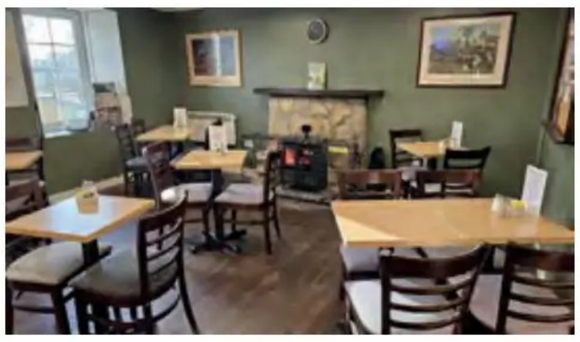
SPEY MODELS & TEA ROOM

www.carnforthmodels.co.uk

5 The Square,
Grantown-on-Spey
PH26 3HG
01479 870408

Monday – Saturday
9:00am – 4:00pm

FREE on street Parking!





Find us on Facebook







PETITE PROPERTIES



2mm, 4mm & 7mm building Kits!



360° & LOW RELIEF



+ NEW 1:76 kits!

01526 320 958

www.petite-properties.com

Airbrushes.com

Your UK HUB for everything to do with AIRBRUSHING!

iwata

Professional Airbrushes, Compressors and Accessories

LIQUID PIGMENTS

SCAN ME

GodHand

Plus Airbrush Courses for Modellers!

Vist: www.Airbrushes.com Call: 01903 767800 Email: sales@airbrushes.com

The Airbrush Company Ltd. 79 Marlborough Road, Lancing Business Park, Lancing, BN15 8UF

LIFECOLOR ACRYLIC HOBBY COLORS · MODEL CRAFT · SPARMAX · BADGER · NuWorlds PAINT

Trainsporters

MODEL TRANSPORTATION

The *innovative* solution to storing and transporting your model railway stock



As used by manufacturers:

Accurascale
Bachmann
Cavalex
Dapol
Hornby
Minerva

WE'RE ON TOUR!
See website for details

- Exceptional quality
- 10L, 20L, 33L size boxes
- Ideal for storage, club events, and exhibitions
- Free postage and packing on 2 or more boxes
- Available for O & OO Gauge

Tel: 0333 4040 811

www.**trainsporters**.com

PAINTING A GNR

SIGNALBOX

One of 2024's additions to the PJM Models collection of laser-cut kits available from the Key Model World Shop is this Great Northern Railway signalbox. **MIKE WILD** explains how he painted the structure.

PAINTING doesn't have to be difficult, and buildings are a great way to build up painting techniques using aerosol cans and brushes. This guide focuses on the steps taken to paint a PJM Models laser-cut kit of a Great Northern Railway signalbox for 'OO' gauge – but the methods are readily applicable to other scales.

The laser-cut kit was built as per the instructions with the exception of the window frames and glazing which were omitted to allow spray painting of the base colour and frames.

Spray painting is a great way to get an even finish on a simple structure like this, and you don't need an airbrush either. We use Halfords spray paints for priming and base colours as they are easily sourced and offer good spray control from the nozzle. The most important points to remember with spray painting are to work outside or with an extractor and always wear a mask, even when outside, to prevent inhalation of paint particles. In addition, always start spraying before the subject and release the spray nozzle after so you don't end up with pools of paint at the start and finish of a stroke.

Once the base white primer colour had been applied, attention turned to brush painting the brick and stone details. For this we used MIG AMMO Urban Diorama acrylic colours which come in a handy six pack offering all the main shades you need. The brick colouring was built up with three shades – a base of Red Primer Light Base followed by dry brushing of Dark Rust and Earth Brown to highlight the brick faces.

The finishing touches were installation of the glazing and window frames – the latter spray painted white before adding to the model.

The completed signalbox looks the part and took just a couple of evenings to complete (allowing for drying times), making it ready for assembly of a full interior at a later date.

The following step by step guide explains the process from start to finish and you can see our full collection of PJM Models laser-cut kits on the Key Model World Shop.

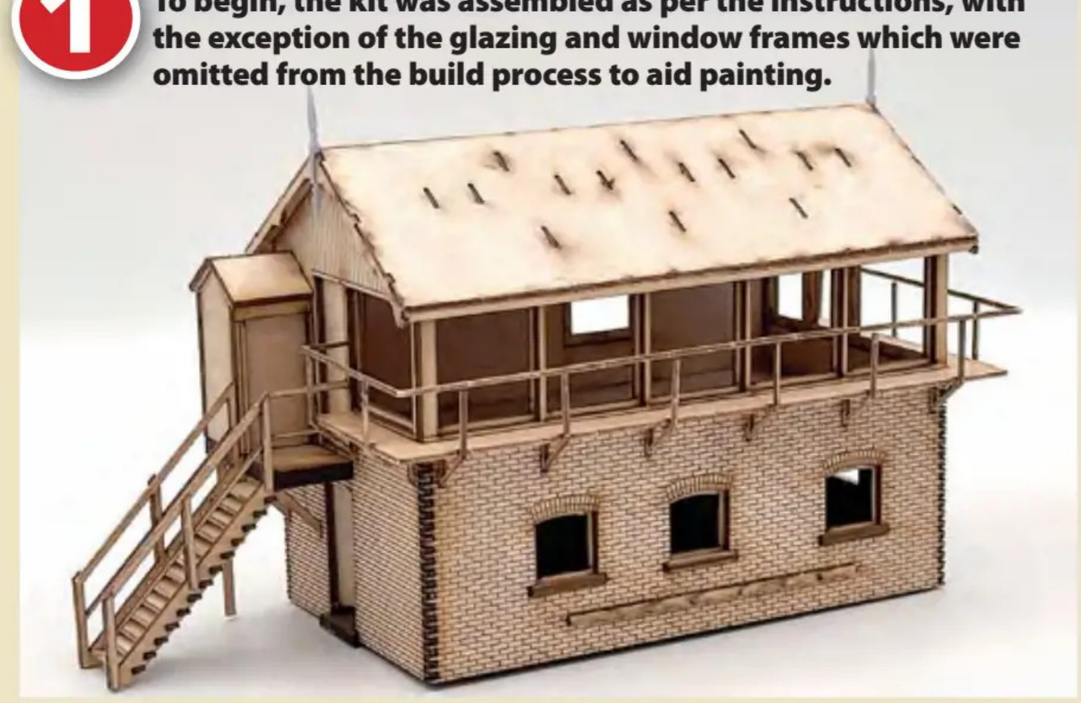
● **Visit *www.keymodelworld.com/shop* for more information.**

WHAT WE USED	
PJM Models laser-cut GNR signalbox kit	MOD125
Halfords White Primer aerosol	473124
MIG AMMO Urban Dioramas paint set	A.MIG-7177
Lifecolor Burned Black	UA736

STEP BY STEP PAINTING A LASER-CUT SIGNALBOX KIT IN 'OO'

Intermediate
Beginner SKILL LEVEL Advanced

1 **To begin, the kit was assembled as per the instructions, with the exception of the glazing and window frames which were omitted from the build process to aid painting.**



2



The whole structure was given several coats of white primer to build up the depth of colour. Applying one single heavy coat would saturate the wood, whereas multiple paint applications allow the detail to be retained.

3 **Next, the brickwork on the lower half was brushed over with MIG Ammo Red Primer Light Base from the Urban Dioramas set (A.MIG-7177) as a basic brick colour.**



4



This first brick colour was then followed with dry brushing of Dark Rust and sparing amounts of Earth Brown to bring highlights to the bricks and increase the depth of colour.

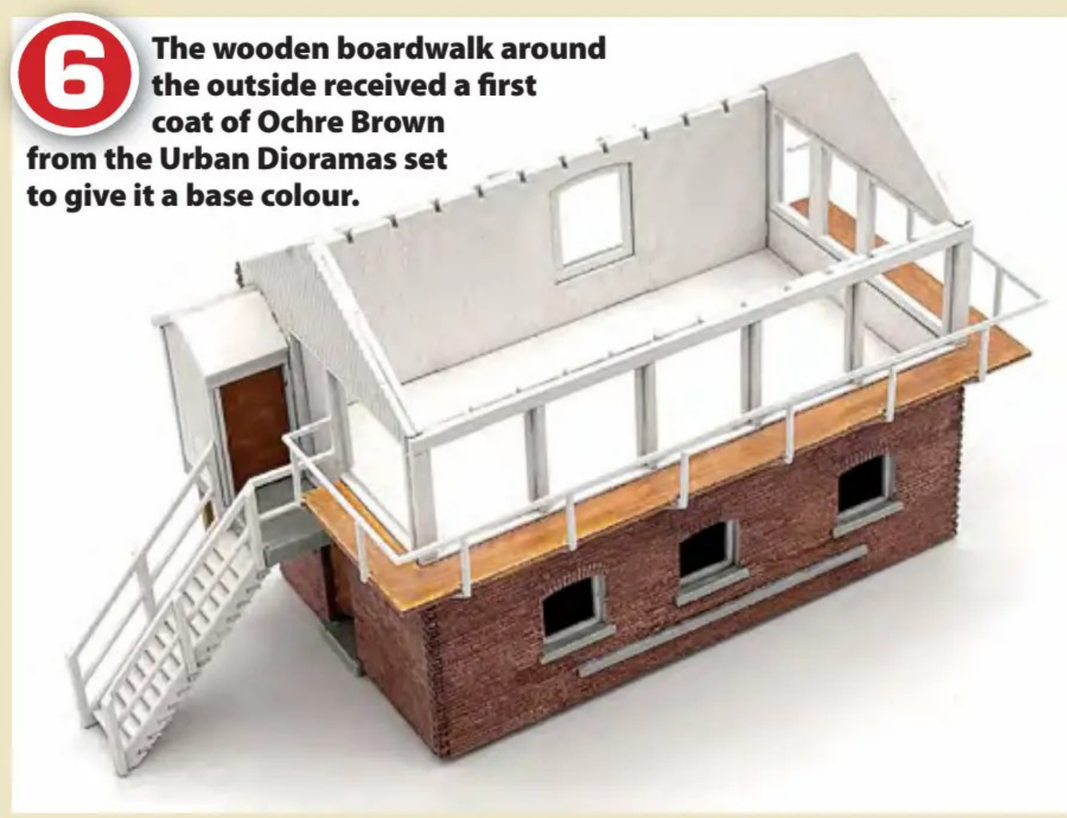
5



The window frames, steps and staircase top were all picked out with Stone Grey (A.MIG-0075) from the Urban Dioramas set to given them an authentic colour.

6

The wooden boardwalk around the outside received a first coat of Ochre Brown from the Urban Dioramas set to give it a base colour.

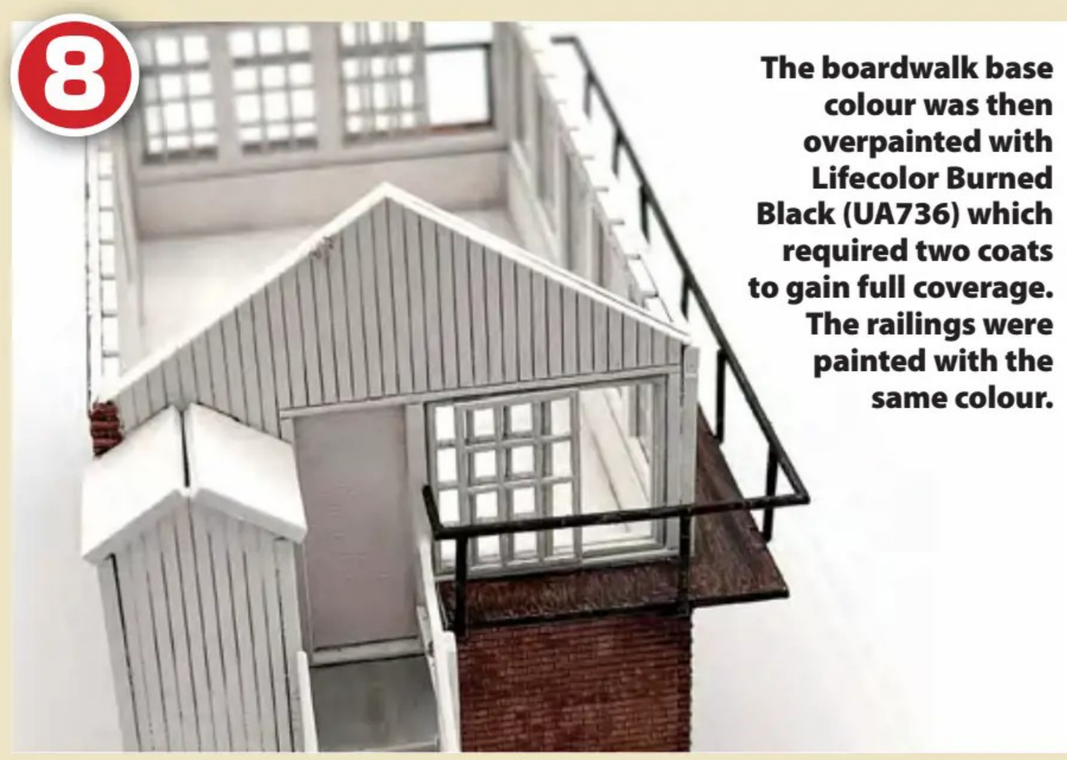


7



Installation of the glazing and window frames followed next. All the window frames were spray painted with the same white primer as the main structure for a consistent finish.

8



The boardwalk base colour was then overpainted with Lifecolor Burned Black (UA736) which required two coats to gain full coverage. The railings were painted with the same colour.

9



To ensure the white primer doesn't show through the first row of roof tiles, a band of Lifecolor Burned Black (UA736) was added to the bottom of edge of the roof.

10



Roof tile strips are then added from the bottom up and gradually cover the roof panels. Remember to stagger the roof tiles so that each layer sits half a tile to the left or right of the row below.

11



The floor of the signalbox cabin was then painted with the same stone grey as the outer details and gained a vinyl flooring look by washing the paint thinly over the top of the white primer.

12



Finally, the roof is mounted onto the signalbox - completing the model and making it ready for installation on a model railway.

CLASS 104 CONVERSION

PART 2

Having already rebuilt the underframes as part of his Class 104 conversion, **TIM SHACKLETON** turns his attention to the bodywork. 3D-printed components come to his aid, as he explains.

AFTER LAST MONTH'S TUSSLES with underframes designed the best part of 50 years ago, it's time for the pretty bits – the bodyshells. You might ask why, with the Heljan model well on its way, I wanted to go to so much trouble to create a decent-looking model of a Class 104 Diesel Multiple Unit (DMU). Firstly, why not? and secondly, owning a '104' was always going to be peripheral in budgetary terms.

There's always a risk element when it comes to making major alterations to an as-bought model but with the constituent parts so cheaply available as spares, I felt pretty safe in reaching for the razor saw and heavy blades. People have been turning Hornby Class 110s into Class 104s for as long as the base model has been on the market but what has never been available previously, as we saw in the previous instalment (HM202), are accurate 3D-printed components that simplify the work of conversion and add much-needed detail authenticity.

I might add here that the scope of this kind of cut-and-shut project isn't limited to one specific class of DMU. The Lima Class 117 is particularly versatile and can be picked up cheaply, opening up the doors to lookalike Pressed Steel and Birmingham RC&W designs as well as the products of BR's Derby Works. Quite a few years ago now, long before the release of commercial models of the Western Region 'bubble cars', I chopped one up to create a Gloucester RC&W Class 122 in original condition with all the trimmings in 'P4' scale (18.83mm gauge and 4mm:1ft scale). **HM**

● **Read our full collection of step-by-step modelling guides at *www.keymodelworld.com/step-by-step*.**

USEFUL LINKS	
Bondo	*www.3m.com*
Hornby	*www.hornby.com*
Iron Mink Designs	*www.thingiverse.com/ironmink/designs*
Railmatch	*www.howesmodels.co.uk*
Tamiya	*www.tamiya.com*



A three-car Class 104 DMU arrives at Stockport in 1962 with a Crewe to Manchester (London Road) train. Dazzlingly bright electric head and tail lamps were not a feature of the steam era railway, or for many years afterwards – they are essentially a feature of the mid/late 1980s and beyond. Rail Online.

Repainted at Cowlairs depot the previous year, Class 104 DMU 104325 (53424 and 53434) in its special ScotRail livery passes Clifton on the approach to Tyndrum Lower with an Oban to Crianlarich summer shuttle on June 24 1986. John Chalcraft/ Railphotoprints.uk.

"There's always a risk element when it comes to making major alterations to an as-bought model but with the constituent parts so cheaply available as spares, I felt pretty safe in reaching for the razor saw and heavy blades."

TIM SHACKLETON

CREATING A CLASS 104 DMU IN 'OO' – PART 2



Some of you might remember the Craftsman Models detailing and conversion kits for DMUs. They were very basic but offered a good start and, with care, could produce a satisfactory result. Underframe detail was largely ignored apart from front-end pipework.

TIP

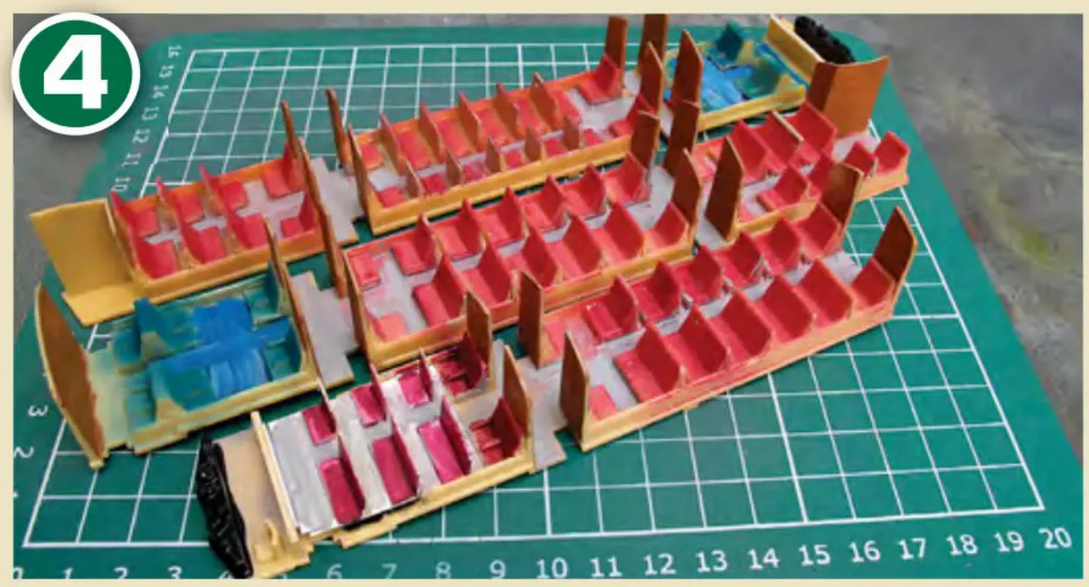
When sanding detail from a model, be methodical and do so gradually, a little at a time. It is far easier to stop, check and then file more material away, rather than discovering you have taken too much away!



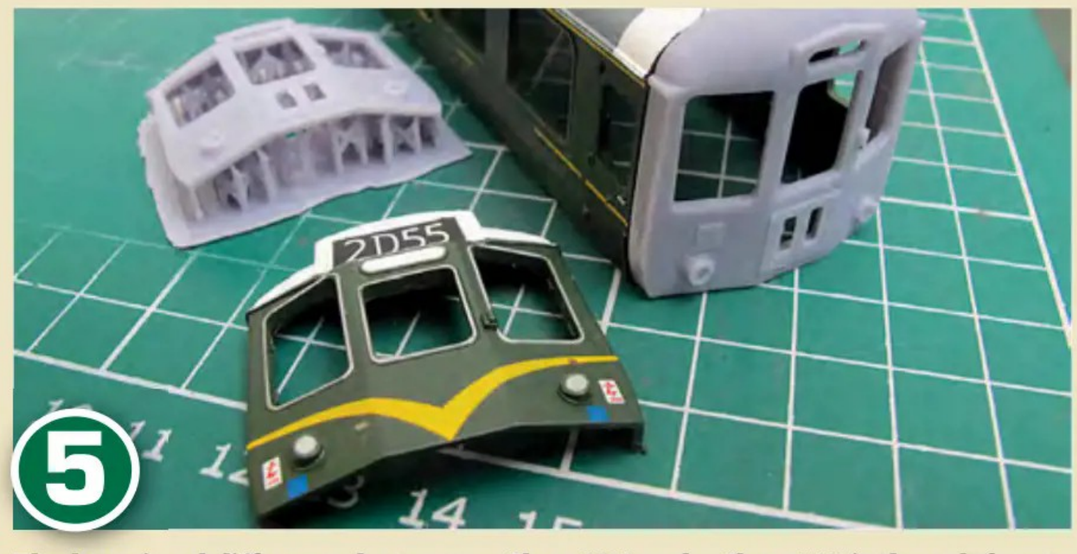
Turning at last to the bodyshells, I used emery board nail files to round off the sharp angle in the lower bodysides and remove the prominent window frames, which were a feature of the Class 110s but not the Class 104s.



At this stage the three bodyshells appear to be in a very sorry state, but that's the worst of it over with and now we can start the rebuilding process, including a lick of paint.



The next task is to sort the interiors. The ones supplied by Hornby are substantially correct for a Class 104, and oddly less so for the Class 110 for which they're intended! I made a new Second Class section to go behind the driver on the Motor Brake Second.



The key visual difference between a Class 104 and a Class 110 is the cab front. Here I've carefully sawn off the existing moulding along the front edge of the driver's door and replaced it with a 3D print from ironminkdesigns that has the correct outline for the earlier units. A mitre block would be handy but I prefer to make a rough cut first and then trim back with files.



These days I use an American-made automotive putty called Bondo for gap-filling. It can be hard to find over here but it's superb stuff - very fine and easy to work with. Unlike other fillers, it doesn't sag when dry.



Self-coloured plastic doesn't need priming but an undercoat is desirable, especially if you want to move from a darker colour to a lighter one. I used Tamiya XF-19 Sky Grey.



I experimented with different shades and blends of green in order to recreate the bright, almost malachite shade on some DMUs and railbuses in the mid and late-1950s. Here are four DMU colours from the Railmatch range of acrylics.

Intermediate
Beginner SKILL LEVEL Advanced



9

Factors such as roof colour and the presence (or absence) of lining and even 'speed whiskers' can affect our perception of colours. In the event I think Southern Region malachite was the right choice for this interim shade – there was no such thing as a standard DMU green.



10

Lining out by hand is very satisfying but it's a skill that takes time to acquire, and you certainly won't get everything right first time – some touching-in is always necessary. I have a selection of pens, including a 120-year-old ivory handled mapping one and a modern lining example. In this particular application I find enamel paint flows more easily than acrylics.



11

Glazing was completed using 0.5mm styrene. Photographing my models at every stage of their creation can be painful at times but it does allow me to pick up errors and correct them.



12

At this late stage I received a set of 3D-printed roof vents that suit various types of DMU, including classes 104 and 110 (and Class 20 locomotives!). Having marked the exact centre of the existing vents, I drilled through 1.0mm, snipped off the remains with cutters, filed smooth and then drilled again with a 1.5mm bit. Once I'd cleaned out the holes, I glued the printed vents in place with solvent. I thought the whole operation would be far more difficult than it turned out to be.

13

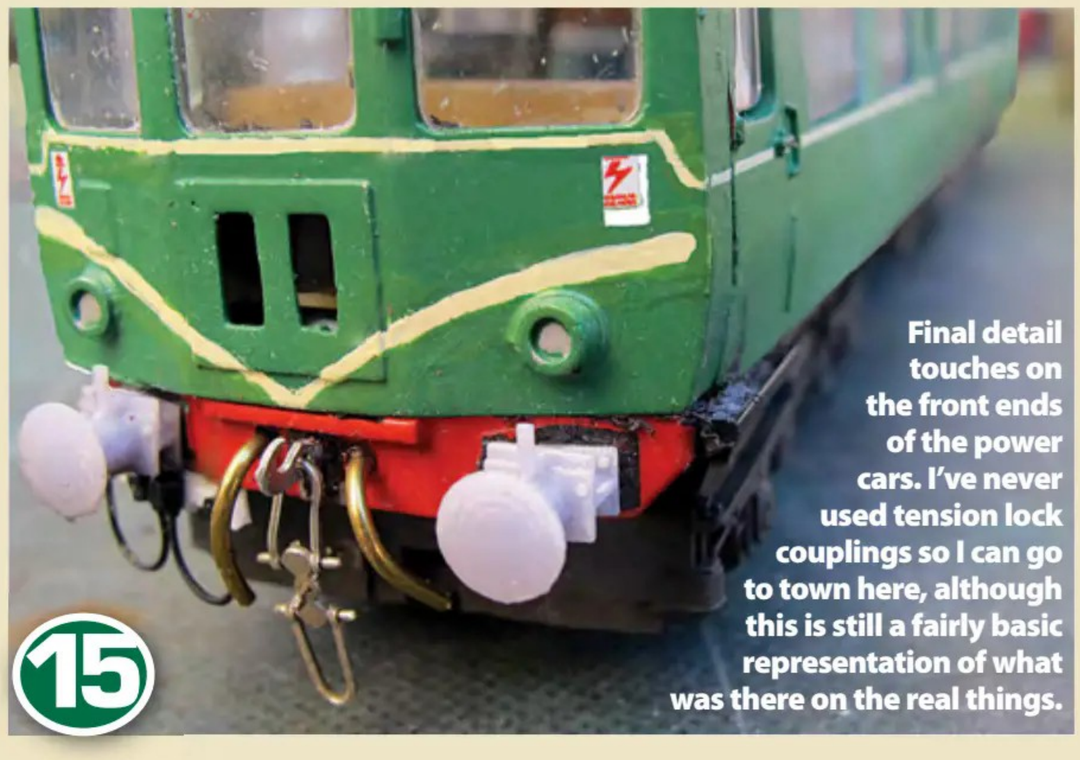
The centre car was the first to be finished. The correct wheelbase and the scale-sized roof vents make a considerable difference to the model's appearance.





14

The power cars soon followed. The old lion-and-wheel crest was still being applied to units delivered in 1957, so that's what I used here. These coaches wouldn't be repainted for a few years yet, and I haven't seen a photograph of a bright-green set with yellow warning panels. Painting the interior seating in the correct colours makes quite a difference.



15

Final detail touches on the front ends of the power cars. I've never used tension lock couplings so I can go to town here, although this is still a fairly basic representation of what was there on the real things.

Kernow Model Rail Centre

Visit **www.kernowmodelrailcentre.com** or call our team on **01209 714099**

UK P&P £4 PER ORDER / ORDERS OVER £250 POST FREE AT TIME OF DESPATCH

CAMBORNE
98A Trelowarren Street, TR14 8AN

GUILDFORD
75B Stoke Road, GU1 4HT

LATEST ARRIVALS / OO

ATD MODELS OO

ATD009 Stone Mill Card Kit.....£27.50
ATD010 Stone Workshop Card Kit.....£12.00
ATD011 Stone Boiler House & Chimney Card Kit.....£14.00
ATD041 Heritage Brick Texture Pack (8 x A4 Sheets).....£5.50
ATD042 Stone Texture Pack (8 x A4 Sheets).....£5.50

BACHMANN OO

35-352 Class 20/0 Diesel Locomotive No. D8032 BR Green.....£191.99
35-352SF Class 20 Diesel Loco No. D8032 BR Green.....DCC Sound £276.99



35-352A Class 20/0 Diesel Locomotive No. D8102 BR Green.....£191.99
35-352ASF Class 20/0 Diesel Locomotive No. D8102 BR Green.....DCC Sound £276.99
38-109B BR 102T TEA Bogie Tank Wagon Debranded (ex-Jet Conoco), weathered..£63.99



38-119B BR 102T TEA Bogie Tank Wagon Debranded (ex-Murco), weathered.....£63.99

BACHMANN SCENECRAFT OO

44-000G Oakworth Station Green.....£67.99
44-000R Oakworth Station Red.....£67.99
44-0187A S&DJR Wooden Station Building Green & Cream.....£59.99
44-0187B S&DJR Wooden Station Building Chocolate & Cream.....£59.99
44-0188A S&DJR Wooden Canopy Green & Cream.....£38.99
44-0188B S&DJR Wooden Canopy Chocolate & Cream.....£38.99
44-0198A Narrow Gauge Blacksmith's and Wagon Workshop Green.....£97.99
44-0198R Narrow Gauge Blacksmith's and Wagon Workshop Red.....£97.99
44-0219A Low Relief Stone Terrace Left Hand Door White.....£29.99
44-0219B Low Relief Stone Terrace Left Hand Door Brown.....£29.99
44-0220A Low Relief Stone Terrace Right Hand Door Red.....£29.99
44-0220B Low Relief Stone Terrace Right Hand Door Green.....£29.99

DAPOL OO

4F-011-122 Ventilated Van Norton No. 1.....£13.00
4F-011-124 Ventilated Van Arial No. 1.....£13.00
4F-011-126 Ventilated Van Triump No. 1.....£13.00
4F-021-104 Box Van No. B753850 BR Grey.....£13.00
4F-035-104 Presflo Blue Circle Cement Yellow.....£13.50
4F-035-105 Presflo Blue Circle Cement Yellow, weathered.....£14.80
4P-020-001 GWR Toplight Mainline & City 3rd Brake Coach 3747 GWR Lined Crimson.£55.99
4P-020-002 GWR Toplight Mainline & City 3rd Brake Coach 3748 GWR Lined Crimson.£55.99
4P-020-011 GWR Toplight Mainline & City All 3rd Coach 3901 GWR Lined Crimson.£55.99
4P-020-012 GWR Toplight Mainline & City All 3rd Coach 3902 GWR Lined Crimson.£55.99
4P-020-021 GWR Toplight Mainline & City Composite Coach 7901 GWR Lined Crimson.£55.99
4P-020-022 GWR Toplight Mainline & City Composite Coach 7902 GWR Lined Crimson.£55.99
4P-020-201 GWR Toplight Mainline & City Brake 3rd Coach No. 3751 GWR Twin City.£55.99
4P-020-202 GWR Toplight Mainline & City Brake 3rd Coach No. 3752 GWR Twin City.£55.99
4P-020-211 GWR Toplight Mainline & City All 3rd Coach No. 3905 GWR Twin City....£55.99
4P-020-212 GWR Toplight Mainline & City All 3rd Coach No. 3906 GWR Twin City....£55.99
4P-020-221 GWR Toplight Mainline & City Composite Coach No. 7905 GWR Twin City.£55.99
4P-020-222 GWR Toplight Mainline & City Composite Coach No. 7906 GWR Twin City.£55.99



4P-020-501 GWR Toplight Mainline & City Brake 2nd Coach No. 3757 BR Maroon...£55.99
4P-020-502 GWR Toplight Mainline & City Brake 2nd Coach No. 3758 BR Maroon...£55.99
4P-020-511 GWR Toplight Mainline & City All 2nd Coach No. 3911 BR Maroon.....£55.99
4P-020-512 GWR Toplight Mainline & City All 2nd Coach No. 3912 BR Maroon.....£55.99
4P-020-521 GWR Toplight Mainline & City Composite Coach No. 7911 BR Maroon..£55.99
4P-020-522 GWR Toplight Mainline & City Composite Coach No. 7912 BR Maroon..£55.99

EFE RAIL OO

E99943 Cravens RT Ensignbus Set RT1431 & RT1499.....£76.99

HELJAN OO

4710 Class 47/0 Diesel Locomotive No. D1526 BR Green.....£212.99
4711 Class 47 Diesel Locomotive No. D1969 BR Green.....£212.99
4712 Class 47/0 Diesel Locomotive No. 47 137 BR Blue.....£212.99



5706 Class 57/3 Diesel Locomotive No. 57 302 "Virgin Tracy" Virgin, weathered.....£160.99
5707 Class 57/3 Diesel Locomotive No. 57 309 "Brains" Virgin.....£152.99
5708 Class 57/6 Diesel Loco No. 57 309 "Tintagel Castle" FGW Fag Packet Green.£152.99
5710 Class 57/6 Diesel Locomotive No. 57 605 "Totnes Castle" GWR Green.....£152.99
5711 Class 57/6 Diesel Locomotive No. 57 604 "Pendennis Castle" GWR Green....£152.99
5712 Class 57/6 Diesel Locomotive No. 57 601 "Windsor Castle" Northern Belle.....£152.99
5713 Class 57/3 Diesel Locomotive No. 57 312 Network Rail Yellow.....£152.99
GM4240202 Class 47/4 No. 47 596 "Aldeburgh Festival" Revised Network SouthEast.£212.99
GM4240222 Class 47/4 Diesel Loco No. 47 596 "Aldeburgh Festival".....DCC Sound £331.99
GM4240601 Class 57/6 Diesel Loco No. 57 602 "Restormel Castle" FGW Purple....£152.99

HORNBY OO

R3895 Ruston & Hornsby 88DS 0-4-0 Diesel Locomotive Rowntree "Ken Cooke"...£102.99
R3896 Ruston & Hornsby 88DS 0-4-0 Diesel Locomotive No. 84 BR Green.....£102.99



R30161 Class 67 Bo-Bo Diesel Locomotive No. 67 020 Transport for Wales Black..£174.99
R30228 Princess Coronation Class 4-6-2 No. 6222 "Queen Mary" LMS Blue.....£217.99
R30251 EWS Business Train Pack.....£269.99
R40374 EWS Business Coach Pack.....£152.99
R40436 L&MR Royal Mail Coach.....£35.99
R40439 L&MR 3rd Class Coach.....£26.99
R40445 L&MR 1st Class Coach "Sovereign".....£35.99

OXFORD DIECAST OO

76APR004 Fred Dibnah Aveling & Porter Road Roller & L Wagon.....£29.99
76CPR003 White Ford Capri Mk2.....£8.45
76FF007 Titan Blu/Strato Silver Ford Fiesta MkI.....£8.95
76KG003 VW Karmann Ghia Coupe Lavender/Pearl White.....£7.95
76LAN180003 Land Rover Series I 80" Open Top AA.....£8.95
76LAN180008 Land Rover Series I 80" Canvas 34th Light AA Reg RAF Firdan.....£8.95
76LAN180009 Land Rover Series I RAF Tripoli Desert Rescue Team.....£8.95
76LRD2003 Land Rover Discovery 2 Alveston Red.....£9.95
76LW005 Living Wagon Brown.....£14.95
76MCS004 Mini Cooper S MkII Snowberry White/Black.....£8.45
76MET001 Austin Mini Metro Vermillion Princess Diana.....£8.95
76MINGT006 Mini 1275GT Teal Blue.....£8.45
76MINGT007 Mini 1275GT Citron.....£8.45
76MMS007 Morris Minor MMS Saloon Black.....£7.95
76MSV007CC Coca Cola Mercedes Sprinter.....£8.45
76RP5001 Rover P5B Arden Green HM The Queen.....£8.95
76T5V006 VW T5 Van Silver.....£8.95
76TRAC004 Matt Grey Fordson Tractor.....£7.45
76TX4001 Black TX Taxi.....£8.45
76TX4008CC LEVC TX4 Taxi - Coca Cola.....£8.45
76VWB006 VW Beetle Beryl Green.....£7.95
76VWB009CC VW Beetle Coca Cola.....£7.95
76VWB010 VW Beetle Pastel Blue.....£7.95
76VWB012 VW Beetle WRAC Provost British Army of the Rhine.....£7.95

RAPIDO OO



943007 Diagram O11 Open Wagon No. 21215 GW Grey.....£29.99
943008 Diagram O11 Open Wagon No. 91584 GW Grey.....£29.99
943009 Diagram O11 Open Wagon No. 86140 GW Grey.....£29.99
943010 Diagram O11 Open Wagon No. W21787 BR Grey.....£29.99
943011 Diagram O11 Open Wagon No. W24079 BR Grey.....£29.99
943012 Diagram O11 Open Wagon No. W92464 BR Grey.....£29.99
943013 Diagram O15 Open Wagon No. 22114 GWR Grey.....£29.99
943014 Diagram O15 Open Wagon No. 5031 GWR Grey.....£29.99
943015 Diagram O15 Open Wagon No. 15006 GWR Grey.....£29.99
943017 Diagram O15 Open Wagon No. 15026 GWR Grey.....£29.99
943019 Diagram O15 Open Wagon No. 30307 GWR Grey.....£29.99
943020 Diagram O15 Open Wagon No. 99382 GWR Grey.....£29.99
943021 Diagram O15 Open Wagon No. 15852 GWR Grey.....£29.99
943022 Diagram O15 Open Wagon No. W20318 BR Brown.....£29.99
943023 Diagram O15 Open Wagon No. W30091 BR Brown.....£29.99
943024 Diagram O15 Open Wagon No. W30359 BR Grey.....£29.99



943025 Diagram O11 Open Wagon No. 58054 Port of Bristol Authority.....£29.99
944003 Diagram V14 Van No. 16204 GW Grey.....£29.99
944005 Diagram V14 Van No. 101720 GW Grey.....£32.95
944006 Diagram V14 Van No. 103686 GW Grey.....£29.99
944007 Diagram V14 Van No. 89268 GW Grey.....£29.99
944008 Diagram V14 Van No. 103502 GW Grey.....£29.99
944009 Diagram V14 Van No. 89517 GW Grey.....£29.99
944010 Diagram V14 Van No. 101826 BR Brown.....£29.99
944011 Diagram V14 Van No. W101918 BR Brown.....£29.99
944012 Diagram V14 Van No. W103737 BR Brown.....£29.99
944013 Diagram V16 Van No. 93016 GWR Grey.....£29.99
944014 Diagram V16 Van No. 93182 GWR Grey.....£29.99
944015 Diagram V16 Van No. 96112 GWR Grey.....£29.99
944016 Diagram V16 Van No. 16295 GWR Grey.....£29.99
944017 Diagram V16 Van No. 96881 GWR Grey.....£29.99
944018 Diagram V16 Van No. 95016 GWR Grey.....£32.95
944019 Diagram V16 Van No. 28839 GWR Grey.....£29.99
944020 Diagram V16 Van No. 93191 GWR Grey.....£29.99
944021 Diagram V16 Van No. 95915 GWR Grey.....£29.99
944022 Diagram V16 Van No. W100247 BR Grey.....£29.99
944023 Diagram V16 Van No. W100355 BR Grey.....£29.99
944024 Diagram V16 Van No. W16229 BR Grey.....£29.99
944026 Diagram V14 Van No. DW103582 BR Departmental Brown.....£29.99
944027 Diagram V16 Van No. A73 Port of London Authority.....£29.99
944028 Diagram V16 Van No. 35601 War Department.....£32.95
944030 Diagram Y4 Banana Van No. 93405 GWR Grey.....£32.95
944031 Diagram Y4 Banana Van No. 95249 GWR Grey.....£32.95
944032 Diagram Y4 Banana Van No. 93566 GWR Grey.....£32.95
944033 Diagram Y4 Banana Van No. 93563 GWR Grey.....£29.99
944034 Diagram Y4 Banana Van No. 95665 GWR Grey.....£29.99
944035 Diagram Y4 Banana Van No. W93525 BR Brown.....£32.95
944037 Diagram V16 Van No. 615 Rhymney Railway.....£29.99

LATEST ARRIVALS / N

DAPOL N

2F-013-087 Gunpowder Van No. W105743 GWR Black.....£11.50
2F-034-087 21 Ton Hopper Wagon No. E289524 BR Grey.....£12.62

GRAHAM FARISH N

370-062 Suburban Sulzer Train Set.....£184.99
370-165 The Thanet Flyer Train Set.....£239.99
370-165SF The Thanet Flyer Train Set.....DCC Sound £324.99
370-221SF Moving Mountains Train Set.....DCC Sound £314.99
374-807A BR Mk1 RFO Restaurant First Open Coach No. M4 BR Crimson & Cream.£40.99
374-808A BR Mk1 RFO Restaurant First Open Coach No. E2 BR Maroon.....£40.99
374-810A BR Mk1 RFO Restaurant First Open Coach No. W8 BR (WR) Choc & Cream.£40.99
374-818A BR Mk1 FO First Open Coach No. W3094 BR (WR) Chocolate & Cream..£40.99



374-820 BR Mk1 FO First Open Coach No. 3118 BR InterCity Charter (Executive)....£40.99
374-820A BR Mk1 FO First Open Coach No. 3120 BR InterCity Charter (Executive).£40.99
374-821 BR Mk1 FO First Open Coach "DIANA" WCRC Maroon.....£40.99
374-821A BR Mk1 FO First Open Coach "ALEXANDRA" WCRC Maroon.....£40.99
378-025 SE&CR 25T "Dance Hall" Brake Van SE&CR Grey.....£29.99
378-025A SE&CR 25T "Dance Hall" Brake Van SE&CR Grey.....£29.99
378-026 SE&CR 25T "Dance Hall" Brake Van No. 55462 SR Brown.....£29.99
378-026A SE&CR 25T "Dance Hall" Brake Van No. 55458 SR Brown.....£29.99
378-027 SE&CR 25T "Dance Hall" Brake Van No. S55457 BR Grey.....£29.99
378-027A SE&CR 25T "Dance Hall" Brake Van No. S55460 BR Grey.....£29.99
378-028 SE&CR 25T "Dance Hall" Brake Van DS55466 BR Departmental Olive Green.£29.99
378-028A SE&CR 25T "Dance Hall" Brake Van DS55464 BR Departmental Olive Green.£29.99

GRAHAM FARISH SCENECRAFT N

42-010B ARP Signal Box Blue.....£50.99
42-010R ARP Signal Box Red.....£50.99
42-120Z SR Water Column & Arm.....£21.99
42-182G Ground Frame Hut Green & Cream.....£25.99
42-0055C Pagoda Shed and Store Chocolate & Cream.....£29.99
42-0055S Pagoda Shed and Store Salmon & Cream.....£29.99
42-0100C Midsomer Norton Signal Box Chocolate & Cream.....£46.99
42-0132 Wigmore Farmhouse.....£33.99
42-0132B Wigmore Farmhouse Blue.....£33.99
42-0519 Eastern Region Water Crane.....£21.99
42-0523 Lineside Huts x 2.....£19.95

PECO N

NR-307 CDA China Clay Wagon No. 375037 DB Cargo.....£20.49

LATEST ARRIVALS / O

CORGI VANGUARDS O

VA09206 Rover 75 V6 Contemporary SE, Ski Blue.....£31.99
VA15502 Ford Mustard Mk6 GT Fastback, Orange Fury.....£31.99

DAPOL O

7F-052-010 5 Plank 9ft Wheelbase Open Wagon J Sheppard Salisbury No. 3.....£44.99
7F-056-027 BR Standard Planked Van Norton Motorcycles No. 1.....£50.99
7F-056-028 BR Standard Planked Van Ariel No. 1 Bournbrook Birmingham.....£50.99
7F-056-029 BR Standard Planked Van Triumph Motorcycles Coventry No. 1.....£50.99

LATEST ARRIVALS / TT

HORNBY TT

TT1001AM The Scotsman Train Set.....£239.99
TT1001TXSM The Scotsman Digital Train Set.....DCC Sound £289.99



TT3002M Class 08 0-6-0 Diesel Shunter No. 08 623 DB Schenker.....£123.99
TT3003M Class 08 0-6-0 Diesel Shunter No. 08 924 GBRf.....£123.99
TT3004TXSM Class A1 4-6-2 No. 4472 "Flying Scotsman" LNER Green.DCC Sound £208.99
TT3005M Class A3 4-6-2 Steam Locomotive No. 60078 "Night Hawk" BR Green....£151.99
TT3005TXSM Class A3 4-6-2 Steam No. 60078 "Night Hawk" BR Green.DCC Sound £200.99
TT3006M Class A3 4-6-2 Steam Locomotive No. 60084 "Trigo" BR Green.....£151.99
TT3006TXSM Class A3 4-6-2 Steam No. 60084 "Trigo" BR Green.....DCC Sound £200.99
TT3007M Class A4 4-6-2 Steam Locomotive No. 4468 "Mallard" LNER.....£147.99
TT3007TXSM Class A4 4-6-2 Steam Loco No. 4468 "Mallard" LNER...DCC Sound £197.99
TT3008M Class A4 4-6-2 Steam Locomotive No. 60016 "Silver King" BR.....£147.99
TT3008TXSM Class A4 4-6-2 Steam No. 60016 "Silver King" BR.....DCC Sound £197.99
TT3009M Class A4 4-6-2 Steam Locomotive No. 60025 "Falcon" BR Blue.....£147.99

FREE POSTAGE ON ORDERS OVER £250* // ORDER SENT SAME WORKING DAY // LOYALTY POINTS RECEIVED ON ALL PURCHASES WITH US**

We offer a DECODER FITTING SERVICE for OO & N Gauge DCC Ready Locomotives, provided that the model is being purchased from KMRC. Please phone or email us for a quote.

Sign up to our newsletter & join our loyalty scheme at www.kernowmodelrailcentre.com • Kernow Model Rail Centre • @kernowmodelrail • *at time of despatch **subject to stock levels



TT3009TXSM Class A4 4-6-2 Steam No. 60025 "Falcon" BR Blue.....DCC Sound £197.99
TT4001 BR Mk1 Corridor Composite Coach CK No. E15459 BR Maroon.....£34.49
TT4001A BR Mk1 Corridor Composite Coach CK No. E15468 BR Maroon.....£34.49
TT4001B BR Mk1 Corridor Composite Coach CK No. E15474 BR Maroon.....£34.49
TT4002 BR Mk1 Brake Corridor Second Coach BSK No. E34735 BR Maroon.....£34.49
TT4002A BR Mk1 Brake Corridor Second Coach BSK No. E34743 BR Maroon.....£34.49
TT4004 Pullman Third Class Brake No. 65 with lights.....£48.99
TT4004A Pullman Third Class Brake No. 162 with lights.....£48.99
TT4005 BR Mk1 Corridor Composite Coach CK No. E15058 BR Crimson & Cream..£34.49
TT4005A BR Mk1 Corridor Composite Coach CK No. E15303 BR Crimson & Cream.£34.49
TT4005B BR Mk1 Corridor Composite Coach CK No. E15481 BR Crimson & Cream.£34.49
TT4006A BR Mk1 Brake Corridor Second Coach BSK No. E35335 BR Crimson & Cream.£34.49
TT6001 7 Plank Wagon "George & Matthews" No. 5 Wolverhampton.....£19.99
TT6002 7 Plank Wagon No. 3000 North's Navigation Collieries Cardiff.....£19.99
TT6003 7 Plank Wagon No. 241 Hale Fuels Birmingham and Stoke On Trent.....£19.99
TT6004 LNER Vent Van No. 134459 NE Grey.....£23.49
TT6005 LNER Vent Van No. 213675 NE Grey.....£23.49
TT6006 BR Vent Van No. E145685 BR Bauxite.....£23.49
TT6010 12 Ton Tank Wagon No. 31 Fisons Sulphuric Acid.....£23.49
TT6011 LNER Dia. 034 "Toad B" Brake Van No. 140422 LNER Brown.....£25.99
TT6012 Dia. 064 Toad E Brake Van No. E175712 BR Grey.....£25.99
TT6022 TTA Tanker No. 74007 Esso Grey.....£23.49
TT6023 TTA Tanker No. PR58244 Total Grey.....£23.49
TT6024 TTA Tanker No. BPO 37182 BP Green.....£23.49

BARGAIN CLEARANCE

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR EVEN MORE BARGAINS

OO GAUGE

KMRC TIGERS

SB002M JIA TIGER China Clay Wagon 33 70 9382068-2 ECC International Blue, wthrd.**£29.99**
SB002N JIA TIGER China Clay Wagon 33 70 9382072-4 ECC International Blue, wthrd.**£29.99**
SB002O JIA TIGER China Clay Wagon 33 70 9382073-2 ECC International Blue, wthrd.**£29.99**
SB002P JIA TIGER China Clay Wagon 33 70 9382075-7 ECC International Blue, wthrd.**£29.99**

BACHMANN

30-180 The Station Pilot Train Set.....**£189.99**



31-116A BR Standard 4MT Steam Locomotive No. 75029 BR Lined Green.....**£144.99**
31-191 LMS 5XP Jubilee No. 45604 Ceylon BR.....**£149.99**
31-265A Class 419 Motor Luggage Van MLV No. S68002 BR (SR) Green.....**£119.99**
31-265ASF Class 419 MLV No. S68002 BR (SR) Green.....DCC Sound **£189.99**
31-267A Class 419 Motor Luggage Van MLV No. S68008 BR Blue & Grey.....**£119.99**
31-267ASF Class 419 MLV No. S68008 BR Blue & Grey.....DCC Sound **£189.99**
31-392 Class 414 2-HAP EMU Set No. 4308 Revised Network SouthEast.....**£169.99**
31-443 LMS Ivatt 2MT Tank No. 41227 BR Lined Black.....**£114.99**
31-520 Class 159 3 Car DMU No. 159 013 Network SouthEast.....**£234.99**
31-662Z Class 47/4 No. 47 537 "Sir Gwynnedd/County of Gwynedd", weathered.**KMRC £139.99**
31-932 LMS 4P Compound Steam Locomotive No. 41123 BR Lined Black.....**£109.99**
31-933A LMS 4P Compound Steam Locomotive No. 41143 BR Lined Black.....**£114.99**



32-415SF Class 24/0 Diesel No. D5036 BR Green, small yellow panels.DCC Sound **£189.99**
32-416SF Class 24/0 Diesel Locomotive No. 24 035 BR Blue.....DCC Sound **£189.99**
32-443SF Class 24/1 Diesel Locomotive No. D5094 BR Green.....DCC Sound **£189.99**
32-619 Class 90 Electric Locomotive No. 90 030 "Crewe Locomotive Works" EWS.**£149.99**
32-642Z Class 438 4-TC Unit No. 8022 BR Blue & Grey.....**KMRC £199.99**
32-929 Class 150/1 2 Car Sprinter DMU No. 150 115 BR Provincial (Original).....**£184.99**
32-929SF Class 150/1 2 Car Sprinter DMU 150 115 BR Provincial (Original). DCC Sound **£269.99**
32-930 Class 150/1 2 Car Sprinter DMU 150 133 BR GMPTE (Regional Railways).**£209.99**
32-930SF Class 150/1 2 Car Sprinter DMU No. 150 133 BR GMPTE...DCC Sound **£279.99**
32-931 Class 150/1 2 Car Sprinter DMU No. 150 143 Northern Rail.....**£194.99**
32-931SF Class 150/1 2 Car Sprinter DMU No. 150 143 Northern Rail.DCC Sound **£279.99**
32-994 Wickham Type 27 Trolley Car Green.....**£67.95**
35-176 Railway Operating Division (ROD) 2-8-0 Steam No. 2394 LNWR Black.....**£99.99**
35-200 LNER V2 Steam No. 4791 LNER Apple Green.....**£159.99**
35-201 LNER V2 Steam No. 60845 BR Lined Black.....**£159.99**
35-301YSF Class 37/0 Diesel Locomotive No. 37 012 Loch Rannoch..DCC Sound **£241.45**
35-304 Class 37 Diesel Locomotive No. 37 043 "Loch Lomand" BR Blue.....**£204.95**
35-304SF Class 37 Diesel Loco No. 37 043 "Loch Lomand" BR Blue...DCC Sound **£239.99**
35-414SFX Class 47/7 Diesel Loco No. 47 435 BR Blue.....DCC Sound Deluxe **£299.99**
35-418SFX Class 47/0 Diesel Loco No. 47 004 BR Railfreight.DCC Sound Deluxe **£289.99**
35-421SFX Class 47/4 Diesel No. 47 526 BR Blue, weathered..DCC Sound Deluxe **£299.99**
35-430SFX Class 47/3 Diesel 47 376 "Freightliner 1995", wthrd..DCC Sound Deluxe **£299.99**
35-432SF Class 47/7 No. 47 790 "Galloway Princess" DRS Compass..DCC Sound **£259.99**
35-432SFX Class 47/7 No. 47 790 "Galloway Princess" DRS Compass..DCC Sound Deluxe **£269.99**
35-500Z Class 117 3 Car DMU Set No. B430 GW 150.....**KMRC £199.99**
35-525Z Class 121 Single Car DMU Set No. 120 GW 150.....**KMRC £99.99**



38-245A MOA Low-Sided Bogie Box Wagon No. 500336 EWS, weathered.....**£34.99**
38-087A BR MKA "Limpet" Open Wagon Loadhaul.....**£24.95**
38-132Z 40 Ton Seacow YGB Bogie Hopper Wagon DB982790 EWS, weathered.**KMRC £39.95**
38-154 BR BDA Bogie Bolster No. 950293 BR Bauxite (TOPS), weathered.....**£39.99**
38-725 Warflat Bogie Flat Wagon WD Khaki Drab with Tank.....**£34.99**
38-726 Warflat Bogie Flat Wagon WD Bronze Green with Tank.....**£35.99**
38-751A 22 Ton Tube Wagon BR Bauxite, weathered.....**£24.95**
38-990 20 Ton Brake Van & SR Pill Box Twin Pack NSE.....**£34.99**
39-003 Mk1 Coach Pack BR Blue & Grey NSE, weathered.....**£64.95**
39-153D BR Mk1 FK First Corridor Coach No. S13006 BR (SR) Green.....**£34.95**
39-604 SE&CR 60ft Birdcage Brake Composite Lavatory 1163 SE&CR Wellington Brown.**£51.99**

DAPOL

4A-002-002 GWR Water Tower Chocolate & Cream - Conical Top, motorised.....**£23.99**
4A-002-004 GWR Water Tower Light & Dark Stone - Conical Top, motorised.....**£23.99**
4A-002-005 GWR Water Tower Chocolate & Cream - Flat Top, static model.....**£11.49**
4A-002-006 GWR Water Tower Chocolate & Cream - Flat Top, motorised.....**£23.99**
4A-002-007 GWR Water Tower Grey - Flat Top, static model.....**£11.49**
4D-005-001DSM Class 59 Diesel 59 003 "Village of Mells". DCC Smoke Generator Fitted **£159.99**
4D-005-002 Class 59 Diesel Loco No. 59 206 "John F Yeoman" DB Schenker.....**£119.99**
4D-005-003DSM Class 59 No. 59 204 National Power.DCC Smoke Generator Fitted **£179.99**
4D-006-015 Class 73 JB Electro-Diesel No. E6012 BR Blue.....**£84.99**
4D-006-018 Class 73 JB Electro-Diesel No. 73 120 BR Blue.....**£84.99**
4F-043-017 Turbot Bogie Ballast Wagon No. 978255 EWS.....**£18.99**
4F-043-018 Turbot Bogie Ballast Wagon No. 978101 EWS.....**£18.99**
4F-050-005 O&K JHA Hopper End Wagon No. 19302 Foster Yeoman, early.....**£39.99**
4F-050-006 O&K JHA Hopper End Wagon No. 19307 Foster Yeoman, early.....**£39.99**
4F-050-007 O&K JHA Hopper End Wagon No. 19317 Foster Yeoman, late.....**£39.99**
4F-050-008 O&K JHA Hopper End Wagon No. 19319 Foster Yeoman, late.....**£39.99**
4F-050-107 O&K JHA Hopper Middle Wagon No. 19322 Foster Yeoman, early.....**£34.99**
4F-050-108 O&K JHA Hopper Middle Wagon No. 19325 Foster Yeoman, early.....**£34.99**
4F-050-109 O&K JHA Hopper Middle Wagon No. 19330 Foster Yeoman, early.....**£34.99**
4F-050-110 O&K JHA Hopper Middle Wagon No. 19354 Foster Yeoman, late.....**£32.99**
4F-050-111 O&K JHA Hopper Middle Wagon No. 19375 Foster Yeoman, late.....**£32.99**
4F-050-112 O&K JHA Hopper Middle Wagon No. 19391 Foster Yeoman, late.....**£32.99**

EFE RAIL

E84002 Hymek Diesel Locomotive No. D7021 BR Green, weathered.....**£99.99**
E84004 Hymek Diesel Locomotive No. D7056 BR Blue, weathered.....**£112.99**
E84007 Class 58 Diesel No. 58 021 "Hither Green Depot" Mainline Blue.....**£124.99**
E85001 Class J94 0-6-0 Steam Locomotive No. 68075 BR Black, weathered.....**£79.99**
E85002 Class J94 0-6-0 Steam Locomotive No. 68043 BR Black.....**£69.99**
E85003 Class J94 0-6-0 Steam Locomotive No. 19 NCB.....**£69.99**
E85004 Class J94 0-6-0 Steam Locomotive "Amazon" Green, weathered.....**£74.99**
E85005 Class J94 0-6-0 Steam Locomotive No. 195 Longmoor Military Railway.....**£79.99**
E85006 Class J94 0-6-0 Steam Locomotive No. 92 Army Green.....**£79.99**
E86001 LSWR Push-Pull Gate Set No. 374 BR Crimson.....**£99.99**
E87018 ZCA Sea Urchin Wagon No. 460915 EWS.....**£24.99**

HELJAN



1080 North British Prototype Diesel Locomotive No. 10800 BR Black.....**£183.99**
1081 North British Prototype Diesel Locomotive No. 10800 BR Black, weathered....**£183.99**
1082 North British Prototype Diesel Locomotive No. 10800 BR Black.....**£183.99**
1083 North British Prototype Diesel Locomotive No. 10800 BR Green.....**£183.99**
1416 Class 14 Diesel Locomotive NCB Pale Blue ex- D9530.....**£137.99**



2912 Class 07 Diesel Shunter No. 07 001 Peak Stone Yellow.....**£137.99**
2917 Class 07 Diesel Shunter No. 2987 BR Blue.....**£137.99**
3339 Class 33/2 Diesel Locomotive No. D6593 BR Green.....**£139.99**
3377 Class 33/2 Diesel Locomotive No. D6590 BR Blue.....**£119.99**
3378 Class 33/2 Diesel Locomotive No. D6596 BR Blue.....**£119.99**



5022 IWB Cargowaggon No. 83 70 279 5 301 Colas Tarmac Grey.....**£41.99**

RAPIDO

903006 16in Hunslet Steam Locomotive "Primrose No. 2" NCB Lined Black.....**£99.99**
903007 16in Hunslet Steam Locomotive "Thorne No. 1" Plain Green.....**£99.99**
903502 16in Hunslet Steam "Arthur" Markham Main Colliery Lined Green.DCC Sound **£179.99**
903505 16in Hunslet Steam Loco "Jacks Green" Nassington Lined Green.DCC Sound **£179.99**
903506 16in Hunslet Steam Loco "Primrose No. 2" NCB Lined Black...DCC Sound **£179.99**
903507 16in Hunslet Steam Loco "Thorne No. 1" Plain Green.....DCC Sound **£179.99**

BARGAIN BUNDLES

30-3702 Bachmann InterCity Inspector Bundle.....**£219.99**
30-3703 Bachmann Murray's Metals Bundle.....**£249.99**
30-3704 Bachmann Departmental Tractor Bundle.....**£229.99**
30-3705 Bachmann Bringing in the Pipes Bundle.....**£214.99**
30-3706 Bachmann China Clay Freight Bundle.....**£239.99**
30-3707 Bachmann Suburban Blues Bundle.....**£244.99**
30-3708 Bachmann Regional Parcels Bundle.....**£254.99**
30-3709 Bachmann English Electric Engineering Bundle.....**£224.99**
30-3710 Bachmann Welsh Suburban Bundle.....**£244.99**
30-4701 Bachmann Railfreight Construction Bundle.....**£215.99**
30-4702 Bachmann Freightliner 95 Bundle.....**£233.99**

N GAUGE

BARGAIN BUNDLES

370-1001 Graham Farish Network Shunter Bundle.....DCC Sound **£234.99**
370-1002 Graham Farish 20:20 Railtour Bundle.....**£314.99**
370-1003 Graham Farish National Power Bundle.....**£174.99**
370-1004 Graham Farish Colas On Hire Bundle.....DCC Sound **£244.99**
370-1005 Graham Farish Red Freight Bundle.....**£169.99**
370-1006 Graham Farish Brush Engineer Bundle.....**£134.99**
370-1007 Graham Farish S&T Sulzer Bundle.....**£147.99**

DAPOL

2D-002-007 Class 50 Diesel No. 50 018 "Resolution" Revised Network SouthEast.**£119.99**
2D-002-KM1 Class 50 Diesel GBRf Twin Pack Defiance & Hercules.....**KMRC £199.99**
2D-007-012 Class 66/7 No. 66 731 "Captain Tom Moore" GBRf Thank you NHS..**£74.99**
2D-009-009 Class 121 Bubble Car DMU No. W55023 BR Blue - Set No. L123.....**£84.99**
2D-142-002 Class 142 2 Car Pacer DMU No. 142 042 Merseyrail.....**£89.99**

EFE RAIL

E84506 Class 17 Diesel Locomotive No. D8523 BR Blue.....**£89.99**

GRAHAM FARISH

371-015TL Class 09 Diesel Shunter No. 09 006 Mainline Freight.....**£89.99**
371-015Z Class 08 Diesel Shunter 08 645 "St Piran" Black St Piran flag.**KMRC £119.99**
371-029 Class 20 Diesel No. 20 064 "River Sheaf" BR Green with Red Solebar.**£106.99**
371-042 Class 20 Diesel No. 20 172 "Redmiref" BR Blue with Red Solebar.....**£106.99**
371-064Z Class 08 Diesel Shunter No. 03 179 Network SouthEast.....**KMRC £99.99**
371-065 Class 03 Diesel Loco Ex-D2054 British Industrial Sand White.....**£109.99**
371-137SF Class 31/6 Refurbished No. 31 602 Network Rail Yellow.DCC Sound **£169.99**
371-152 Class 37/5 Diesel Locomotive No. 37 513 Loadhaul - refurbished.....**£99.99**
371-351A Class 60 Diesel Loco No. 60 044 "Ailsa Craig" Mainline Freight.....**£104.99**
371-359 Class 60 Diesel No. 60 100 "Midland Railway - Butterly" DB Cargo.....**£106.99**
371-399 Class 66/7 Diesel No. 66 783 "The Flying Dustman" GBRf Biffa Red.....**£99.99**
371-427A Class 170/3 2 Car DMU No. 170 308 South West Trains.....**£99.99**
371-432A Class 170/5 2 Car DMU No. 170 501 London Midland.....**£99.99**
372-850 Class 769 4-Car BiMU No. 769 008 Transport Wales.....**£249.99**



372-876 Class 319/3 4 Car EMU No. 319 382 Thameslink.....**£234.99**
372-979A Class 24 Diesel Loco No. D5053 BR Two-Tone Green, weathered.....**£104.99**

RAPIDO

905009 Class 28 Co-Bo Diesel Locomotive No. D5702 BR Green.....**£99.99**
905503 Class 28 Co-Bo Diesel Locomotive No. D5713 BR Green..DCC Sound **£159.99**
905504 Class 28 Co-Bo Diesel Locomotive No. D5707 BR Green..DCC Sound **£159.99**
905507 Class 28 Co-Bo Diesel Locomotive No. D5700 BR Green..DCC Sound **£159.99**
905508 Class 28 Co-Bo Diesel No. 97 281 BR RTC Red & Blue.....DCC Sound **£159.99**
921002 Conflat P Wagon No. B933047 w/Type A and BD BR Crimson container..**£23.99**
921004 Conflat P Wagon No. B933127 w/Type A and BD BR Crimson container..**£23.99**
921005 Conflat P Wagon No. B933182 w/Type A and BD BR Crimson container..**£23.99**
921006 Conflat P Wagon No. B933233 w/Type A and BD BR Crimson container..**£23.99**
921007 Conflat P Wagon No. B933238 w/Type A and BD BR Crimson container..**£23.99**
921008 Conflat P Wagon No. B933270 w/Type A and BD BR Crimson container..**£23.99**

REVOLUTION TRAINS

N-FWA-2101A FWA Ecofret Container Flat VTG Green Twin Pack.....**£74.99**
N-FWA-2111A FWA Ecofret Container Flat GBRf Blue Triple Pack.....**£99.99**
N-IWA-Cargo1 IWA Holdall Van Cargowaggon.....**£49.99**
N-Rfnoos-A Timber Carrier Touax Blue.....**£59.99**



N92017 Class 92 Electric No. 92 017 "Bart the Engine" Stobard Rail.....**£89.99**

O GAUGE

HELJAN

1750 Class 17 Diesel Locomotive BR Green, unnumbered.....**£379.99**
1751 Class 17 Diesel Locomotive BR Green, unnumbered.....**£339.99**
1753 Class 17 Diesel Locomotive No. D8607 BR Green.....**£379.99**
1900 GWR Railcar No. 22 GWR Chocolate & Cream.....**£379.99**
1901 GWR Railcar No. 29 GWR Chocolate & Cream.....**£379.99**
1903 GWR Railcar No. W20W BR Crimson & Cream.....**£379.99**
1904 GWR Railcar No. W32W BR Green.....**£379.99**
1905 GWR Railcar No. W26W BR Green.....**£283.99**
19853500 Interior Light Bar for O Gauge Coaches.....**£26.99**
3141 Class 31 Diesel Locomotive InterCity Mainline.....**£379.99**
3144 Class 31 Diesel Locomotive Network Rail Yellow.....**£379.99**
4029 Class 50 Diesel Locomotive BR Blue, unnumbered.....**£479.99**
4030 Class 50 Diesel Locomotive No. 50 036 "Victorious" BR Blue, weathered..**£479.99**
4039 Class 50 Diesel Locomotive No. 50 033 "Glorious" Revised NSE.....**£399.99**
4863 Class 47 Diesel Locomotive Railfreight Grey, unnumbered.....**£499.99**
4916 Mk1 TSO Standard Open Coach Intercity, Unnumbered.....**£159.99**

FOR OUR FULL RANGE PLEASE VISIT WWW.KERNOWMODELRAILCENTRE.COM // PRICES CORRECT AT TIME OF PRINT BUT ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE

CALL OUR TEAM ON **01209 714099** • PLEASE SEND MAIL ORDERS TO **98A TRELOWARREN STREET, CAMBORNE, CORNWALL, TR14 8AN**

Pen-y-Bryn

The South Wales collieries inspired **PHILIP COGGAN** to revisit his memories of working in them and create this compact scene in 'OO' gauge.

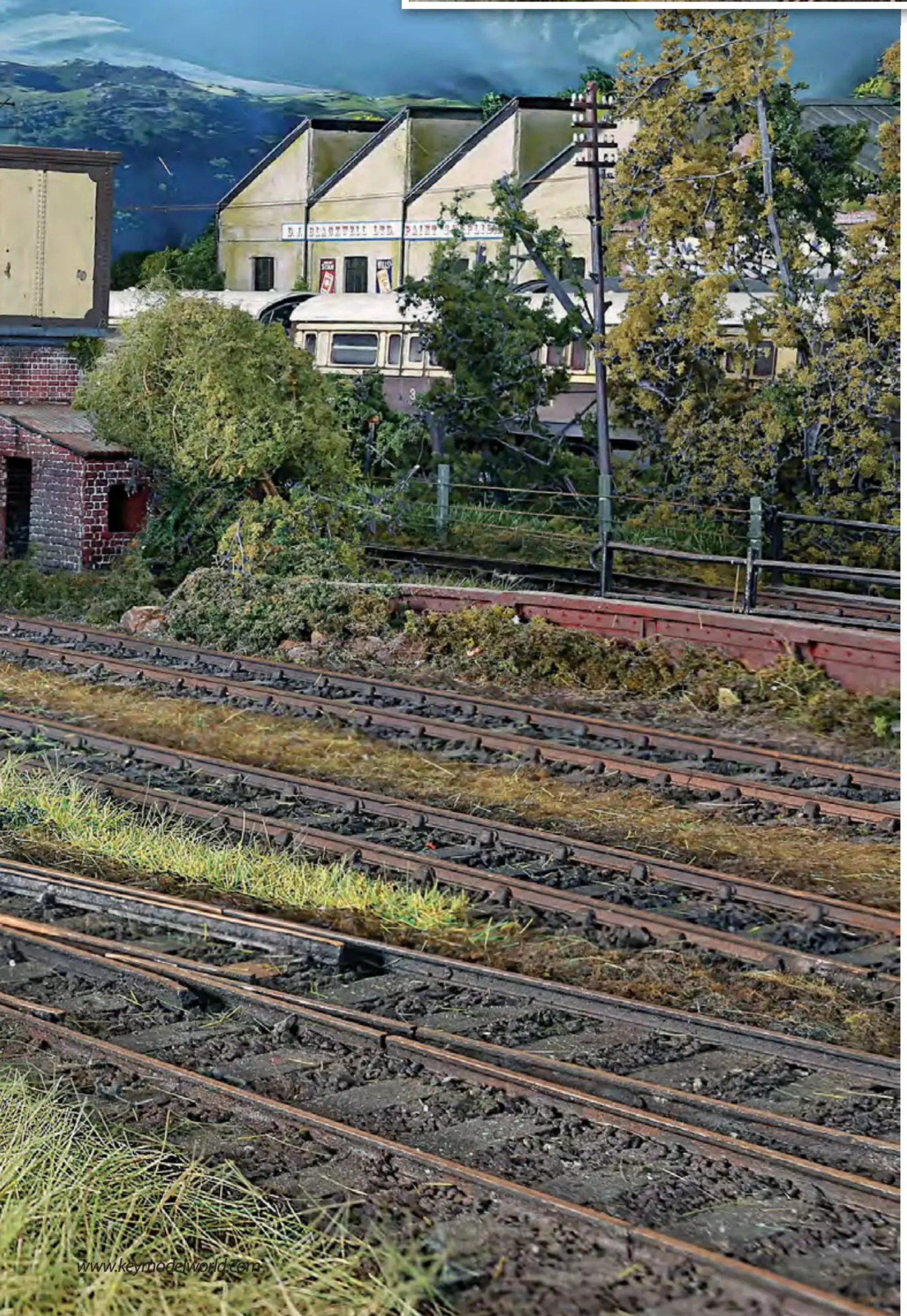
PHOTOGRAPHY, PHILIP COGGAN

GAUGE	SCALE	SIZE	REGION	PERIOD	CONTROL
'OO', 16.5mm	4mm: 1ft	18ft x 10ft	WESTERN	1950s-1960s	DCC



1 Right: **The colliery sidings appear busy as wagons are loaded with coal beneath the complex's screens at Pen-y-Bryn.**

2 Below: **Depot staff engage in conversation at Pen-y-Bryn shed as several locomotives stable between duties including a GWR '57XX' 0-6-0PT and '43XX' 2-6-0, plus a BR '5MT' 4-6-0 and '4MT' 2-6-4T.**



PEN-Y-BRYN was a project that started about 30 years ago. I wanted to create a 4mm scale layout based in South Wales and of my memories of when I was a young man working at Ogilvie and Oakdale collieries as a hydraulic roof prop repairer and a painter, signwriter and glazier.

Being able to visit all parts of the colliery – including underground – helped a lot with the model building but it had to be greatly reduced in size. Pen-y-Bryn fictional colliery was a bit of a challenge as I only had about 3ft in which to construct it. I have managed to fit the scratchbuilt headgear in which had to be built rather flat, as it was positioned against a wall. The offices, machine/engine/blacksmith/electric shops, screens, washery and yard are all there, albeit in a tight space.

The whole layout area would not be large enough to cover all the colliery – we forget how big these places were. To put it in context, the yard and sidings alone would take at least 18ft to model.

As a boy, I remember many visits to Fochriw signalbox. It was a quick trip from my house down to the bottom of the street, through a fence, over the track and up the platform ramp, then up the signalbox steps. Dai Ballard was the signalman. He had many hobbies - photography and playing accordion amongst them. The signalbox was always warm with a glowing coal fire. There were two large well-worn chairs and a dartboard behind the door.

It was a good experience watching Dai operate the point and signal levers and passing the token to the locomotive drivers. I remember him fixing detonators on the track for New Year's Eve, which I am sure he shouldn't have done but there was very little health and safety back then! I spent many happy hours in that signalbox and I will always remember that experience as it set me up later for railway modelling. »



SEAM OF INSPIRATION

The layout baseboard which is permanently fixed down was built from 2in x 1in timber and chipboard.

The era is loosely based on the 1950s and early '60s, with my approach being to seek an accurate-looking scene. I have photographed all areas from all conceivable angles, and I like to shoot it when the light is particularly good. Photographing the layout changes it from a model into something more tangible. Editing software allows me to add extra detail to the skyline and smoke and steam to the locomotives. Converting the images to monochrome can really provide extra character.

Pen-y-Bryn is built around a room above a double garage and measures 10ft x 18ft, with SMP phosphor bronze flexible track. This is great, especially after a few months when it darkens in colour to a dark rust, so there is no need to paint it. For a realistic layout it is very important to get the rails as close to scale as possible: in my view, many great layouts are spoiled with having overscale rails. Some pictures show workers standing next to a track where the height of the rails are up to their knees!

All of the points including the three-way turnout and a double-slip are hand-built and soldered to copper-clad sleepers. If I were building them today, they would be much more detailed with extra chairs, but these were not available at the time of building (the same with a lot of modelling products we take for granted now), so it was a case of making a lot more by scratchbuilding. As an example, corrugated sheets were made from toothpaste tubes which were lead based instead of plastic and could be formed with the corrugations easily.

Control started as analogue with a H&M controller, followed by a ScaleSpeed system which was a little more sophisticated having automated acceleration and braking. A few years ago, all the wiring was changed from isolated sections to a basic setup for Digital Command Control (DCC). The control panel also had to be upgraded as all isolated track sections had switches, which were not needed on DCC. Point movement is with two-way unlatched centre-off switches, so a simple flick of the switch moves the point blades either way. The locomotives were also upgraded with sound decoders which makes things a lot more realistic.

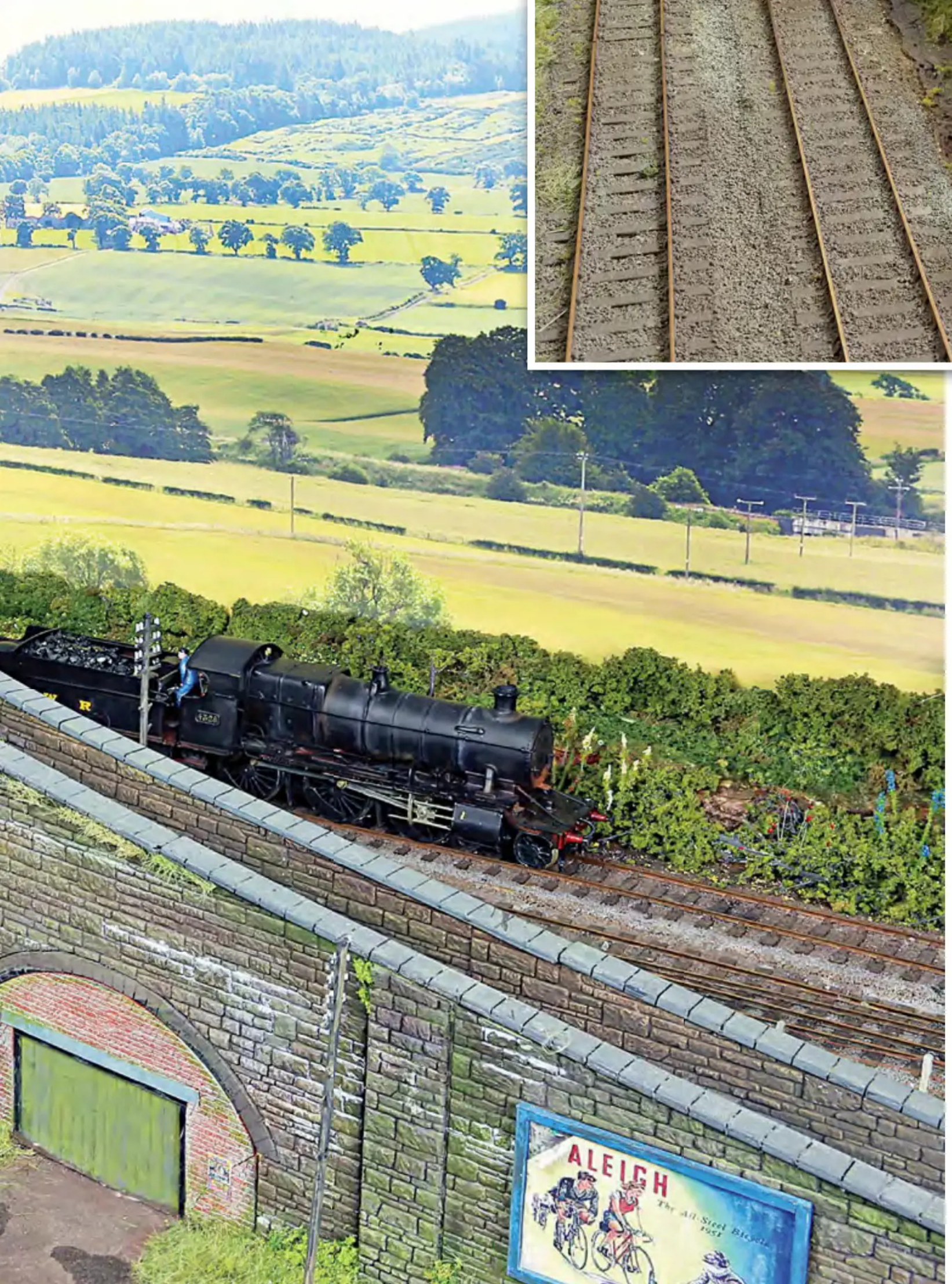
The point motors are mainly H&M which still work perfectly after all these years. Peco under-baseboard motors are also used which provide a realistic look as there is no need to hide the mechanisms. »



3 Left: **Problems on the colliery tramway as an empty wagon appears to have derailed. Two members of the colliery crew attempt to fix the issue.**

4 Right: **A Collett '61XX' 2-6-2T interrupts the tranquility as it emerges from the tunnel at the head of a short coal train.**

5 Below: **Churchward '43XX' 2-6-0 4326 skirts beneath the colliery with a collection of empty wooden planked open wagons.**





Left: **The signalman surveys the scene at Pen-y-Bryn station as a light engine awaits a clear route from Plaform 1.**

Below: **Standard ‘4MT’ 2-6-4T 80002 pulls away from Pen-y-Bryn station with a passenger train while a former GWR ‘57XX’ 0-6-0PT oversees shunting duties in the yard.**

STRUCTURES AND SCENERY

Most of the layout buildings are scratchbuilt, including the bridges, built mainly from thick card covered with brick or stone sheet. The exceptions are the engine and goods sheds which are Scalescene card kits clad with Wills stone sheet and slates. All buildings have lighting, mostly bulbs as LEDs were not readily available when the layout was started.

The miner’s cottages are based on the houses where I was brought up. These were two-up, two-down buildings with a lean-to kitchen, no central heating or hot water and an outside toilet and coal shed. My father later added a copper tank behind the kitchen fire so we could have hot water for a newly installed bath. I remember the pipes banging when the water got to boiling point. Before that we had to bathe in a tin bath in front of a fire.

I decided to build the four-house street on a hill to give a better effect. The rainwater from the downpipes would have originally run, flooding the pavement. This was

“As a boy, I remember many visits to Fochriw signalbox. It was a quick trip from my house down to the bottom of the street, through a fence, over the track and up the platform ramp, then up the signal-box steps.”

PHILIP COGGAN

overcome by cutting channels in the slabs to divert the flow to the gutter. Each house had a water stopcock sunk under the paving stones in front of the front door.

I have just a few Bachmann locomotives to run on the layout. The '57XX' 0-6-0PT was modified with an etched brass chassis and a Mashima motor and flywheel. Two of my other locomotives are kits - a South Eastern Finecast '61XX' 2-6-2T with a Mashima motor geared to a 60:1 ratio and a Malcolm Mitchell '43XX' 2-6-0 with a Portescap motor. Weathering was added with an airbrush and powders. A few years ago I started to change the standard couplings to Sprat and Winkle, but I still have a long way to go.

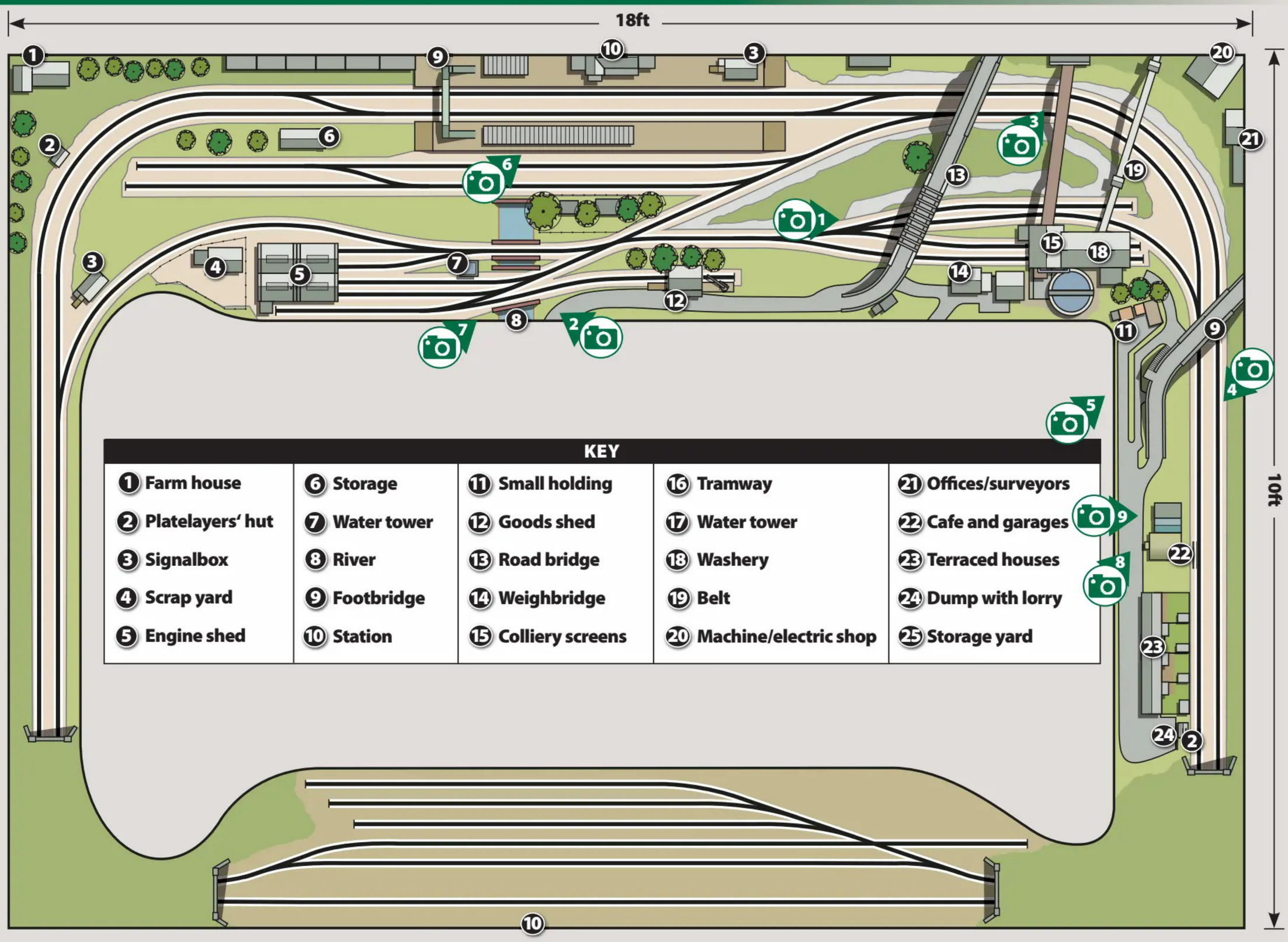
The layout has many cameos. Out of all of them I very much like the scrapped car and stables area. The cars were quite time consuming to do, but well worth the effort. I used a jeweller's piercing saw to remove bonnets, boots and doors and needle files to tidy up, but besides that, lots of items were added. On the Ford Anglia, an engine, radiator, starter motor, coil, regulator, dynamo, battery, inside door handles, gear stick and dashboard with instruments were added which really makes it look better.

The area between the houses and the scrapped cars and stables took some thinking about as to what to put there. A chapel was one idea, so I took pictures of the area and digitally superimposed a chapel just to see. I wasn't sure it looked interesting enough, and I eventually decided on some private garages and a Nissen hut. There used to be one in my »

8 **A Collett '57XX' 0-6-0PT rounds the corner beneath the colliery workings while heading a local stopping train formed of non-corridor stock.**

9 **Owners of two recently repaired cars are deep in conversation as GWR '61XX' 2-6-4T 6106 rumbles past with a rake of empty coal wagons. The dismantled vehicles appear in a sorry state.**

PEN-Y-BRYN TRACK DIAGRAM (NOT TO SCALE)



KEY				
1 Farm house	6 Storage	11 Small holding	16 Tramway	21 Offices/surveyors
2 Platelayers' hut	7 Water tower	12 Goods shed	17 Water tower	22 Cafe and garages
3 Signalbox	8 River	13 Road bridge	18 Washery	23 Terraced houses
4 Scrap yard	9 Footbridge	14 Weighbridge	19 Belt	24 Dump with lorry
5 Engine shed	10 Station	15 Colliery screens	20 Machine/electric shop	25 Storage yard



village which was converted into a cafe, so I based mine on this, building it from thin flexible corrugated sheet.

I added a some cars to give more interest. I opened the door on one and found a Modelu figure in the right pose with his hand on the door handle. Three more figures were added, one leaning against a garage door, one over an oil drum and another with a cane and labrador. At the rear of the engine sheds was an empty area. It was small but worth modelling, so I decided to create a scrapyard. An office building was built and plenty of old scrap added to make this area more complete.

Most of my time spent on the layout today is modelling buildings and really adding to the scene. Recently, I have replaced most of the figures with Modelu versions, which in my opinion, give that extra bit of realism, I have seen a lot of great realistic layouts spoiled by unrealistic figures - some even look cartoon-like. Modelu figures really help to make the layout look more convincing: the company has done the modelling world a real favour in providing such a wide range of realistic people to populate our layouts.

I hope Pen-y-Bryn provides a sense of what the famous collieries in South Wales looked like in the steam era: it is all long gone now, but the spirit lives on. **HM**

● **You can read more layout articles at *www.keymodelworld.com/layout-features.***

METCALFE

Card Construction Kits

metcalfemodels.com ☎ 01729 830072 info@metcalfemodels.com

MAINLINE



MAINLINE BOOKING HALL
00 SCALE - PO320 £25.00
N SCALE - PN920 £22.00
A grand centrepiece station kit.



PLATFORM KIOSK
00 SCALE - PO517 £6.50
N SCALE - PN817 £5.50





PARCELS OFFICE
00 SCALE - PO321 £23.00
N SCALE - PN921 £17.00



PLATFORM CANOPY
00 SCALE - PO340 £17.00
N SCALE - PN940 £16.50

STONE PLATFORM
00 SCALE - PO235 £15.00
N SCALE - PN135 £12.00



ISLAND PLATFORM BUILDING
00 SCALE - PO322 £20.00
N SCALE - PN922 £16.00



A versatile kit that can be built into virtually any shape.



BRICK PLATFORM
00 SCALE - PO216 £15.00
N SCALE - PN110 £12.00

COTTAGES



TOWN END COTTAGE
00 SCALE - PO267 £15.00
N SCALE - PN167 £12.50



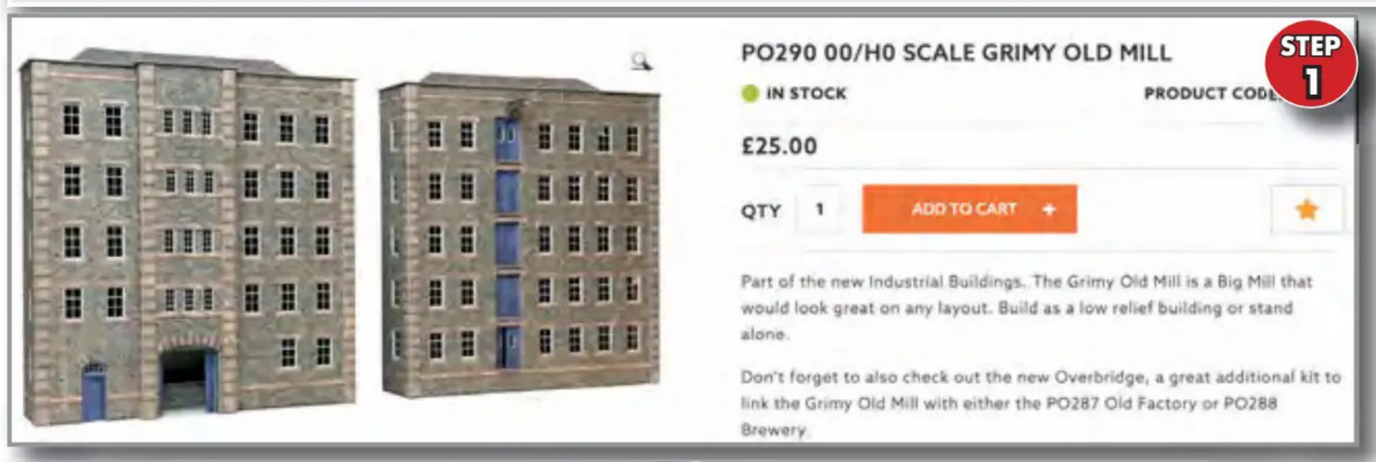
CROFTERS COTTAGE
00 SCALE - PO259 £10.00
N SCALE - PN159 £8.50



GARDENERS COTTAGE
00 SCALE - PO258 £11.00
N SCALE - PN158 £8.50

MANOR FARM HOUSE & COTTAGE
00 SCALE - PO250 £12.00 / N SCALE - PN150 £10.00
N Scale includes, House, Cottage, Tractor Shed & Stone Barn.

PLANNING YOUR LAYOUT

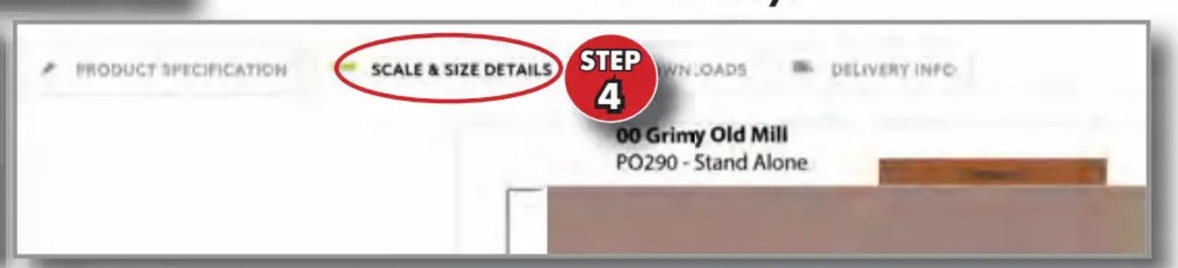


Planning your layout

All our kits have downloadable footprints.
STEP 1 - Find the kit required
STEP 2 - Click on ***DOWNLOADS***
STEP 3 - Download the footprint

What's the size of a kit?
STEP 4 - Find the kit required, click on ***SCALE & SIZE DETAILS***, you'll find all the measurements needed.
It's that easy!





CATALOGUE

Call or e-mail us for a ***FREE*** *catalogue.*

☎ 01729 830072 info@metcalfemodels.com

WEBSITE DOWNLOADS

Did you know you can download full scale footprints of our kits. You can also print extra chimneys and curtains, all from our website!

METCALFEMODELS.COM

@metcalfemodels @metcalfekits metcalfemodelsandtoys

METCALFE

Card Construction Kits

metcalfemodels.com ☎ 01729 830072 info@metcalfemodels.com

INDUSTRIAL



OLD MILL CHIMNEY STACK
00 SCALE - PO401 £9.00
N SCALE - PN991 £7.00

OLD FACTORY
00 SCALE - PO287 £18.00
N SCALE - PN187 £14.00

BREWERY
00 SCALE - PO288 £19.00
N SCALE - PN188 £13.00



Can be built as low relief building shown here, or a stand alone building.

GRIMY OLD MILL
00 SCALE - PO290 £25.00
N SCALE - PN990 £18.00



INDUSTRIAL OVERBRIDGE
00 SCALE - PO402 £8.50
N SCALE - PN992 £7.50

RAMSHACKLE WORKSHOP
00 SCALE - PO286 £15.00
N SCALE - PN186 £12.00



TOWN BUILDINGS

HOTEL WEDNESDAY (LOW RELIEF)
00 SCALE - PO375 £16.50
N SCALE - PN975 £10.00





PUB & SHOPS (LOW RELIEF)
00 SCALE - PO205 £15.00
N SCALE - PN972 £10.50



No 7 HIGH STREET SHOP FRONT
00 SCALE - PO374 £10.50
N SCALE - PN974 £9.00



BUS STOP
00 SCALE - PO525 £6.50
00 SCALE ONLY

CINEMA & SHOPS (LOW RELIEF)
00 SCALE - PO206 £12.00
N SCALE - PN170 £8.50





MARKET STALLS
00 SCALE - PO530 £6.50
N SCALE - PN830 £5.50



BANK & SHOP (LOW RELIEF)
00 SCALE - PO271 £13.50
N SCALE - PN971 £10.50

WHAT TOOLS DO I NEED?

You don't need expensive or complicated tools to do the job, and you don't need to be an expert modeller!



TOOLS
Basic tools are all you need, cutting mat, sharp knife, rule, tweezers, and don't forget the glue applicators! All available at **metcalfemodels.com**

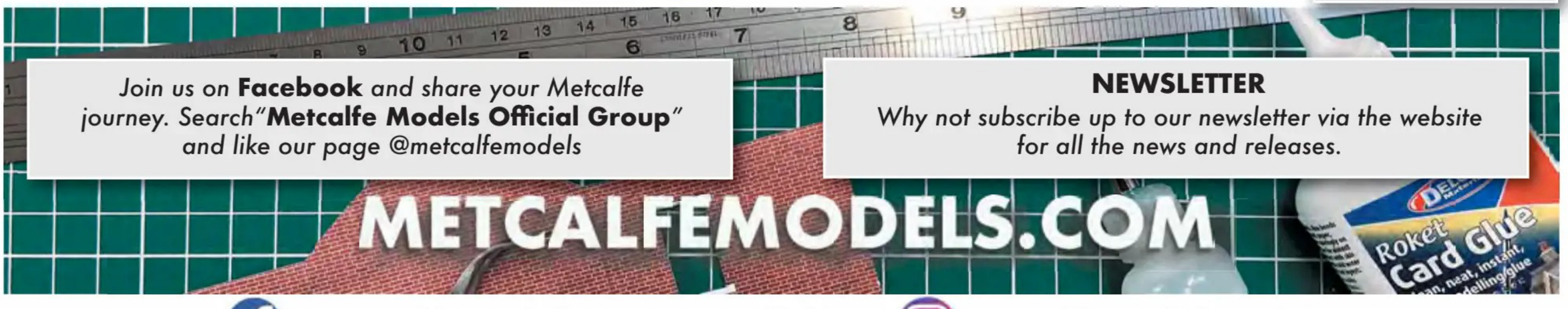


MT907
Ultra Fine Tip Glue Applicators (3 Bottles) £4.50
A must have item, perfect for placing tiny amounts of glue.
Glue not included.



BUILDING A MODEL RAILWAY DVD's 1/2/3
Everything you need to know is on these 1 hour DVD's

SCAN ME
To view all your favourite Metcalfe Kits!



Join us on **Facebook** *and share your Metcalfe journey. Search "***Metcalfe Models Official Group***" and like our page @metcalfemodels*

NEWSLETTER
Why not subscribe up to our newsletter via the website for all the news and releases.

METCALFEMODELS.COM

@metcalfemodels @metcalfekits metcalfemodelsandtoys

LACY SCOTT & KNIGHT
Chartered Surveyors | Property Agents | Valuers & Auctioneers

Toys Collectors Models Sales

– *Auctioneers of Antique and Modern Toys*





ENTRIES INVITED all year round for our quarterly Saturday Sales which include Live Steam, 0 & 00 Gauge Railways, Britains, Dinky, Corgi, Spot-On, Matchbox, Tinplate, Railwayana, General Juvenalia, Trading Cards and much more.

WHY CHOOSE LACY SCOTT AND KNIGHT?

Lacy Scott and Knight auctioneers prides itself on offering a professional, reliable, and personal service that will help your toys go that extra mile. Through the utilisation of live online auctions and extensive advertising, this allows your items to reach a worldwide audience. And, with a wealth of experience and specialists valuers in all antique toy and modern categories, you can be sure to achieve the best market price for your toys.

GOING THE DISTANCE...

Whether you are looking to sell one item or a collection, Lacy Scott and Knight have the experience, ability and flexibility to arrange collections countrywide.







Catalogues: www.lskauctioncentre.co.uk or via post
Enquiries: Oliver Leggett on 01284 748 625 or oleggett@lsk.co.uk

01284 748 625 10 RISBYGATE STREET BURY ST EDMUNDS WWW.LSK.CO.UK
Also at Market Place, Stowmarket | 01449 612384 Property Agents | Chartered Surveyors | Valuers and Auctioneers

JOIN RCTS THE RAILWAY CORRESPONDENCE AND TRAVEL SOCIETY TODAY

'Britain's Leading Railway Society'

Monthly features include:

- UK current rail operations
- UK rolling stock movements
- UK Infrastructure changes
- Urban rail operations
- Heritage railways & main line operations
- International news and much more
- Member benefits include discount on publications



SPECIAL OFFER £10.00 OFF MEMBERSHIP

until 31st December 2024

New Members Only
Terms and conditions apply

For further information visit
rcts.org.uk/join

Or by post write to Mrs. Vron Cooke, 60 Hayse Hill, Windsor, SL4 5SZ

Membership includes subscription options of combined print & digital - or digital only versions of the RAILWAY OBSERVER

A Charitable Incorporated Organisation.
Registered with the Charity Commission for England and Wales - registered number 1169995

Set your PowerCab free with ESP ψ aegis!



ESP ψ aegis

DCCconcepts thinking outside the square

Ph +44 (0) 1729 821 080 - sales@dccconcepts.com - www.dccconcepts.com

Official Scale Trains Dealer
For both HO and N scales

The U.K.'s Premier North American Model Railroad Store

'Bricks & Mortar' store so why not pop in have a cuppa, chat and check us out !

- **Extensive Stock with Competitive Prices**
- **FREE Parking, Tea or Coffee**
- **Friendly Staff & Helpful Advice**

UK Distributor for Tru-Color Paints

Official Dealer for Athearn, Atlas, Broadway, Intermountain, Micro-Trains, ScaleTrains, Tichy, Walthers

In Stock (in various roads and cab #'s): -



ScaleTrains **HO** Museum Quality SDL39



Broadway **HO** GP20



Broadway **HO** SD40-2



Broadway **HO & N** EMD NW2 & SW7 Switcher



Broadway **N** PRR Boxcab



ScaleTrains Rivet Counter & Operator **N** GE ET44AC



ScaleTrains Rivet Counter **HO** GP30



ScaleTrains **N** Union Pacific Big Blow Turbine



Broadway **HO & N** Union Pacific Big Boy



ScaleTrains **N** GE Dash 9



ScaleTrains **N** Union Pacific Standard Turbine



Broadway **HO** Union Pacific FEF

The Best for North American Model Railroads

MECH MODELS

Unit 9, Lancaster Park, Newborough Road, Burton on Trent, DE13 9PD
www.mech-models.com admin@mech.co.uk 01283-575444

FIRST REVIEW

Heljan's all-new

BRUSH TYPE 4

The long-lived and versatile Class 47s are a popular choice for ready-to-run models with a wide range of colour schemes. Heljan has delivered its brand-new offering for 'OO' gauge - **MIKE WILD** finds out how it measures up.



The face of the Heljan Class 47 appears to be narrower than the real locomotives.

EXCLUSIVE VIDEO ONLINE!
WWW.KEYMODELWORLD.COM
SEE IT IN ACTION



IF THERE IS ONE LOCOMOTIVE every main line layout from the 1960s to the present day needs, it's a Class 47. 512 were built by Brush Traction and BR at Crewe Works and there are still examples in daily use on the national network today with GB Railfreight, West Coast Railways and Locomotive Services Limited.

Over the years the Class 47s have worn many different colour schemes and travelled to all points of the country, making them perfect candidates for a ready-to-run model. We've seen examples by Hornby, Lima, Bachmann and Heljan in 'OO' gauge as well as Graham Farish in 'N' gauge and Heljan in 'O' gauge.

On our review desk now is the latest 'OO' gauge model from Heljan – an all-new product which owes nothing to its predecessor which was over-width on the body.

Heljan set out its stall early for the Class 47 and has been working on the development of a tooling suite which can cover all major variations with fine detailing. The first batch contains 10 different locomotives as well as an 11th as a special edition for the Gaugemaster Collection modelling 47596 *Aldeburgh Festival* in Network SouthEast colours – the subject of our review sample.

THE MODEL

The package offered by Heljan is a huge upgrade over the previous edition. For starters, it is the first model from the manufacturer to be offered both DCC ready and DCC sound fitted from the factory while it also contains a modern circuit board with independent control of the head and tail lights, engine room lights and cab lights as well as factory fitted twin speakers to play



The cab interior is superbly detailed with painted, printed and moulded components.

TECHNICAL DETAILS	
Manufacturer:	*www.heljan.co.uk*
Cat No:	GM4240202 (DCC ready)/ GM4240222 (DCC sound-fitted)
Description:	Class 47 47596 *Aldeburgh Festival*, BR Network SouthEast (late)
Builder:	Brush Traction
Region:	All, except Southern Region
Gauge:	'OO', 16.5mm
Scale:	4mm:1ft
Length:	254mm (over buffers)
Price:	£249.95/£389.95
Couplings:	Small tension locks in NEM pockets
DCC:	21-pin decoder socket
Speaker:	Twin speakers
Exterior lights:	Directional head and tail lights, high intensity headlamp
Interior lights:	Cab and engine room
Minimum curve radius:	Second
Motor type:	Five-pole
Flywheel:	Two
Wheel arrangement:	Co-Co
Purpose:	Mixed traffic
Haulage capacity (expected):	10 carriages
Haulage capacity (actual):	10 carriages (maximum tested)



The all-new Heljan 'OO' gauge Class 47 is here. Our review sample models 47596 *Aldeburgh Festival* in Network SouthEast colours.

the Legomanbiffo sound file on an ESU 21-pin sound decoder – more on that later.

The specification for the new Heljan Class 47 is stellar. Highlights include nine different cabs to model all main variations and the ability to use different cabs at each end, original and cutaway buffer beams, seven options for the No. 2 boiler roof panel, original fixed and Serck radiator shutters for the No. 1 end, highly detailed cab interior including the internal framing and more than 150 separately fitted parts.

The body tooling is brand-new and features attractive differences to its predecessor with a hugely improved body to bogie relationship, but there is something curious about the cab front. We've spent many hours poring over photographs and drawings of the Class 47 and came to the conclusion that the taper of the cab sides is too steep, making the cab front too narrow. The three-quarter side view is much more accurate and captures the looks of the locomotives well with all major dimensions matching the real locomotive in terms of length, height and width of the main body.

Putting this aside, there is plenty to appreciate on the new Class »

47 from Heljan including neatly fitted metal handrails, superbly detailed cab interior – even down to the decoration of the bulkhead – while there is even painted detail behind the engine room windows, finely engraved roof grilles, correct underframe tanks for each locomotive sub-class and neatly detailed multi-part bogies.

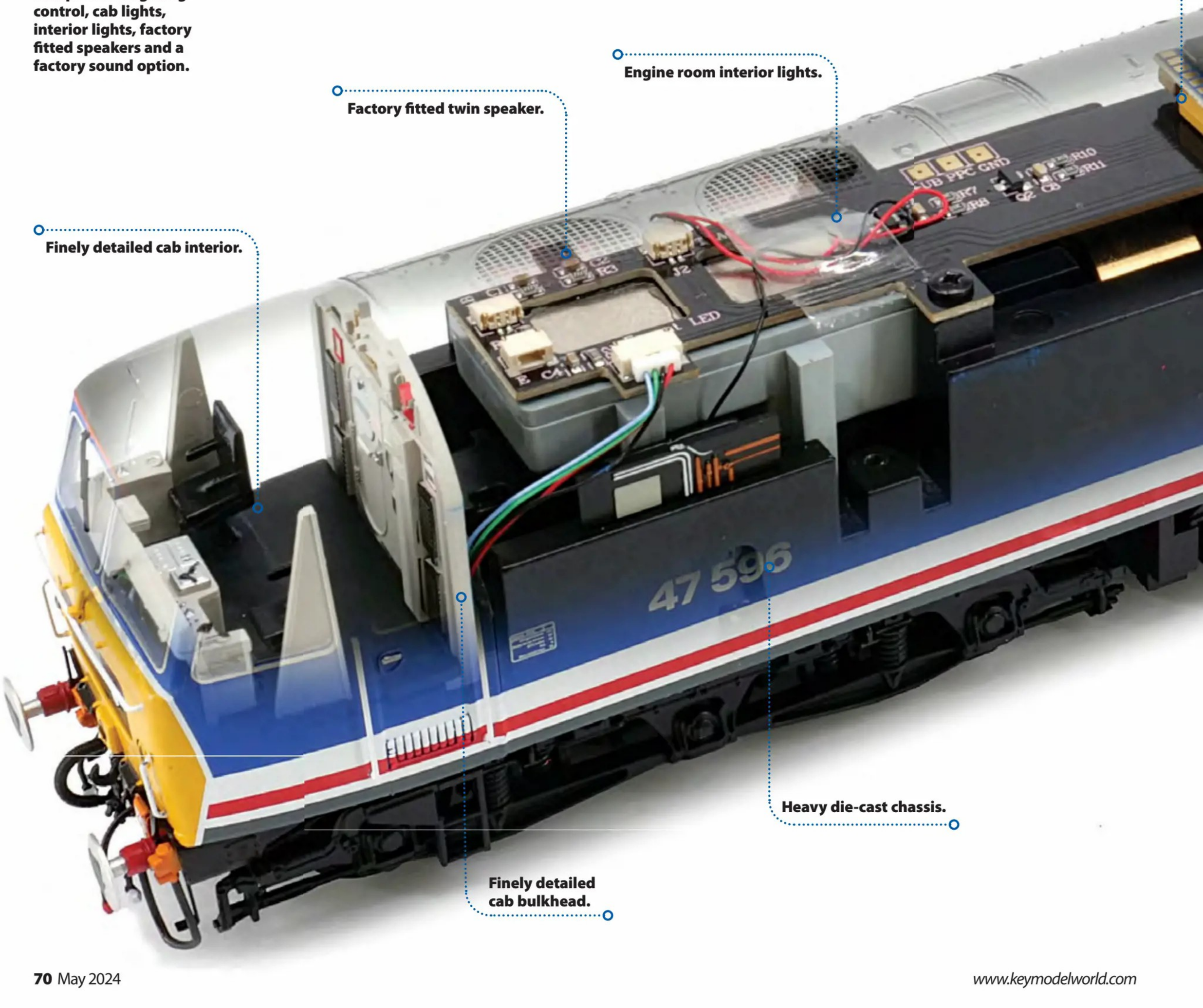
Sprung buffers are fitted as standard while buffer beam pipes are factory fitted and there are small tension lock couplings which can be fitted at each end as well as optional miniature snowplough. These have screw-mounts to the underside of the chassis to keep them separate from the bogies.

Our review sample of 47596 was superbly decorated with fine application of the Network SouthEast livery carried by the locomotive in the late 1980s and



Correct fuel tanks are paired with each locomotive sub-class for a realistic appearance.

Inside, the Class 47 is Heljan's most advanced locomotive to date with independent lighting control, cab lights, interior lights, factory fitted speakers and a factory sound option.



"The body tooling is brand-new and features attractive differences to its predecessor with a hugely improved body to bogie relationship."

MIKE WILD



Buffer beam parts are fitted at the factory while the bogies are made up of multiple parts.

Comprehensive circuitboard for lighting.

Powerful five-pole motor.

Cab interior lights factory fitted.

Four-axle drive and floating centre axles.

Correct fuel tanks and battery boxes.

early 1990s. This includes correct colours, fine printing of the logos, numbers and data panels plus printed nameplates – although there are no replacement etched plates included in the box.

PERFORMANCE

Heljan has always provided a smooth running and powerful mechanism in its 'OO' gauge locomotives, and this Class 47 is no exception. We ran 47596 in for 30 minutes in each direction before moving on to loaded testing. Throughout all our tests, the model ran smoothly and silently at all speeds and offered flawless track holding – helped by the floating centre axle on each bogie.

The four-axle drive system has been common to Heljan six-axle diesel locomotives throughout and has no impact on their haulage capacity. We tasked our sample with a hefty 20-wagon container train – it didn't bat an eyelid – and it was equally happy at the head of a scale length 10-coach train of BR Mk 2 stock.

This locomotive is also Heljan's most feature-rich to date and the first to be offered factory sound fitted. The sound schemes have been developed by Legomanbiffo specifically for the Heljan model and include full onboard control of all lighting features as well as a full suite of sounds which replicate the real prime mover and ancillary features.

The sound is quieter than some, but certainly not underdone: in fact, it suits the size of the model. With a critical hat on, it could perhaps do with a little more bass in its soundtrack for our ears, but others may differ.

Still, we thoroughly enjoyed the functionality of the sound profile which includes features such as Heavy Load which changes the response from the throttle while it also has different door sounds for Mk 1, 2 or 3 stock, train mode which turns off the tail lights, interior lighting, brakes and much more besides to make it a great driving experience.

OVERALL

We always have high expectations for every new model which arrives in the office and the Heljan Class 47 is one we have been really looking forward to. The cab profile will be an issue for some, but with its comprehensive package, finely applied colour schemes and excellent running characteristics, it has plenty to offer. This is a great step forward from Heljan and a model that we would be more than happy to add to our own collections. (MW)

Class 47s'

SECOND LIVES

The Class 47s have been displaced from front-line duties but still remain active on the main line on a surprising variety of alternative roles, as **EVAN GREEN-HUGHES** explains.



THE HISTORY OF THE CLASS 47 can be traced back as far as 1955, when British Railways (BR) announced its intention to modernise and, in the process, rid itself of steam traction. A pilot scheme was launched which led to a number of different diesel classes being built for evaluation. Amongst these were a number in the 2,000hp range intended for heavier work, such as express passenger or heavy freight. These appeared as huge and heavy 16-wheel machines from builders such as English Electric and Derby Works, with these later becoming Class 40 and 44-46.

These were considered sub-optimal, mainly because of their weight caused by being built of heavy frames with a body structure mounted on the top. In the meantime, locomotives were being built by private contractors which used lighter integral construction providing the same power output on two six-wheel bogies.

None of these offers, though, was exactly what BR wanted. The best features were combined with proven mechanical and electrical components intended for another batch of Class 46s, producing what was to become known as the Class 47.

INTO TRAFFIC

Following the first examples in 1962, orders were eventually placed for many more, with 512 built by Brush and BR's Crewe Works. A staple of front line express and freight duties for two decades, those on the Eastern Region were replaced by High-Speed Trains in the 1970s and 1980s, moving on to other duties throughout the regions.

Withdrawals began in 1986 and at first concentrated on non-standard locomotives or those incompatible with more modern rolling stock. These included the first 20 which had different brakes and train heating systems to the rest of the fleet. By the end of 1992, 61 had been withdrawn, and from then on, the pace increased with 86 more going in the next three years. Around 15 more were taken out of service each year after. Privatisation increased the rate as new franchise holders, such as Virgin Trains, quickly replaced Class 47s with Class 220/221 Voyager units in the early 2000s.

These withdrawals resulted in some of the best locomotives moving to other duties. In particular, many of the train-heating equipped examples were put onto parcels work with Rail Express Systems (RES), which in the 1990s ran an extensive network of parcels trains and which was modifying ex-EMU vehicles into push-pull driving cars that could be used to aid propelling into new rail hubs. However, their time on this work was short due to the general decline in parcels traffic.

Other '47s' cascaded to freight operators also fell by the wayside, in this case being replaced by new Class 66s. As a result, it seemed as though there was no long-term future for the class, apart from perhaps a handful that had been upgraded and rebuilt with more modern General Motors power units, becoming Class 57s.



EWS 47744 *Royal Mail Cheltenham* hauls the Up Venice Simplon Orient Express from Folkestone Harbour to Victoria shortly after passing Charing on April 17 2003. Class 37 37372 was on the rear. Brian Stephenson.



GB Railfreight Class 47 47727 *Edinburgh Castle* with 47739 at the rear pass East Goscote, near Syston East Junction, with Greater Anglia Class 720 720542 running as the 6.03am Ferme Park to Worksop Down Yard on November 2 2020. Paul Biggs.

INDEPENDENT OPERATION

This changed in the early 2000s when privatisation enabled a number of independent operators to set up, initially aiming to service the charter market, which at one time had been catered for by a specialist section of British Railways.

Amongst the first was West Coast Railways of Carnforth, which was granted a licence to operate its own trains in June 1998. Initially these were steam-orientated but the company purchased diesel locomotives for stock movement purposes and to assist its own trains for shunting moves or where additional power was required. Class 47s soon became an integral part of this fleet, with a distinctive maroon livery introduced in 2005. The actual locomotives have varied from time to time and have also included some that were previously considered to be preserved but usually number about 12 in all. These can now be seen all over the network, often supporting steam excursions or moving rolling stock.

The company also has a contract to »



Left: **47810 *Crewe Diesel Depot* and 47712 *Lady Diana Spencer* head through Joan Croft in the last light of the day with 1Z51 Inverness to Kidsgrove – the 'Lord of the Isles Statesman' railtour – on August 28 2023.** Alan Padley.

Below: **Colas Rail Freight Class 47s 47749 *Demelza* and 47739 *Robin of Templecombe* head a Dollands Moor to Didcot train of new car carrier wagons near Pluckley on July 21 2013.** Brian Stephenson.

provide 'Thunderbird' rescue locomotives at various locations, particularly on the East Coast Main Line. It usually has locomotives stabled at strategic points for this work. These are usually Class 47s, but nowadays some of this work is undertaken by its Class 57s.

A more recent entrant into the charter market has been Crewe-based Locomotive Services (LSL), which favours Class 47s for its charter work. Granted a network licence in 2017, it obtained Class 47s from Direct Rail Services, mainly for assisting steam charters. Since then, the '47s' have been seen as assets in their own right and often work charters themselves.

The company currently has three active '47s' - two in BR green and one in large logo blue – as well as a couple more stored. LSL has also operated a couple of privately-owned Class 47s, including 47712, which was fitted with push-pull equipment for Glasgow to Edinburgh trains and which is retained alongside a rake of coaches from that operation that can still be used in push-pull mode. LSL Class 47s can be seen as double-headers, top-and-tail mode with diesel or steam and, as highlighted, in push-pull configuration which makes this small fleet particularly interesting to those looking for a varied and unusual prototype.



The ultimate short train formation? Direct Rail Services 47818, plus inspection saloon *Caroline*, pass Woodhouse Mill with the 5Z02 Derby to York on July 14 2015. Alan Padley.



Rail Operations Group was set up in 2016 to move rolling stock for train operators. Initially obtaining a small fleet of Class 37s the company was soon able to add five Class 47s to its fleet which undertook the company's first passenger work, relief London to Birmingham services in August 2017.

Later the company began to specialise in the movement of new-generation multiple units which it initially carried out using barrier vehicles but later by fitting some of its locomotives with Dellner automatic couplings. Use of the Class 47s ceased in 2021 with the locomotives passing to West Coast Railways, but not before the fleet was adorned with a very attractive blue livery, which made a colourful combination when hauling EMU or DMU sets around.

GB Railfreight (GBRf) was another operator that purchased three Class 47s, again with the intention of using them to move rolling stock. This work involves moving units from depots to works and from manufacturers to storage facilities and then on to commissioning. All of these are from the former Class 47/7 batch with long range fuel tanks and Dellner couplings so barrier vehicles do not have to be used. Livery is allover blue with large GBRf lettering and numbering.

These three machines had previously been owned by Colas Rail where they had been used on general freight duties from which they had been displaced by newer traction. During this period of ownership the three were painted in Colas' striking yellow and orange livery, which certainly came as a shock on a 50-year-old locomotive!

There are also other Class 47s nominally preserved but registered for the main line still. These include 47701 owned by Nemesis Rail and 47828 of D05 Preservation and which has seen service with both West Coast and LSL. Before that it had been used on the Dartmoor Line to Okehampton when this was under the control of British American Railway Services.

Today, Class 47s can still be seen on many different types of duty, including light engine as route learners, assisting failed trains, hauling new or repaired rolling stock, in top-and-tail mode on excursions, acting as power supply for electrically heated steam excursions and even working in push-pull mode at express train speeds. They still exhibit a staggering array of different liveries and there are many different variations of the locomotives still at work.

How long these venerable locomotives will go on is anyone's guess, but already some have been replaced by their upgraded cousins, the Class 57s, while others are having considerable amounts spent on them to keep them on the rails. Their current varied duties make for some interesting train formations and certainly assist in keeping interest in this by now small class of locomotives well and truly alive. **HM**



West Coast Railways' 47826 passes Charing with a 5.40am Carnforth to Canterbury West charter on December 12 2018. Brian Stephenson.

● **Visit *www.keymodelworld.com/reality-check* to read more from our extensive archive of prototype Reality Check articles.**

Graham Farish LMS 'TWINS'

FIRST REVIEW

The London, Midland & Scottish Railway's pioneering diesel-electric 'twins' 10000/10001 are the latest arrivals from Bachmann's 'N' gauge Graham Farish range. **MARK CHIVERS** assesses these new additions to the roster.



Bachmann's Graham Farish 'N' gauge range is bolstered by this pair of the LMS' pioneering diesel-electrics 10000/10001.

DESIGNED by London Midland & Scottish Railway (LMS) Chief Mechanical Engineer H.G. Ivatt in 1946, diesel-electric locomotives 10000/10001 were built at Derby Works with English Electric supplying the prime movers.

The first locomotive – 10000 – rolled out of the Works in late 1947, just ahead of nationalisation, while 10001 didn't enter service until the following May. Both appeared in a distinctive black and silver scheme with chrome numbers on the cabsides, while 10000 also bore metal LMS lettering on the bodyside. As 10001 was outshopped under British Railways' tenure, it appeared without LMS lettering.

Both locomotives were intended for trials on express passenger workings on the Midland and West Coast Main Lines, although they ventured to the Southern Region for testing too. For this they gained extra marker lights and lamp brackets for the region's use of head signals to identify its trains.

THE MODELS

Bachmann revealed its plans for newly-tooled 'N' gauge models as part of its Spring 2024 British Railway Announcements (HM202), with the company producing examples of the 'twins' in black and silver, BR lined green with late crests and BR lined green and small yellow panels (10001 only).

Our review samples were finished as 10000/10001 in BR lined green with late crests (Cat No. 372-916/372-917) in their post-Southern Region condition with additional marker lights and six lamp bracket positions at each end.

Weighing in at 128grams each, they really look the part, capturing the distinctive appearance of the prototypes well. The specification includes a die-cast metal chassis, coreless motor, twin flywheels, all-wheel pick-ups and drive, Next18 Digital Command Control (DCC) decoder socket, separate metal bearings to each axle, separately fitted lamp irons, roof horns, detailed cab interior and superb detailing throughout.

Such is Bachmann's commitment to reflecting specific details where possible, both models feature boiler water scoops and six-position lamp brackets, while 10000 also includes a set of bodyside steps to the roof. By contrast, 10001 has a smoother bodyside appearance without the steps. The moulded bodyshells capture the rounded noses and subtle curves to the solebar tumblehome well too, together with crisp rivet and grille slat detail too. Glazing is flush and clear throughout.

Application of the BR lined green colour scheme to our samples was superb with an evenly applied paint finish on each locomotive, crisp orange lining and off-white roofs. Numbers, builder's plates and BR late crests were equally well-applied, while handrails and door handles are neatly picked-out in appropriate colours.

TECHNICAL DETAILS	
Manufacturer:	*www.bachmann.co.uk*
Cat No:	372-916/372-917
Description:	LMS 10000/10001, BR lined green with late crests
Builder:	Derby Works
Region:	Midland
Gauge:	'N', 9mm
Scale:	2mm:1ft
Length:	127mm (over buffers)
Price:	£184.95 DCC ready
Couplings:	Rapido style in NEM pockets
DCC:	DCC ready, Next18 socket
Speaker:	8mm x 12mm cube
Exterior lights:	Directional
Interior lights:	Cab lights (DCC)
Minimum curve radius:	Second
Motor type:	Coreless motor
Flywheel:	Two
Wheel arrangement:	Co-Co
Purpose:	Express passenger
Haulage capacity (expected):	10 coaches
Haulage capacity (actual):	10 coaches (maximum tested)

Our BR green review samples model the locomotives in post-Southern Region condition with six-position lamp brackets.



Right: **The all-new 'N' gauge models feature a coreless motor, twin flywheels, Next18 DCC decoder sockets and factory-fitted cube speaker amongst the impressive specification.**

"Such is Bachmann's commitment to reflecting specific details where possible, both models feature water scoops and six-position lamp brackets."

MARK CHIVERS

PERFORMANCE

Underneath is no less impressive with exquisite detailing to the bogie frames and separately applied parts to the underframe. Wheels are darkened metal with powered drive to each axle, while the lighting suite enables the user to switch the directional lights on or off at either end using a switch (DC) or via Digital Command Control (DCC). Switches are provided on top of the chassis, with the third switch offering a choice between freight or passenger modes. To access this, simply unclip the bodyshell from the four chassis clips. Cab lighting is also selectable, although this is while on digital control only.

On test, our review samples operated smoothly and quietly through the speed range on analogue control, while each will also be available in factory sound-fitted form with a ZIMO MS590N18 sound decoder. All models come fitted with an 8mm x 12mm cube speaker as standard.

Couplings are standard 'N' gauge types clipped into NEM pockets as part of the bogies, while a small details pack is included containing buffer beam pipes, cosmetic couplings and six white Southern head signal discs.

OVERALL

These latest additions to the Bachmann range certainly reflect the characteristic appearance of these pioneering diesel-electrics and it is great to see them with this level of detail in 'N' gauge. That detail differences have also been incorporated is outstanding. Sure to prove popular for modellers of the early-to-mid-1950s Southern and Midland scenes. (MC)

Bachmann Baguley-Drewry 70HP DIESEL

Bachmann's long-awaited 'OO9' gauge Baguley-Drewry diesel locomotives are here five years after they were first announced, but have they been worth the wait? **BEN CHURCH** takes a closer look.

BACHMANN'S all-new 'OO9' Baguley-Drewry 70hp diesel shunter arrived in the *Hornby Magazine* office in early March, bolstering the company's expanding narrow gauge range.

These diminutive diesel locomotives were built for use in Royal Naval Armaments Depots (RNAD) and rated at 70HP with a diesel-hydraulic transmission. They were among the last diesel locomotives built at the Baguley-Drewry plant in the early 1980s. Some survive today and can be seen on heritage narrow gauge railways.

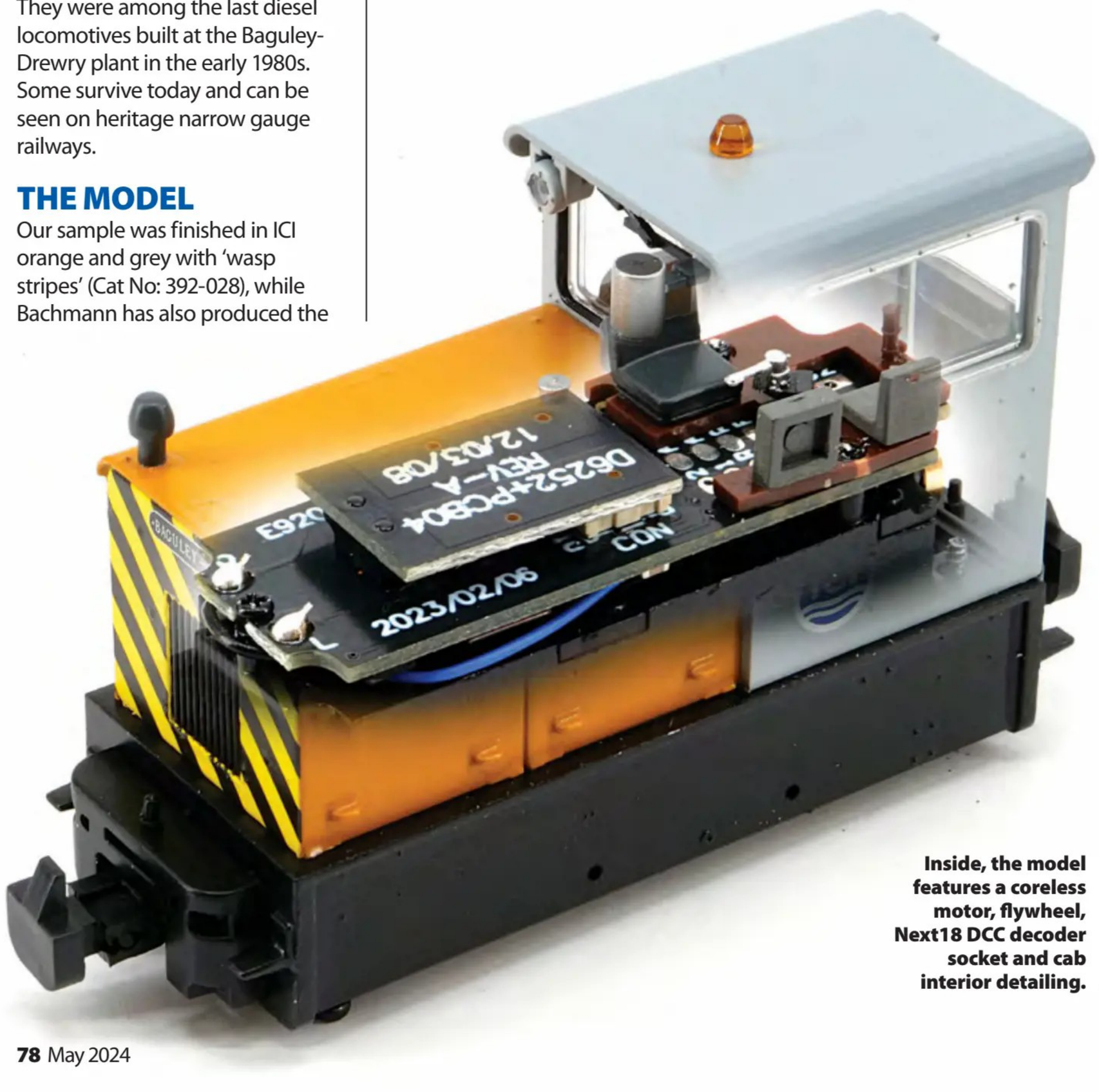
THE MODEL

Our sample was finished in ICI orange and grey with 'wasp stripes' (Cat No: 392-028), while Bachmann has also produced the model in RNAD Dean Hill yellow with 'wasp stripes' (Cat No: 329-025), plain green (Cat No: 392-026), lined crimson (392-027) and British Industrial Sands white (Cat No: 392-029).

The boxy proportions of the prototype have been captured well, with good detailing on the body and moulded detail such as rivets and the front grille well executed.

Bachmann's all-new model also features a series of separately fitted items such as non-working lamps on the front and rear of the cab, orange beacon on the cab roof, windscreen wipers, air filter and exhaust conditioner - all moulded accurately and elevating the look of the model. Cab detailing includes clear flush glazing with a seat and interior control, together with access beneath to speaker solder pads for digital sound installations (speaker not included).

Decoration of our sample was excellent, with a neatly applied yellow and grey colour scheme, while liberal use of die-cast metal gives the model a realistic sheen. Printed detailing is just as good with the locomotive's number, ICI decals, fuel gauge and Baguley-Drewry plate all legible.



Inside, the model features a coreless motor, flywheel, Next18 DCC decoder socket and cab interior detailing.

PERFORMANCE

Moving underneath, the die-cast chassis gives the locomotive more weight than its size would suggest, weighing in at 44grams. 'OO9' gauge couplings are located in NEM pockets: the couplings can be removed and a full buffer beam weight fitted instead. The chassis also features moulded riveted detail and tiny sand pipes that can just be seen protruding next to the wheels. Inside, the locomotive is fitted with a Next18 Digital Command Control (DCC) decoder socket which is accessed by removing the buffer beam weight and four screws underneath the locomotive.

On test, our sample's performance was very good, the coreless motor and flywheel delivering smooth silent performance throughout the speed range on our 'OO9' office test track. The all-wheel pick-up and drive of the locomotive meant that in spite of its diminutive size tractive effort was good.

OVERALL

This model has been five years in the making and has resulted in a delightful locomotive simply brimming with character, which we can see making appearances on many 'OO9' gauge layouts. (BC)

New for 'OO9' is Bachmann's all-new Baguley-Drewry 70hp diesel shunter.





Bachmann has captured the boxy proportions of the prototype well.

TECHNICAL DETAILS	
Manufacturer:	*www.bachmann.co.uk*
Cat No:	392-028
Description:	Baguley-Drewry 70hp diesel, ICI orange and grey with 'wasp stripes'
Builder:	Baguley-Drewry
Region:	Industrial
Gauge:	'OO9', 9mm
Scale:	4mm:1ft
Length:	59mm (over couplings)
Price:	£119.95
Couplings:	'OO9' couplings in NEM pockets
DCC:	DCC ready, Next18 socket
Speaker:	None fitted
Exterior lights:	None
Interior lights:	None
Minimum curve radius:	First
Motor type:	Coreless
Flywheel:	One
Wheel arrangement:	4wDH
Purpose:	Shunting
Haulage capacity (expected):	12 wagons
Haulage capacity (actual):	13 wagons (maximum tested)

Hornby's 'TT:120' HIGH SPEED TRAIN

FIRST REVIEW

The unmistakable lines of the Class 43 High Speed Train have been immortalised in 'TT:120' scale by Hornby. **MIKE WILD** reviews the first arrivals in InterCity 'Swallow' and GWR green liveries.



End detail on the Mk 3 carriages is superb.





The second arrival is the GWR green liveried pack containing 43187 and 43188 with 'The Welshman' branding on each power car.

THE IMPACT of the Hornby 'TT:120' HST scale pre-production samples at the 2023 Great Electric Train Show was quite astounding. As soon as we placed the models on our brand-new 'TT:120' scale layout, people flocked to see them. Perhaps its was the brand-new nature of the product, or maybe it was the attraction of the InterCity 'Swallow' livery.

Either way, we've been looking forward to the final production models arriving for review and they are also now in stock with Hornby 'TT:120' official stockists, including on the Key Model World Shop.

The real HSTs have been in the limelight of late with the final withdrawal of the CrossCountry sets in September 2023 bringing down the curtain on almost 50 years of long-distance express work by the fleet – the first entering service in 1976. Now only ScotRail and GWR operate short formation HSTs for daily passenger use while Locomotive Services



Kinematic coupling mounts deliver close coupling between vehicles.

TECHNICAL DETAILS	
Manufacturer:	*www.hornby.com*
Cat No:	TT3022 and TT3023TXSM (reviewed)
Description:	Class 43 HST power cars and Mk 3 trailers
Builder:	BREL Crewe (power cars), BREL Derby (trailers)
Region:	All
Gauge:	'TT:120', 12mm
Scale:	2.54mm:1ft
Length:	147mm (power car), 193mm (trailer)
Price:	£219.99 (DCC ready), £329.99 (DCC sound fitted), £37.49 (trailer coaches)
Couplings:	'TT:120' couplings in NEM pockets
DCC:	Next18 decoder socket
Speaker:	15mm x 11mm cube speaker
Exterior lights:	Directional head and tail lights
Interior lights:	None
Minimum curve radius:	Second
Motor type:	Five-pole
Flywheel:	Two
Wheel arrangement:	Bo-Bo
Purpose:	Express passenger
Haulage capacity (expected):	2+8 formation
Haulage capacity (actual):	2+8 formation (maximum tested)



The first of Hornby's new 'TT:120' scale HST power cars and Mk 3 trailers arrived in March carrying InterCity livery.

and the 125 Group have main line operating sets for special trains. In addition, Network Rail uses Class 43 power cars and trailer coaches for its New Measurement Train while Rail Adventure has made use of buffer fitted HST power cars for rolling stock movements on the main line network.

THE MODEL

For review we had the opportunity to inspect power cars in InterCity 'Swallow' and GWR green liveries with the third original BR blue and yellow sets expected to arrive as this issue closed for press. In addition, we had examples of the Trailer First, Trailer Restaurant First Buffet, Trailer Standard and Trailer Guard Standard coaches in InterCity livery to check over.

Hornby is already well-versed in creating models of the Class 43 power cars and Mk 3 coaches in its 'OO' gauge range, and these new 'TT:120' scale versions offer a similar level of detail, just smaller. One of the advantages of the smaller scale is that it is easier to make space for a full 2+8 formation – Hornby offers a full set of coaches with individual numbers to achieve this in 'TT:120' scale.

The InterCity power cars model 43103 *John Wesley* (powered) and 43194 (unpowered) while the GWR liveried power car pack contains 43187 and 43188 with 'The Welshman' branding on each side. Livery application is superb in both cases with fine application of each bodyside colour including crisp edging and excellent printing of numbers, data panels, warning labels and nameplates. In addition, the slip detector boxes are picked out in orange while the electrical connections are also highlighted in the same colour.

Body detail is excellent too with separately fitted parts throughout including the headlights, windscreen wiper, handrails, exhaust covers and more. Also notable are detail differences between the different eras with the GWR versions having revised light clusters, exhaust cowls, »



Inside, the HST is fitted with a Next18 decoder socket, five-pole motor and flywheels plus directional lighting. There is space for a 15mm x 11mm cube speaker and a stay alive can be added in the guard's compartment at the

van grilles and removal of the original guard's compartment side windows.

Moving onto the carriages, and these are superb scale length replicas of the BR Mk 3 HST trailers. Correctly these have no buffers, but they do have moulded buckeye couplings on the buffer beam, finely reproduced BT10 bogies featuring the correct standard BR pattern wheelslip detection boxes. Inside these are turned metal wheels which are faced, as on the power cars, with representations of the brake discs.

Each coach presents the correct window arrangement for the vehicle in question and it is great to see that Hornby hasn't shied away from offering all of the coaches needed to create a scale length train including two individually numbered Trailer Firsts and four Trailer Standards. The livery also matches the power cars in each case in both colour and presentation.

PERFORMANCE

On the track the 'TT:120' HSTs are superb runners. Each pair of power cars contains a powered and dummy vehicle, just like in 'OO' gauge, with twin flywheels, a five-pole motor and all-wheel drive. Current collection is via all wheels. The power cars run superbly at all speeds on both analogue and digital control and provide more than enough power to haul a scale length train at scale speeds.

They are fitted with standard 'TT:120' couplings clipped into NEM pockets which offer close coupling between vehicles as they are on kinematic mounts.

The chassis caters for DCC with the inclusion of a Next18 decoder socket, space for a 15mm x 11mm cube speaker plus directional exterior lighting as well as cab lights. All of the lighting can be controlled with a Hornby Triplex Sound decoder or a suitable aftermarket chip from either ESU or ZIMO.

OVERALL

The HST could be the game changer for British outline 'TT:120' scale that it was for the main line railway network. Its sleek looks, stylish liveries and the impending arrival of the Class 50s and 66s during 2024 to run alongside the HSTs all make this a very attractive release from Hornby which is sure to stir a new wave of interest in this new scale. Excellent and available now. (MW)

● **Visit *www.keymodelworld.com/shop* to add the new Hornby Class 43 HST power cars and Mk 3 trailers to your collection.**
All versions in stock now.



A full set of vehicles is available to recreate a scale length train with individually numbered carriages. The vehicle types offered are Trailer First, Trailer Restaurant First Buffet, Trailer Standard and Trailer Guard Standard.

"The HST could be the game changer for British outline 'TT:120' scale that it was for the main line railway network."

MIKE WILD

EXCLUSIVE VIDEO ONLINE!
WWW.KEYMODELWORLD.COM
SEE IT IN ACTION

FLANGEWAY 'O' GAUGE
ZZA SNOWPLOUGH

These distinctive vehicles are now available in 'O'. MARK CHIVERS checks them over to see if they cut any ice for 7mm scale modellers.

- **Gauge:** 'O' gauge
- **Price:** £99.95
- **Cat No:** O-IS001-010
- **Site:** *www.flangeway.com*
- **Era:** 5-11



Production of Flangeway's new 'O' gauge ZZA snowploughs is complete.

THE FIRST PRODUCTION samples of Flangeway Models' all-new 'O' gauge ZZA snowploughs arrived in the *Hornby Magazine* office during March, with the main run due to arrive in late April.

Measuring 196mm (over dumb buffers) and weighing 284grams, these all-new 'O' gauge models are lovely and reflect their functional 'sharp' appearance superbly. Flangeway has tooled two variants in as-built and later 1990s era conditions. The original as-built version is slightly plainer in appearance (with options from the 1960s and 1980s), relieved by the separately fitted white handrails, lamp irons and black and yellow striping front and rear.

The 1990s era versions feature the refinements made to the prototypes in later life including the lower front access doors with separately fitted handles picked out in white. The peak of the plough also features an additional pointed section, together with an extra lamp iron on top.

Livery application to our samples was superb throughout, with a high quality matt black paint finish to each, along with different embellishments according to the prototype. Each also features either plain yellow or yellow/black striping to the plough blade, while the modern version features additional raised sections to aid cutting through the snow. The rear of each vehicle also displays a different execution of the 'wasp stripes', depending on the era modelled, while the Inverness examples also feature a grey painted base and side sections.

Printed detail is crisp and legible throughout, the pre-1990s examples featuring the older style of lettering, overhead warning flashes and Scottish depot motifs (where appropriate), while the modern examples feature the later labelling, together with either Railtrack or Network Rail branding.

As with the real things, the model's leading pair of wheels are smaller than the other two pairs, while each plough is also supplied with a small pack containing the four-piece ice breakers which can be glued in place on the roof.

Five different livery executions form the initial batch of releases, with two different numbers for each scheme – ten models in total – enabling modellers to recreate a typical train formation comprising a locomotive (or two) together with a pair of 'ploughs topping and tailing them. Superb additions to the range. (MC)



Ten differently numbered models are planned ranging from the 1960s to the present day Network Rail branded examples.

Accurascale Mk 2b COACHES ROLL IN

FIRST REVIEW

Can Accurascale maintain its record with these important new coaches? **MARK CHIVERS** checks out these latest BR Mk 2s in 'OO'.



The distinctive concertina end gangway doors are neatly painted red with hinges picked out in silver.

ACCURASCALE'S eagerly-awaited newly-tooled 'OO' gauge BR Mk 2b carriages have arrived, with 23 different vehicles forming this initial batch of releases.

British Rail's Mk 2bs were built in the late 1960s at Derby Litchurch Lane Works and were a development of the previous Mk 2a design. Amongst the improvements, they featured new wider wraparound passenger doors at each end and were slightly longer at 64ft over headstocks as they were designed to accommodate air conditioning equipment, which in the event wasn't fitted until the Mk 2d design appeared in the early 1970s.

THE MODELS

Accurascale's all-new 'OO' gauge models were first announced in 2021 (HM172). Three main BR Mk 2b vehicle types have been tooled with Tourist Standard Open (TSO), First Compartment (FK) and Brake First Compartment (BFK) coaches appearing. In addition, a Standard Compartment (SK) vehicle is also in the line-up - this prototypically utilising the FK tooling to represent these declassified carriages.

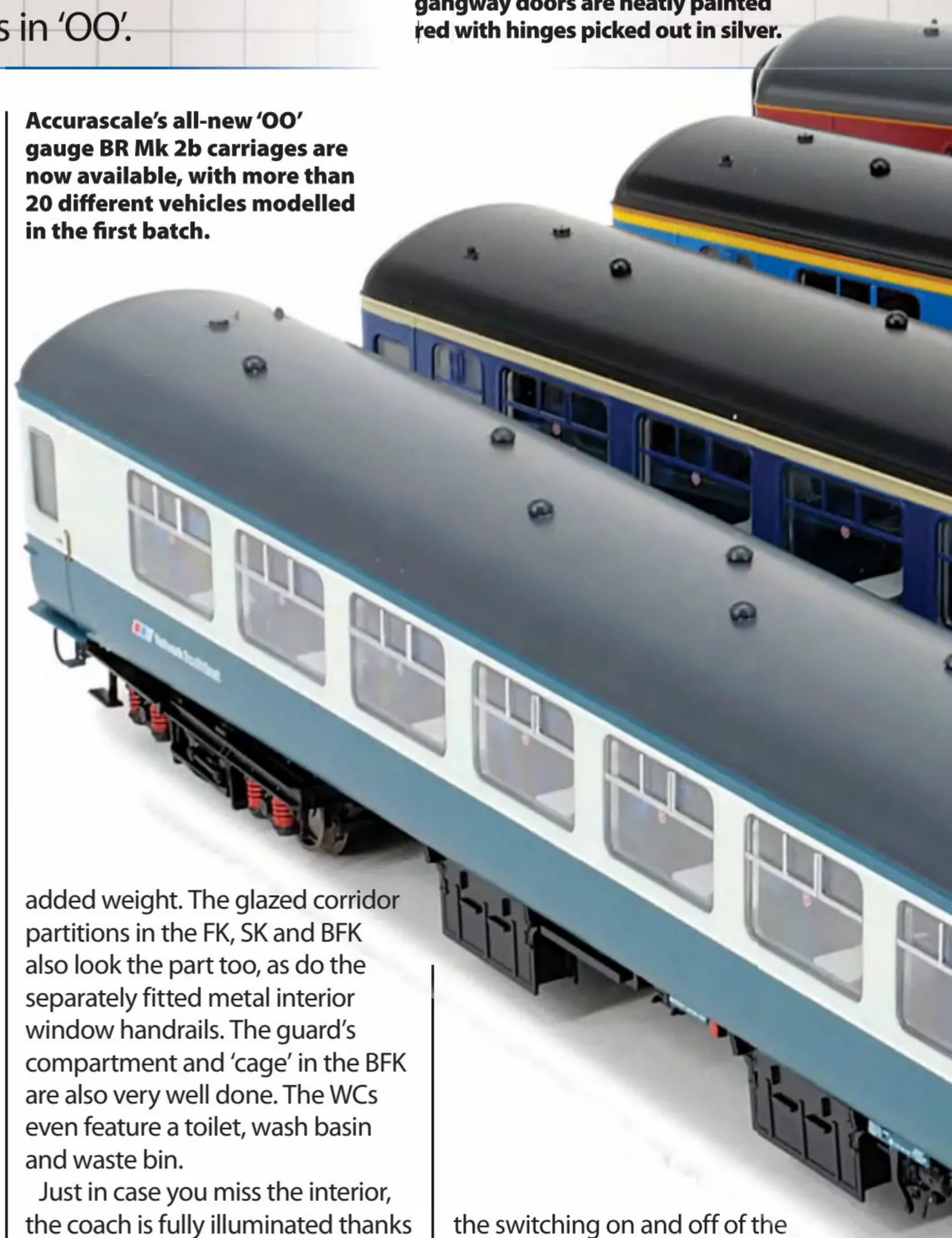
For review, we received a collection of samples from across the range in BR blue and grey, Network SouthEast, Trans-Pennine, BR Railway Technical Centre (RTC) blue and red (Accurascale Exclusive limited edition) and West Coast Railways colour schemes.

Weighing in at 155grams each, straight from the packaging these really do feel like something special with a wealth of detailing inside and out. Each carriage features a clip-fit one-piece moulded body shell allied to a superbly detailed chassis. The body features separately fitted roof vents, vestibule end handrails, door grab handles, clear flush glazing to the passenger saloons and compartments, while the toilet windows are neatly 'frosted' with the characteristic two clear 'dots' along the top of the glazing. Window vents and surrounds are commendably fine.

Each bodyshell also neatly captures the wraparound end passenger doors, which were to a different design and wider than those on the earlier BR Mk 2/Mk 2a coaches. Inside, the vehicles feature superbly modelled interiors reflecting the prototypes with their characteristic blue seating with winged headrests in the Standard Class vehicles and the orange and black seating with white antimacassars in First Class.

In addition, the Standard Open vehicles feature tables to each bay of four seats, while the plastic floor is fitted above a metal bar that runs the length of the chassis for added weight. The glazed corridor partitions in the FK, SK and BFK also look the part too, as do the separately fitted metal interior window handrails. The guard's compartment and 'cage' in the BFK are also very well done. The WCs even feature a toilet, wash basin and waste bin.

Accurascale's all-new 'OO' gauge BR Mk 2b carriages are now available, with more than 20 different vehicles modelled in the first batch.



Just in case you miss the interior, the coach is fully illuminated thanks to a series of LEDs along the ceiling line on the underside of a full length PCB. This also incorporates a magnetic on/off switch enabling the switching on and off of the lighting using the supplied 'wand' device, while a 'stay-alive' capacitor is also neatly hidden to keep the lights flicker free. On test, this enabled the lights to remain on for several minutes after removal from the track.

FINE DETAIL

As you might imagine, the decoration to each vehicle is up to the usual high standard that we have come to expect from the manufacturer with evenly-applied paint finishes, crisp definition between colours (where applicable) and neatly printed lettering and numbers – even on



Amongst the first batch of BR Mk 2b releases is this pair of BR Railway Technical Centre Test Cars, produced as an Accurascale website exclusive edition.

TECHNICAL DETAILS	
Manufacturer:	*www.accurascale.com*
Cat No:	ACC2660-2681
Description:	BR Mk 2b carriages (BFK, FK, SK (ex-FK), TSO)
Builder:	BR, Derby Litchurch Lane
Region:	All
Gauge:	'OO', 16.5mm
Scale:	4mm:1ft
Length:	269mm
Price:	£59.95 each
Couplings:	Small tension locks in NEM pockets
	Magnetic NEM couplings also included
Minimum radius:	Second
Purpose:	Express and secondary passenger traffic



Detailing packs include buffer beam pipes, cosmetic buckeye couplings and a set of extended buffers. Etched metal destination boards are also included, where appropriate.



Detailing abounds inside and out, with accurate interiors according to the vehicle type.

First Class compartment seating reflects the orange and black colour scheme to the prototypes and even includes white antimacassars.



the tiny underframe panels. Roofs were finished in grey or black, depending on the colour scheme, with a degree of sheen to them, which would no doubt benefit from a touch of weathering to reflect a typical in-service vehicle.

The underframes are equally well detailed with battery boxes, cylinders, conduit and pipework, together with tiny footsteps beneath each buffer and fine Electric Train Supply cables and sockets on the ends. The bogies are also neatly detailed with brake shoes in line with the wheels and plenty of parts that would otherwise go unnoticed while on the rails.

As supplied, the vehicles come with small tension lock couplings in kinematic NEM coupler pockets and we did notice that there was a tendency for 'bounce' between vehicles when using the tension lock couplings, helped in part by the incredibly free running nature of the turned metal wheels. A pair of magnetic NEM couplings is also supplied separately.

A small detailing pack containing buffer beam pipes and a set of extended buffers – the coaches come with retracted versions fitted as standard – is also included, while some of the BR blue and grey coaches also include a set of fine metal yellow destination boards, as carried by the prototypes for a period.

OVERALL

Accurascale's newly-tooled 'OO' gauge BR Mk 2b carriages are superbly modelled and amongst some of the best vehicles we have seen to date, reflecting a long-lived prototype, some of which are still in use on charter trains today. They have definitely been worth the wait and certainly bode well for the arrival of the BR Mk 2c variant shortly. Just add passengers to complete the appearance. (MC)

EWS CHARTER
TRAIN PACK

The main train pack contains an EWS Class 67 along with a Mk 2e First Open and two Mk 2f Second Open carriages in EWS lined maroon.



Above: **An add-on coach pack contains four further Mk 2f vehicles with two First Opens, a Second Open and a Brake Second Open.**

Above: **Modellers of the post mid-2000s era will be buoyed with the release of this EWS charter train formation from Hornby.**

- **Gauge:** 'OO' gauge
- **Price:** £299.99 (train pack)/£169.99 (coach pack)
- **Cat No:** R30251 (train pack)/R40374 (coach pack)
- **Site:** *www.hornby.com*
- **Era:** 10

HORNBY'S LATEST 'OO' gauge train pack is billed as the 'EWS Business Train' and models the air-conditioned Mk 2 carriages EWS repainted in the early 2000s for charter trains. The vehicles were used on railtours as well as on regular peak-hour relief services for ScotRail, operating on the Fife Circle route.

Also included is Hornby's high-fidelity model of the Class 67, which looks just as good now as it did upon its initial release in 2012. Decoration of our sample was impressive - the EWS livery has been captured well with the distinctive yellow 'thunderflash' crisply applied. Good exterior and interior detailing add an extra level of depth to the model while its die-cast chassis provides tremendous pulling power and adhesion. Directional lighting is also included.

The Mk 2 coaches are finished to the same standard, with the EWS maroon appearing very pleasing to the eye. Other printed details such as the crisp, straight gold stripes, EWS logos and numbers are also clear and well picked out.

The main train pack comprises 67002 *Special Delivery*, together with Mk 2e First Open (FO) 3255 and Mk 2f Tourist Standard Opens (TSO) 5922 and 5959. An additional coach pack containing four further Mk 2fs is also available, featuring FOs 3318/3279, Brake Standard Open 9531 and TSO 6139 to bolster the rake, creating a very impressive train. (BC)

Ruston 88DS GOES GREEN

- **Gauge:** 'OO' gauge
- **Price:** £113.99
- **Cat No:** R3896
- **Site:** *www.hornby.com*
- **Era:** 5/6



Hornby has released more examples of its newly-tooled 'OO' gauge Ruston & Hornsby 88DS, including this model of 84 in BR lined departmental green.

MORE LIVERY variations of Hornby's petite 'OO' gauge Ruston & Hornsby 88DS shunters (HM201) are now available, with the British Railways green example arriving for review.

Of the 271 88DS locomotives built, only six were destined for British Railways service. The locomotive modelled here is 84, which was initially allocated to the North Eastern Region. It worked at York's Central Concrete Depot, where the present-day National Railway Museum's car park is sited.

Application of the BR departmental green colour scheme on our review sample was impressive and featured a satin finish. The intricate off-white lining complements this, offsetting an otherwise basic colour scheme. The bright white of the roof contrasts with the dark colour pallette of the rest of the model and highlights crisp moulded roof detail.

On the side of the cab, the late BR crests are reproduced well, along with the running number and 'departmental locomotive' text. The front of the model features a very finely etched grille and a printed Ruston plate, while the front and rear buffer beams feature large circular buffers and give the locomotive a striking presence when viewed head-on.

Handrails, horns and lamps are separately fitted and picked out in black, while the front lamp is also a separate part.

Unlike our previous review sample, this model isn't fitted with the side-mounted chassis weights, giving the underframe a rather different outline. The sand pipes and brake shoes are neatly represented and round off a well-detailed exterior. A detail pack is included featuring tension lock couplings and red painted blanking plates for the front and rear coupling sockets.

On test, our review sample performed well, the die-cast chassis and three-pole skew-wound motor aiding its tractive effort. The 6-pin Digital Command Control (DCC) decoder socket is straightforward to access, although fitting digital sound will require careful planning due to the limited space available.

This latest rendition of the 88DS from Hornby provides a wealth of detail and maintains the same quality and character of the original release. (BC)

ASPINALL CLASS 27

NEW TO THE OO WORKS range of handmade ready-to-run 'OO' gauge locomotives is the London Midland & Scottish Railway (ex-Lancashire & Yorkshire Railway) Aspinall Class 27 0-6-0.

Built at Horwich Works between 1889 and 1918, more than 380 were completed for use primarily on freight duties, although they were also used on passenger trains.

The first withdrawals began in the early 1930s, while the last survived until late 1962. One – 52322 (LMS 12322) – has been preserved.

For review, we received a 'OO' gauge model of preserved 12322 in LMS black. This veteran was built in late 1895, entering service early the following year. In BR days, the locomotive was allocated to Nuneaton, Wigan Springs Branch, Sutton Oak, Newton Heath and Lees Oldham. It was withdrawn in 1960 and purchased privately before being restored by apprentices at Horwich Works.

OO Works' all-new model features a die-cast metal body, chassis and tender chassis, together with etched and turned metal parts providing significant weight to aid its haulage capabilities.

Each model is handbuilt and features a high-torque coreless motor, gearing to the rear driving wheels, separately fitted safety valves, whistle, handrails, lamp irons, bufferbeam pipes, footsteps,

HM7000 Bluetooth Legacy Dongle



Hornby's new HM7040 Bluetooth Legacy Dongle has been designed to connect to compatible DCC systems with XpressNet connectivity, such as Hornby's Elite and Select controllers.

When first released last year, Hornby's new HM7000 system provided an innovative new way to control your model railway by embracing the capabilities of present-day smart devices.

One drawback to the system was that unless your locomotive was equipped with a HM7000 Bluetooth enabled Digital Command Control (DCC) decoder it was unable to be selected through the HM|DCC app. This new HM7040 Legacy Dongle addresses that issue, enabling modellers to control

Below: **OO Works' latest handcrafted 'OO' gauge release is this Aspinall Class 27 0-6-0.**



Right: **A selection of models in LMS black, BR black and plain black have been produced, including this example of preserved 12322 in LMS black.**



TECHNICAL DETAILS	
Manufacturer:	*www.ooworks.co.uk*
Cat No:	N/A
Description:	LMS (ex L&YR) Aspinall Class 27 0-6-0
Builder:	Horwich Works
Region:	Midland
Gauge:	'OO', 16.5mm
Scale:	2mm:1ft
Length:	194mm (over buffers)
Price:	£325, plus p&p
DCC:	None
Couplings:	Small tension locks
Minimum radius:	Second
Purpose:	Freight

and neatly detailed cab interior which includes sight glasses and separately fitted regulator handle. Underneath, it features fine metal coupling rods and brake shoes in line with the wheels. Small tension lock couplings are secured with screws at each end.

Underneath the boiler is a prototypical gap between it and the frames, while the inside motion is represented, painted red. The reverser is a separately fitted metal part too.

Decoration is up to the standard we have grown accustomed to from the manufacturer with our example featuring a satin black paint finish with hand-applied LMS lettering and cabside numbers, together with red buffer beams.

As with previous OO Works releases, the model is intended primarily for analogue DC use, although a Digital Command Control (DCC) decoder could be hardwired to the motor (and accommodated within the boiler). However, bear in mind this will invalidate the warranty as you will need to unsolder the wire between the locomotive and tender before unscrewing the body from the chassis.

On test, our review sample proved a smooth runner during trials on *Hornby Magazine's* office layout, whilst haulage capacity was impressive thanks in part to its overall weight.

Whilst not perhaps to the high-fidelity specification we have come to expect from the major manufacturers, this latest hand-built ready-to-run release from OO Works offers a super looking example of a workaday locomotive that can find use on many layouts set over a huge time period. (MC)

---

non-Bluetooth decoders with the app for the first time.

Using the XpressNet port located on control systems such as a Hornby Select or Elite DCC controller, you simply plug the dongle into the socket and power up the system. Then, the HM|DCC app can be connected to the dongle using Bluetooth on a smart device.

Once the dongle is linked to the app, non-Bluetooth DCC decoders will be controllable via the app in the same manner as HM7000 series decoders. Simply input a locomotive's DCC address to the app, select it and off you go!

Functions for DCC sound-fitted models can also be manually input into the app to populate the function buttons for the selected locomotive. During our tests, this took just a few minutes per locomotive. In all, the process was straightforward to set up from start to finish.

Instructions are included to guide you through the connection and linking process. Once you have added your locomotives to the app, they should appear above the throttle control on the screen, so that you can select them. We tried the dongle with two DCC sound-fitted locomotives and both operated independently of each other with ease and performed as expected when selected. Photographs can also be taken of models to help you identify them.

This latest development from Hornby fills a large gap in the functionality of the HM|DCC app and enables users to control their existing locomotive fleet alongside HM7000 Bluetooth enabled models direct from a smart wireless device for the first time. A most welcome addition to Hornby's HM7000 range. (MC)

- **Gauge:** Any
- **Price:** £39.99
- **Cat No:** R7362
- **Site:** *www.hornby.com*



The new HM7040 Bluetooth Legacy Dongle enables users to control conventional DCC fitted locomotives through the HM|DCC app.

COLLECTORS CLUB CLASS 90



As well as factory-fitted digital sound, this edition of 90028 *Sir William McAlpine* features a working pantograph and raft of working light functions.

DCC sound-fitted Class 90 90028 *Sir William McAlpine* in DB Cargo's striking red colour scheme is available now, exclusively to Bachmann Collectors Club members.

● **Gauge:** 'OO' gauge ● **Price:** £329.95 ● **Cat No:** 32-616KSF
● **Site:** *www.bachmann-collectorsclub.co.uk*
● **DCC:** DCC sound-fitted, 21-pin socket ● **Era:** 11



Bachmann Collectors Club members can now acquire this striking 'OO' gauge Class 90 Bo-Bo electric. **MARK CHIVERS** finds out whether it 'sparks' his admiration.

BACHMANN'S high-fidelity 'OO' gauge model of the Class 90 Bo-Bo electric is available with factory-fitted digital sound as 90028 *Sir William McAlpine* in DB red as an exclusive edition for Bachmann Collectors Club members.

The eye-catching prototype received its new name in early 2019 during a ceremony at the National Railway Museum in York to honour the memory of Sir William McAlpine. Following its high profile naming, the locomotive was subsequently used on freight and charter trains, as well as performing stand-in duties for LNER passenger services on the East Coast route prior to the rollout of 'Azuma' services.



Bachmann's 'OO' gauge model was first revealed at Model Rail Scotland in 2022 and is supplied with a factory-fitted 21-pin ESU LokSound V5 Digital Command Control (DCC) sound decoder and 11mm x 15mm cube speaker (8ohm/1watt), together with bespoke Class 90 sound project.

The specification also includes a five-pole motor, twin flywheels, all-axle drive, all-wheel pick-up, die-cast metal chassis, switchable directional lighting (day or night options), cab illumination and functional servo-driven metal pantograph. In addition, this particular model features prototypical silvered rectangular freight buffers, Time Division Multiplex (TDM) cables fitted to the buffer sides, original slatted twin horn grilles, screw link couplings, small battery charger and ribbed hinged access panels to the battery boxes and switch.

Decoration thoughout is exemplary with a rich DB Cargo red and light grey paint finish and neatly printed white DB logos and numbers in the correct font. Printed *Sir William McAlpine* nameplates appear on each side, with etched metal examples supplied separately. Small details such as bogie footsteps and conduit are picked out in white, while battery box catches are highlighted yellow.

The sound profile brings this model to life, featuring 23 different functions including battery and compressor sounds, single and two-tone warning horns, speed related flange squeal, coupling and uncoupling sounds, a fire alarm test and more. Even the sounds of the light switches sound when the lights come on and go off. Press F6 and the pantograph raises and there are sounds to accompany this, while F2 activates the brake. This immersive interaction really elevates the model to a different level.

Bachmann's 'OO' gauge Class 90 is already an outstanding model, enhanced further with the digital functionality afforded by the factory-fitted decoder and sound profile for 90028 *Sir William McAlpine*. Available exclusively to members of the Bachmann Collectors Club. (MC)

BACHMANN COLLECTORS CLUB

JOIN THE CLUB

Indulge your passion for model railways by joining the official Bachmann Collectors Club today!

SOUND FITTED

BACHMANN BRANCHLINE

ELECTRIC DREAMS

SOUND FITTED OO SCALE CLASS 90 HONOURS 'SIR BILL'



JOIN TODAY FROM £39

These are just some of the many benefits you will receive...

- Purchase limited edition **Club Exclusive Models** not available in shops!
- Four copies of the '**Bachmann Times**' magazine RRP £7.95
- Four copies of the '**British Railway Announcements**' catalogue
- Free access to our **Members Lounge** - at selected events
- Monthly news via our **TrainMail** e-newsletter
- Invitation to our '**Practically Perfect**' **Sale**
- A **FREE OO Scale Club Wagon*** *Pictured below*
- A **Two Year Warranty** on Bachmann Branchline, Graham Farish, Bachmann Narrow Gauge and Thomas & Friends™



WARRANTY 2 YEAR WARRANTY

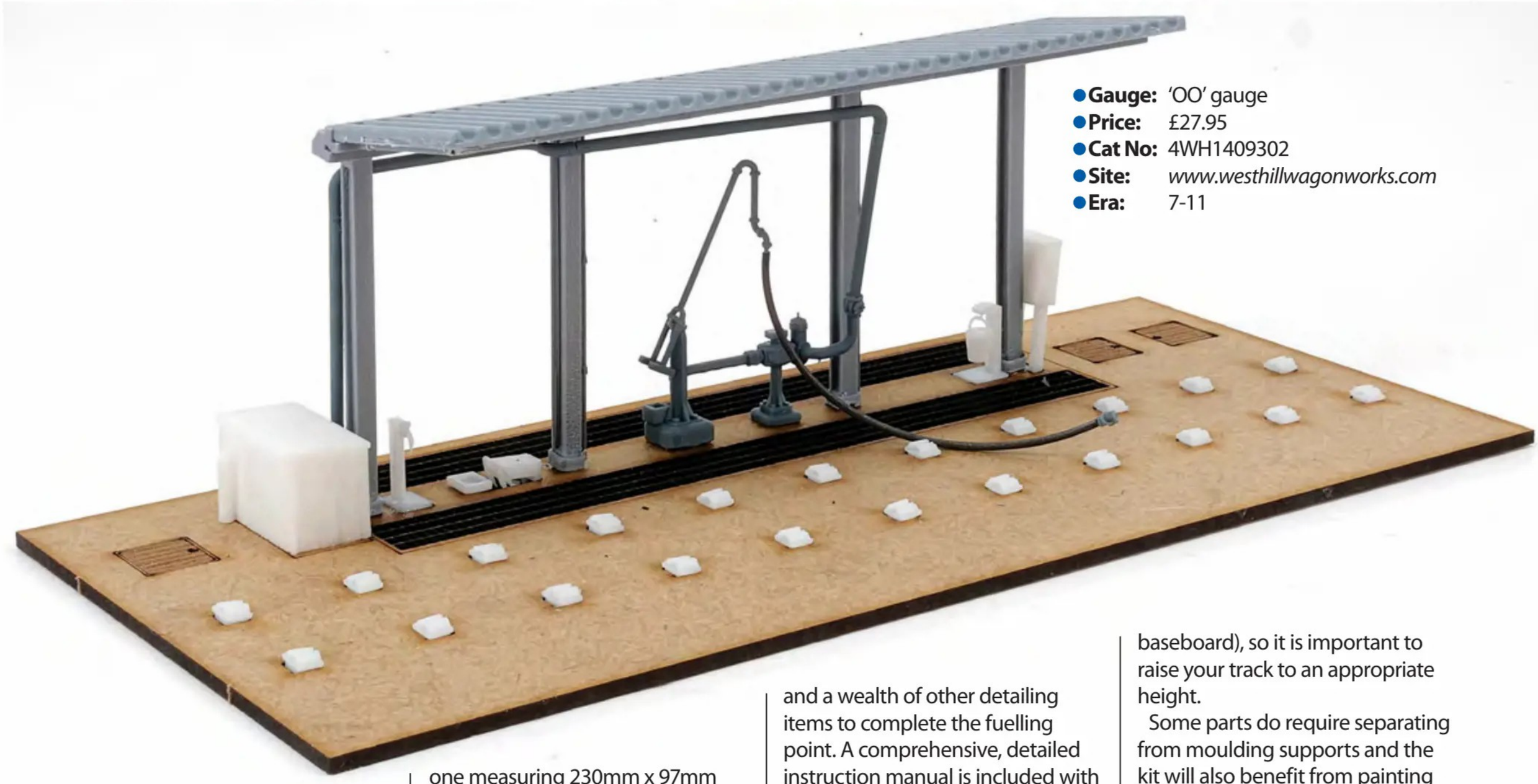


***Membership also available in other scales – see our website for more details**

GET ALL OF THE ABOVE PLUS SO MUCH MORE BY JOINING THE BACHMANN COLLECTORS CLUB TODAY

www.bachmann-collectorsclub.co.uk

DIESEL FUELLING POINT



- **Gauge:** 'OO' gauge
- **Price:** £27.95
- **Cat No:** 4WH1409302
- **Site:** *www.westhillwagonworks.com*
- **Era:** 7-11

THIS DIESEL FUELLING point from West Hill Wagon Works, offers a simple way to easily incorporate an important – and distinctive – scene into a modern-era layout.

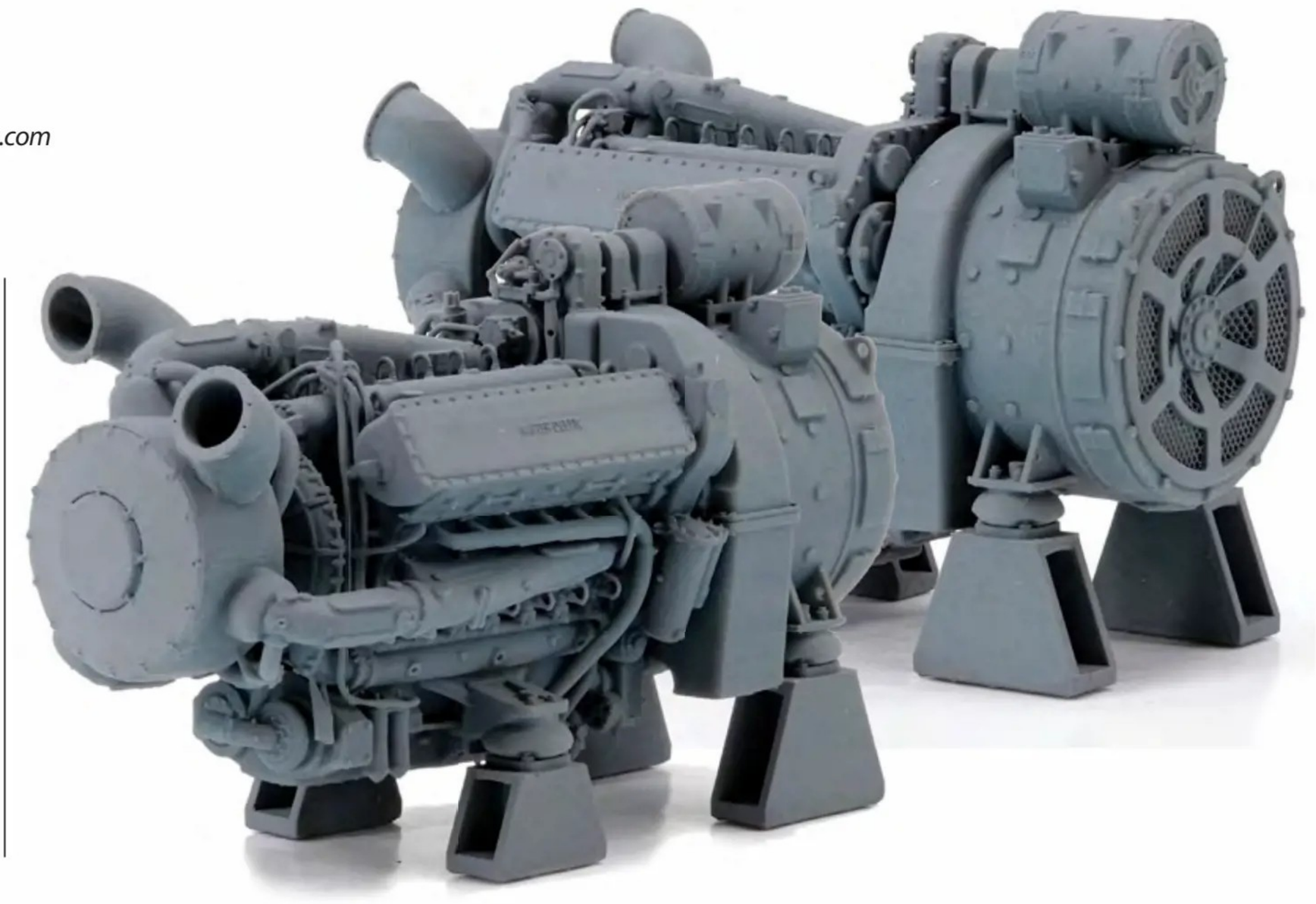
The mixed media kit comprises two sheets of MDF, with the larger one measuring 230mm x 97mm forming the foundations of the kit and the smaller one measuring 140mm x 32mm which contains parts to complete the assembly. Also included are 3D printed pillars and framing for the canopy, rail chairs (the kit can be purchased for code 100 or 75 rail), track, pump units, rubber hose, piping runs and a wealth of other detailing items to complete the fuelling point. A comprehensive, detailed instruction manual is included with easy to understand step-by-step instructions together with a full parts list.

Assembly is straightforward, with the entire kit being built onto the MDF foundation. This also raises the fuelling point off the baseboard by 2mm (unless you decide to cut a suitably sized space into the baseboard), so it is important to raise your track to an appropriate height.

Some parts do require separating from moulding supports and the kit will also benefit from painting as it is assembled. Items such as the fuel filler boom and the rubber hose can be posed to suit scenes as required and there is provision for the inclusion of lights under the canopy, too. When finished, the complete kit provides a perfect addition to any modern era diesel depot. (BC)

West Hill 'Deltic' power plant

- **Gauge:** 'OO' gauge
- **Price:** £11.95
- **Cat No:** 4WH1411601
- **Site:** *www.westhillwagonsworks.com*
- **Era:** 6-11



BRITISH RAIL'S legendary Class 55 'Deltic' diesel locomotives gained their distinctive nickname from their twin Napier 'Deltic' engines which West Hill Wagon Works has recreated in detail for 'OO' gauge.

The level of 3D printed detailing exhibited here is highly credible with a myriad of pipework, etched and riveted parts present. Even the text 'Napier Deltic' is legible on the sides of the power unit.

As supplied, the engine needs separating from the moulding supports and would benefit from painting before being placed in a diesel depot scene. (BC)

3D printed rabbits

- **Gauge:** 'OO'
- **Price:** £2.49
- **Cat No:** 4WH0604701
- **Site:** *www.westhillwagonworks.com*
- **Era:** Any



HOP TO IT with this pack of 3D-printed 4mm scale rabbits from West Hill Wagon Works, providing plenty of choice when it comes to incorporating these fluffy animals into a scene.

Each pack contains 12 rabbits in a variety of poses and sizes with eyes, ears and tail accurately represented (although carrots are not included). Each rabbit will need freeing from the moulding supports and painting. Naturally, they are tiny so care will need to be taken when removing from the moulding supports and plastic – we suggest painting them before fully removing from the base.

Characterful – and sure to look the part with careful placement on a layout. (BC)

ModelU CATTLE





- **Gauge:** 'OO' gauge (4mm)
- **Price:** £10.80 (dairy cattle)
- **Cat No:** 31220-076
- **Site:** *www.modelu3d.co.uk*
- **Era:** Any

CONTINUING the animal theme, ModelU has added a selection of 3D-printed farm figures to its range, including this pack of 4mm scale cows.

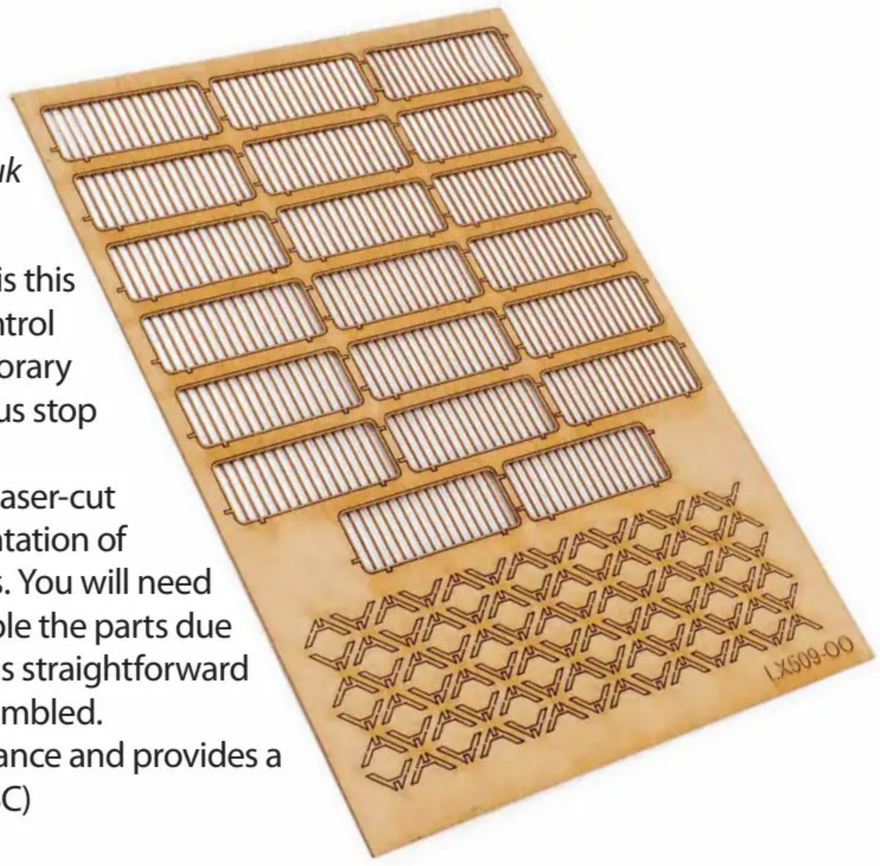
Our review pack contained three examples, each in a different pose for easy placement in a field or farmyard scene. A 3D printed bull is also available separately.

As with the company's human figures, ModelU has accurately reproduced each of the cows in miniature. Simply remove the printing supports and, after a quick paint, they can be put out to pasture.

Available now and in a variety of scales. (BC)

SMS crowd control barriers

- **Gauge:** 'OO' gauge
- **Price:** £7.99
- **Cat No:** LX509-00
- **Site:** *www.scalemodelscenery.co.uk*
- **Era:** 7 – 11



NEW FROM SCALE MODEL SCENERY is this pack of 4mm scale laser-cut crowd control barriers – ideal for creating a contemporary worksite, festival or rail replacement bus stop queue at a station.

Each pack contains 20 self-assembly laser-cut barriers, which offer a faithful representation of these popular crowd control measures. You will need tweezers and a steady hand to assemble the parts due to each barrier's size but construction is straightforward and they really look the part once assembled.

Silver paint will complete the appearance and provides a fantastic prop to use on your layout. (BC)

ALBION ALLOYS
Precision products for craft and hobby

NOW DISTRIBUTE SMS PAINT

SMS
THE SCALE MODELLERS SUPPLY







- Acrylic Lacquer - Use straight from the bottle
- Specially Formulated for the air brush
- Super high quality and pigment density
- Get expert results with minimum effort
- Apply in light coats at 12-15 psi

Made by the Modeller, For the Modeller

01202 511232
sales@albionalloys.co.uk
www.albionhobbies.com

OVER **50 YEARS** OF RAILS

RAILS OF SHEFFIELD

ESTD 1970

ESTD 1970 **FOUNDED** IN SHEFFIELD

PROUD WINNERS OF

HORNBY magazine MODEL RAILWAY Awards 2023

RETAILER OF THE YEAR 2023!

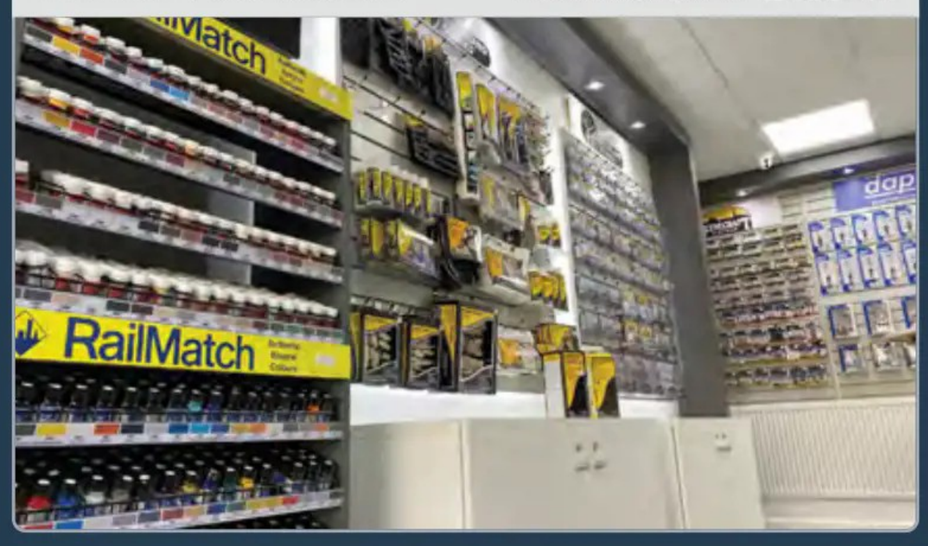
WE STOCK ALL THE MAJOR BRANDS

plus many, many more...



SCAN CODE TO SEE INSIDE OUR SHOP ◀ UPPER STORE

ON GOOGLE STREET VIEW! CHECK IT OUT LOWER STORE ▶





Credit: Harry Rawding



PRE-ORDER WITH CONFIDENCE AT RAILS

VISIT US **IN-STORE** OR SHOP **ONLINE**

railsofsheffield.com



Visit our stunning store
click 'n' collect / huge stock
pre-owned stock in-store and online

See our website for full listings of stock
***INCLUDING* SPECIAL OFFERS + GREAT DEALS**

See our **PRE-OWNED** range
added daily to the website

PRICING POLICY FOR IN STOCK AND AVAILABLE ITEMS: The price advertised on Rails of Sheffield website will be the price charged at the time of the order being processed. This excludes errors in pricing (E & OE) in the event of an error with a price you will be contacted prior to the order being processed and given the option to accept the correct price or cancel the order.

PLEASE NOTE: All items currently in stock are despatched immediately. Forthcoming releases will be despatched immediately upon release. If your order contains both current items and forthcoming releases then these will be despatched separately and subject to separate delivery charges.

OUR SHEFFIELD SHOP IS OPEN:
9am–5pm Mon, Tues, Thurs, Fri & Sat
CLOSED: Wed & Sun

RAILS TV & SOCIAL MEDIA...
Like us on:
railsofsheffield | railsofsheffield | railssheffield | railsofsheffield

ebay store — *Search:* RAILS-OF-SHEFFIELD RAILS-SHEFFIELD

SHIPPING COSTS: ROYAL MAIL 48 HOUR TRACKED £4.00: Royal Mail aim to deliver within 2 days of dispatch including Saturdays (this is not a guaranteed service and parcels can take longer to arrive).

ROYAL MAIL 24 HOUR TRACKED £5.00: Royal Mail aim to deliver within 1 day of dispatch including Saturdays (this is not a guaranteed service and parcels can take longer to arrive).

SPECIAL DELIVERY £8.50: Guaranteed delivery by 1pm the next day Monday to Saturday. With full track and trace system, your parcel is delivered speedily and securely (orders must be placed by 2pm to guarantee same day dispatch).

PARCEL FORCE COURIER SERVICE £7.50: Next day delivery for much of the UK, including Saturdays. Full track and trace system. Used for parcels over 1.8kg without packing or if you would like a speedy secure delivery of your parcel. This excludes the following post codes BT, JE, GY, IM, KW, IV, PA and PO30- 44, KA27-28, PH17-26, PH49-50 and ZE. The cost for these postcodes is £12.00 and will be delivered within two to three working days (orders must be placed by 3pm to guarantee same day dispatch).

WORLDWIDE POSTAGE: For all orders outside the UK, postage will be charged at cost, based on the weight and size of the parcel.

21-29 Chesterfield Road Sheffield South Yorkshire S8 0RL UK Tel: (0114) 255 1436

info@railsofsheffield.com | railsofsheffield | railsofsheffield | railssheffield | railsofsheffield

Corporate Partners of RAILWAY MUSEUM

ESTD **RAILS** 1970

OF SHEFFIELD



Founded over 50 years ago, our family-run business is built on a traditional blend of delivering quality products, at good prices and honest customer service.

Our team of knowledgeable individuals have a genuine passion for all things railway-related. We have embraced technology along our journey, recently incorporating state-of-the-art offices, warehouse and packing facilities into our operation. But don't just take our word for it, visit our Google web page for many ★★★★★ Google reviews!

We are pleased to announce that we have now brought "Hattons Model Railways" into the Rails family.

Hattons  RAILS

It was a shock to the modelling world earlier this year, when stalwart of the industry, Hattons, announced that it was to close.

At Rails, we could not allow the legacy of this esteemed brand to disappear and we have sought a way to keep the spirit of Hattons alive.

Many customers reached out to us, dismayed, that the valuable resources on the Hattons website such as the product database and expansive "Directory" system may be lost forever. Rails will soon relaunch these services and will continue to update them with new information.

While the original Hattons store and business will remain closed, this iconic brand will live on.

Please stay tuned to **RAILSOFSHEFFIELD.COM** and **HATTONS.CO.UK** for more information going forward.

KEEP ON RAILWAY MODELLING

SCAN FOR MORE INFO!

ESTD RAILS 1970
OF SHEFFIELD

FAMILY BUSINESS
FRIENDLY SERVICE

PRE-OWNED & SECOND HAND

WE VALUE YOUR COLLECTION VERY HIGHLY!

1
CONTACT US
get in touch by email, phone or post with your list of items

2
OUR OFFER
our friendly staff will review your list and make an honest valuation offer

3
PACKAGE
either visit the shop, send us your items, or we can collect larger collections

4
PAYMENT!
fast, secure payment via your choice on confirming of the value offer – easy!

IMMEDIATE PAYMENT IN 4 EASY STEPS

WE ALSO BUY RAILWAYANA

SIGNAGE AND TOTEMS

21-29 Chesterfield Road Sheffield South Yorkshire S8 0RL UK Tel: (0114) 255 1436
info@railsofsheffield.com railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railssheffield railsofsheffield

Corporate Partners of RAILWAY MUSEUM

HORNBY MODEL RAILWAY Awards 2023
RETAILER OF THE YEAR!

WANTED

CASH OR EXCHANGE

WE WANT **ANYTHING** MODEL RAILWAY RELATED,
ANY AGE, ANY GAUGE, FROM A SINGLE ITEM TO
A LIFETIME COLLECTION. DISTANCE NO OBJECT.

BUY • SELL • EXCHANGE • ANY GAUGE • ANY AGE

LOCOS - COACHES - WAGONS - TRACK-WORK - CONTROLLERS - ACCESSORIES
DIE-CAST - LORRIES - BUSES - PLANES - SOLDIERS - RAILWAYANA - AND MORE

DECEASED ESTATES - EX SHOP STOCK A SPECIALITY
FAST SERVICE WITH COMPLETE DISCRETION ASSURED

D. Lloyd ★★★★★

Had some model railway items that were surplus to requirements and contacted Rails of Sheffield. Had an immediate response with a good price.

They arranged collection at a date to suit me and, once they reviewed the items made the payment into my bank straight away. An excellent service and I would happily use them again.

Google Reviews ★★★★★

Make our day by leaving us a 5 star review!



TOP GUARANTEED PRICES PAID
Quote Ref: HORNBY24

DON'T DELAY - GET IN TOUCH TODAY!

+44 (0)114 255 1436 secondhand@railsofsheffield.com

OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE AND CLICK ON THE Stuff to Sell? LINK:

www.railsofsheffield.com

21-29 Chesterfield Road Sheffield South Yorkshire S8 0RL UK Tel: (0114) 255 1436

info@railsofsheffield.com railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railsshеffield railsofsheffield

Corporate Partners of RAILWAY MUSEUM

EXCLUSIVES

RAILS LIMITED

FOUNDED IN SHEFFIELD

EXCLUSIVES

OO & N GAUGE MODELS

See the website for full details:

IN STOCK / AVAILABLE NOW! / PROMPT DELIVERY



20T VIX FERRY VAN — **BUY NOW!** £29.95 ~~£45.95~~

EXCLUSIVELY FROM RAILS



SECR MAUNSELL D1 CLASS — **BUY NOW!** From £199.95



ES1 NO.1 BR/LNER ELECTRIC LOCO — **BUY NOW!** £174.95



CLASS 47/4 47812 RAIL OPS. GROUP — **BUY NOW!** *From* £169.95



'TIGER-NACCO' HOPPER WAGON — **BUY NOW!** £79.95



McINTOSH 812 CLASS 0-6-0 LOCO — **BUY NOW!** *From* £179.95



CLASS 80 18100 BR GAS TURBINE — **BUY NOW!** £225.00



KERR 0-6-0 STUART 'VICTORY' — **BUY NOW!** *From* £120.00



CLASS V2s 2-6-2 STEAM LOCOMOTIVE — **BUY NOW!** *From* £169.95

RAILS CONNECT

DECODERS, MOTORS & MORE!

BUY NOW! *From* £5.95





CLASS 45/0 AND CLASS 45/1 — **BUY NOW!** *From* £149.95



PRECEDENT CLASS 2-4-0 LOCOMOTIVE — **BUY NOW!** *From* £174.95

TWIN PACK



DRAX POWER IIA-D BIOMASS HOPPER — **BUY NOW!** £79.95



CLASS 47 47628 'SIR DANIEL GOOCH' — **BUY NOW!** *From* £179.95



CLASS J50 0-6-0 TANK - VARIOUS — **BUY NOW!** £89.95

N *GAUGE*



SET OF **3**

PGA 51T HOPPER WAGONS — **BUY NOW!** *From* £89.95



NETWORK RAIL JJA MK2 AUTO-BALLASTER — **BUY NOW!** £49.95



CLASS 59 003 REVISED GBRF — **BUY NOW!** £159.95

21-29 Chesterfield Road Sheffield South Yorkshire S8 0RL UK Tel: (0114) 255 1436

info@railsofsheffield.com railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railssheffield railsofsheffield

Corporate Partners of RAILWAY MUSEUM

COLLECTION

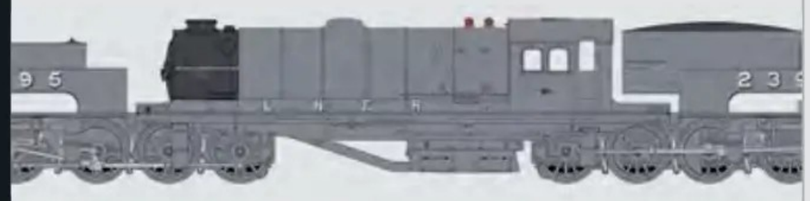
railsofsheffield.com/exclusive

OO & N GAUGE MODELS

SEE WEBSITE
MORE EXCLUSIVES
availability, arrival dates
prices and full details!

HORNBY magazine MODEL RAILWAY Awards 2023
RETAILER OF THE YEAR!

FORTHCOMING RELEASES / PRE-ORDER NOW!



CLASS U1
2-8-0 0-8-2T NO.2395
PRE-ORDER! *From* £399.00



JONES GOODS
NO.109 4-6-0
PRE-ORDER! *From* £219.95



CLASS 88
DRS ELECTRO-DIESEL
PRE-ORDER! *From* £199.95



CLASS 31
'SEVERN VALLEY RAILWAY'
PRE-ORDER! *From* £169.99

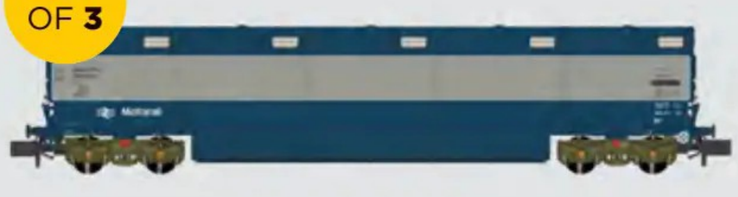


CLASS 60
DIESEL-ELECTRIC
PRE-ORDER! *From* £194.95



CLASS 89
89001 ELECTRIC
PRE-ORDER! *From* £229.99

SET OF **3**



NEWTON CHAMBERS
CAR TRANSPORTER
PRE-ORDER! £124.95



PRE-ORDER! *From* £269.95

CLASS 313121 & 313201
3 CAR SET



CLASS 66 779
'EVENING STAR'
PRE-ORDER! *From* £325.00

N *GAUGE*

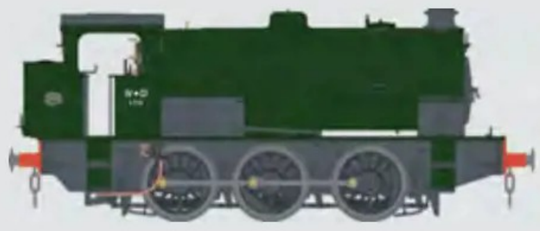


CLASS 5101
2-6-2 LARGE PRAIRIE
PRE-ORDER! £129.95



CLASS 59 206
'JOHN F YEOMAN'
PRE-ORDER! £159.95

O *GAUGE*



J94 AUSTERITY
'WARRINGTON'
PRE-ORDER! *From* £269.95

SET OF **3**

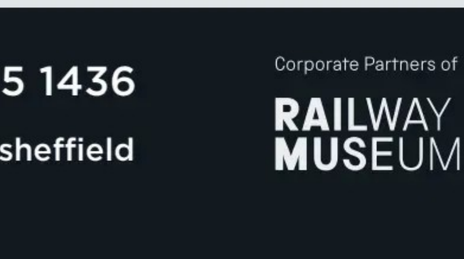


PXA WAGONS
VARIOUS VERSIONS
PRE-ORDER! *From* £149.95



BLACK LABEL
GWR Q13 SALOON
PRE-ORDER! £149.95

RAILWAY ICONS
LOCOMOTION MODELS



NER H CLASS
NO.898 BLUE 0-4-0T
PRE-ORDER! *From* £144.95

NEW **WD AUSTERITY 2-10-0**



From £295.00
PRE-ORDER!



CLAYTON CLASS 18
BAT/DIESEL HYBRID
PRE-ORDER! *From* £179.95



CLASS 41
PROTOTYPE HSDT
PRE-ORDER! £199.99

21-29 Chesterfield Road Sheffield South Yorkshire S8 0RL UK Tel: (0114) 255 1436
info@railsofsheffield.com railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railsofsheffield

Corporate Partners of RAILWAY MUSEUM

QUARRY HUNSLET DIGITAL SOUND

Fitting DCC sound in Bachmann's *tiny* 'OO9' gauge model is difficult – but as **JOHN GAY** explains, is possible, bringing it to life beautifully.

TOOLS & MATERIALS

- Crosshead screwdriver
- Soldering iron and solder
- Black Tack adhesive
- Insulation tape
- Scissors
- Pin vice
- 1.5mm drill bit
- Mini power drill
- ZIMO MS490 digital sound decoder
- 9mm x 16mm micro speaker
- Tantalum capacitors

I REMEMBER seeing Bachmann's diminutive 'OO9' gauge 'Quarry Hunslet' locomotives for the first time on the *Hornby Magazine* exhibition layout Fairlie Syniad Da at the Statfold Barn Model Railway Show in 2022.

It is a beautiful model that really captures the character of these small and charismatic locomotives which can still be seen in operation on narrow gauge railways around the country. They are a delight to see in motion, and to hear working hard.

This prompted me to ask: "What are the chances of getting DCC sound in these?" – the reply was, "unlikely". At the time I thought it was a shame. I really wanted *Britomart* and *Nesta* to add to my personal 'OO9' collection, but wasn't happy they were just going to be DCC only and without sound.

Just before the 2022 Warley National Model Railway Exhibition, Bachmann released *Britomart* and upon closer inspection I remember thinking that there must be a way to recreate that distinctive sound of a 'Quarry Hunslet' in action. After extensive experimentation, five models later, I found a way and in the following step-by-step guide, I'll demonstrate how it was achieved. **HM**

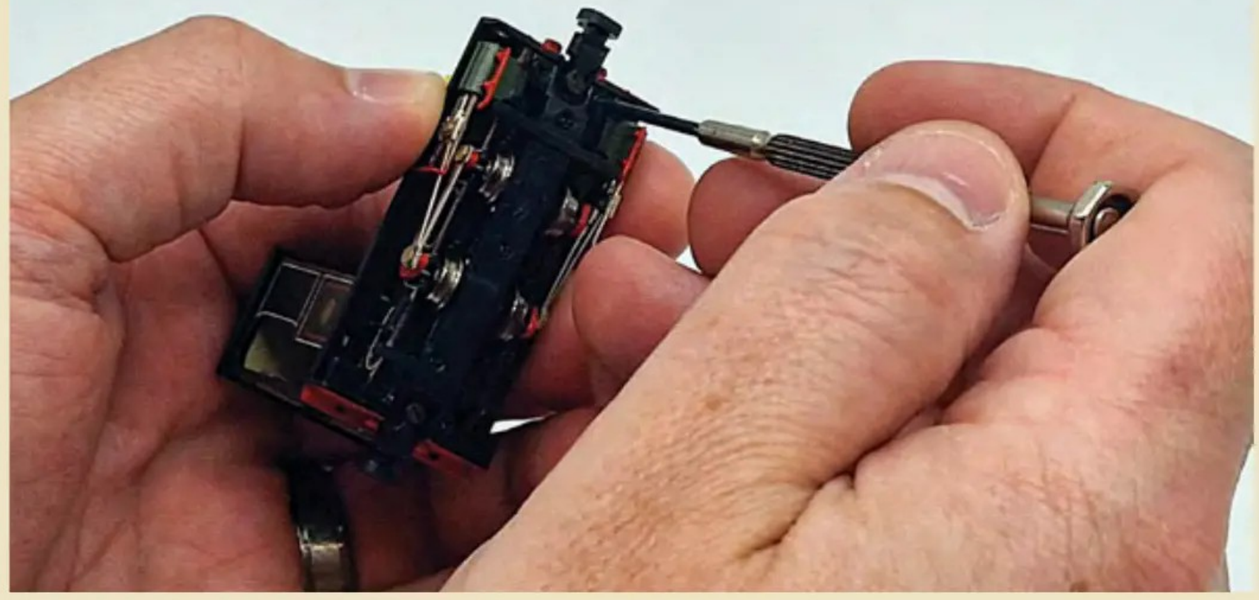
STEP BY STEP

BACHMANN 'OO9' QUARRY HUNSLET SOUND UPGRADE



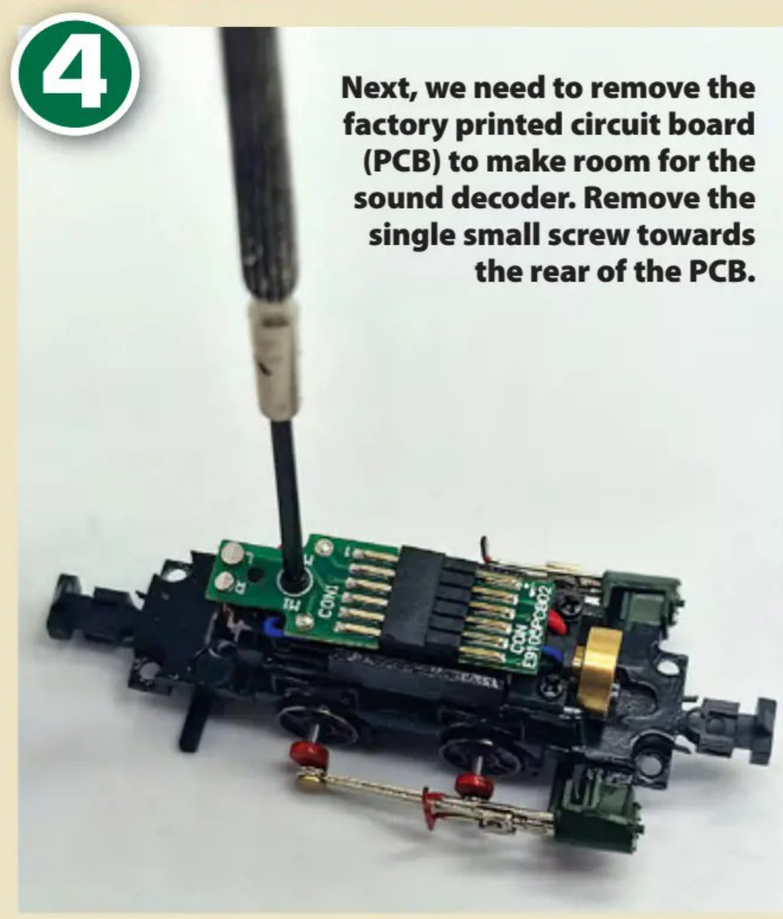
1 To start, we'll be using a ZIMO MS490 sound decoder. Long and thin, it is ideal for fitting inside the saddle tank of the model. A DSS237 16mm x 9mm speaker driver is also required, along with some tantalum capacitors.

2 Start by removing four small screws underneath the model - two behind the front buffer beam and two in front of the rear buffer beam. I have a small plastic tray in which I keep all the screws once removed.

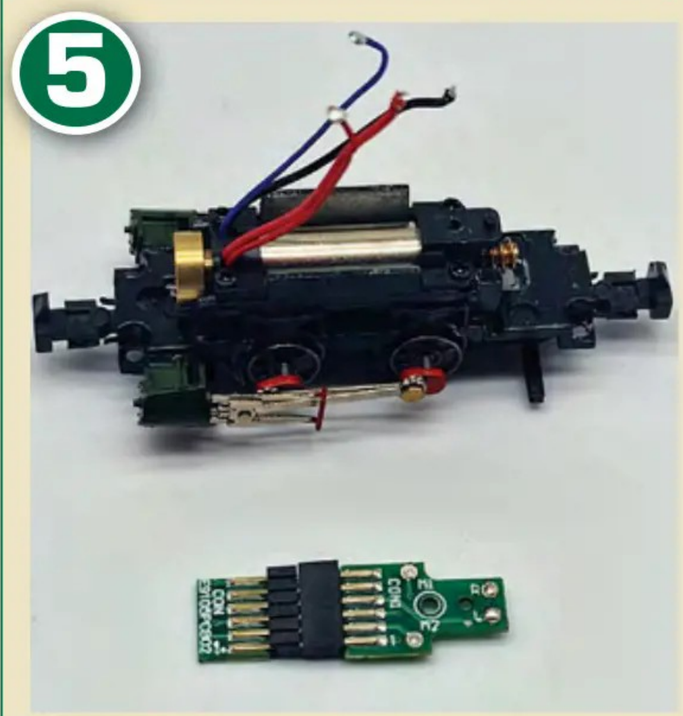




3 Once all four screws have been removed, gently wiggle the chassis down and away from the body. Place the body to one side while you work on the chassis.



4 Next, we need to remove the factory printed circuit board (PCB) to make room for the sound decoder. Remove the single small screw towards the rear of the PCB.

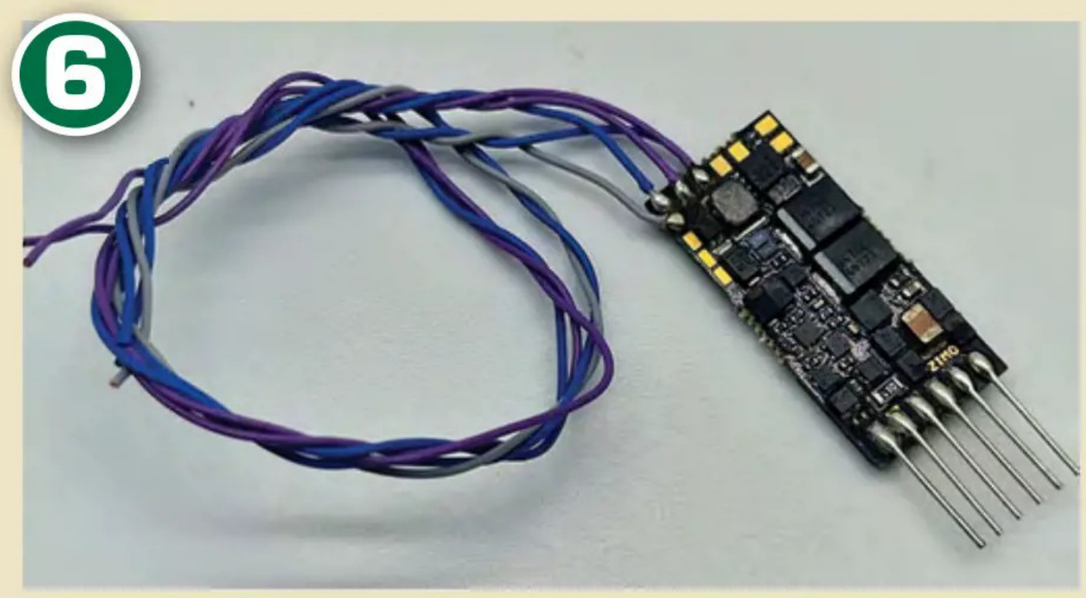


5 Lift the PCB away from the chassis and with your soldering iron, heat from the top of the PCB and remove the four small wires. Two of these wires are thinner than the others: these connect to the motor.

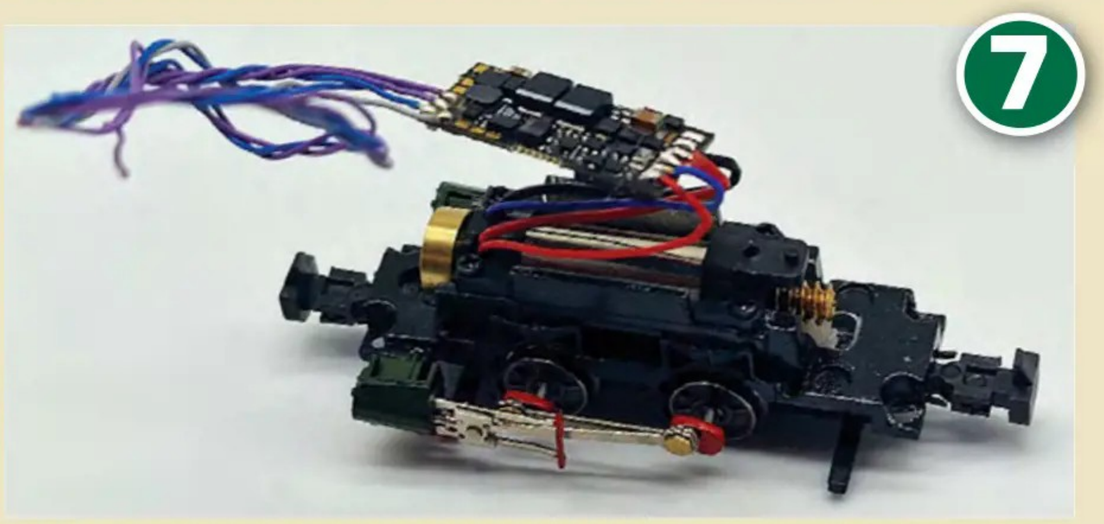


For those who thought it impossible to install digital sound in Bachmann's delightful 'OO9' Quarry Hunslet, John Gay shows you how in our latest step-by-step modelling guide.

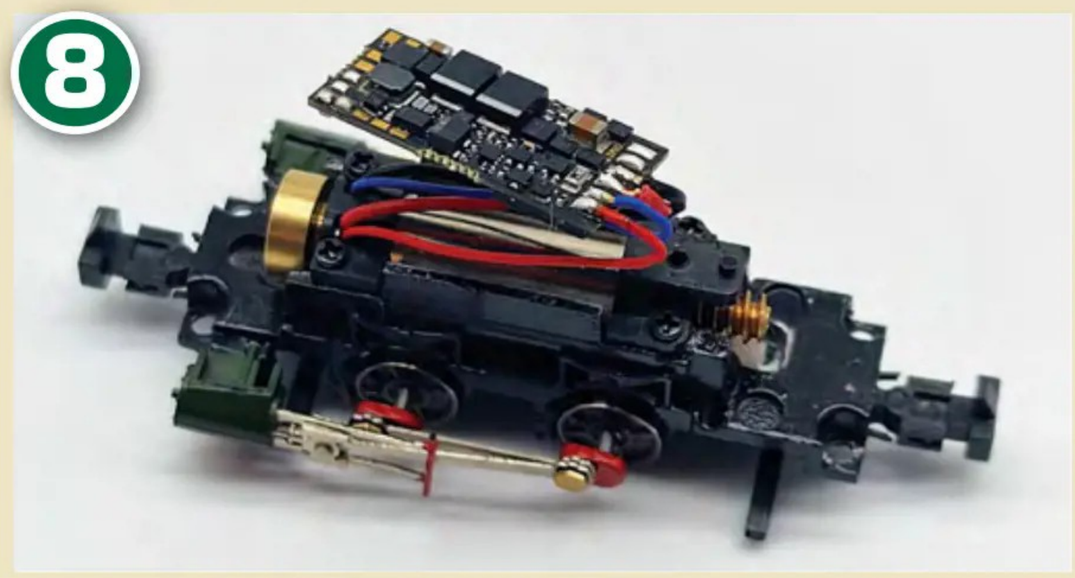
BACHMANN 'OO9' QUARRY HUNSLET SOUND UPGRADE



6 The sound decoder we are using is the ZIMO MS490N, but any version will do just as long as it is an MS490. We need to remove the six pins from the decoder – or wires if you have the MS490R or MS490F versions. The soldering iron will be useful again here.



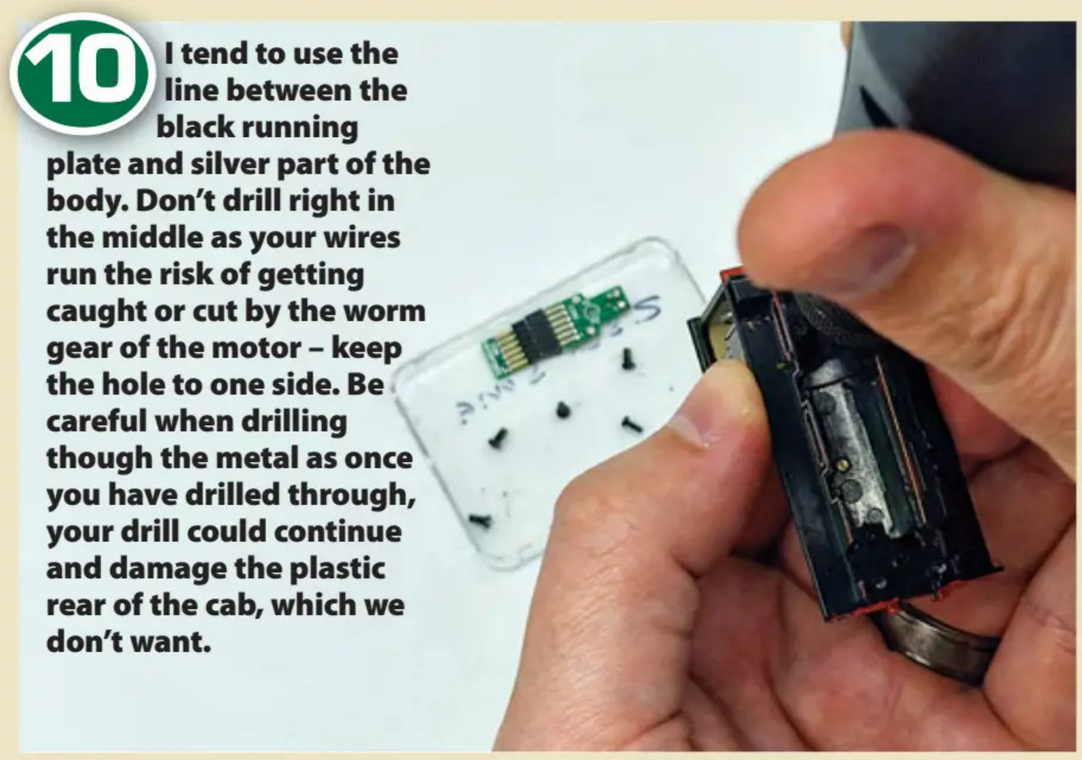
7 Attach the sound decoder to the wires on your chassis. With the decoder solder pads face down towards you, from left to right pads 1 and 2 are for the motor. Pad 1 will be the thinner red wire from the motor and pad 2 will be the thin blue wire from the motor. Pads 3 and 4 are the power pick-ups. For these, pad 3 will be the thicker red wire and pad 4 will be the thicker black. Pads 5 and 6 are not used.



8 Now we need to fit the speaker and tantalum capacitors inside the body. It is easier to remove the rest of the wires from the opposite end of the decoder. Make sure to keep hold of the two violet wires and a blue and grey wire which will be needed in the next few steps.



9 We need to make two small holes in the body of the locomotive to pass some pairs of wires through. The wires on the MS490 are very thin so we don't have to make too large a hole. A 1.5mm drill bit will be fine for this. We need to make a hole along the back on the left-hand side of the body.



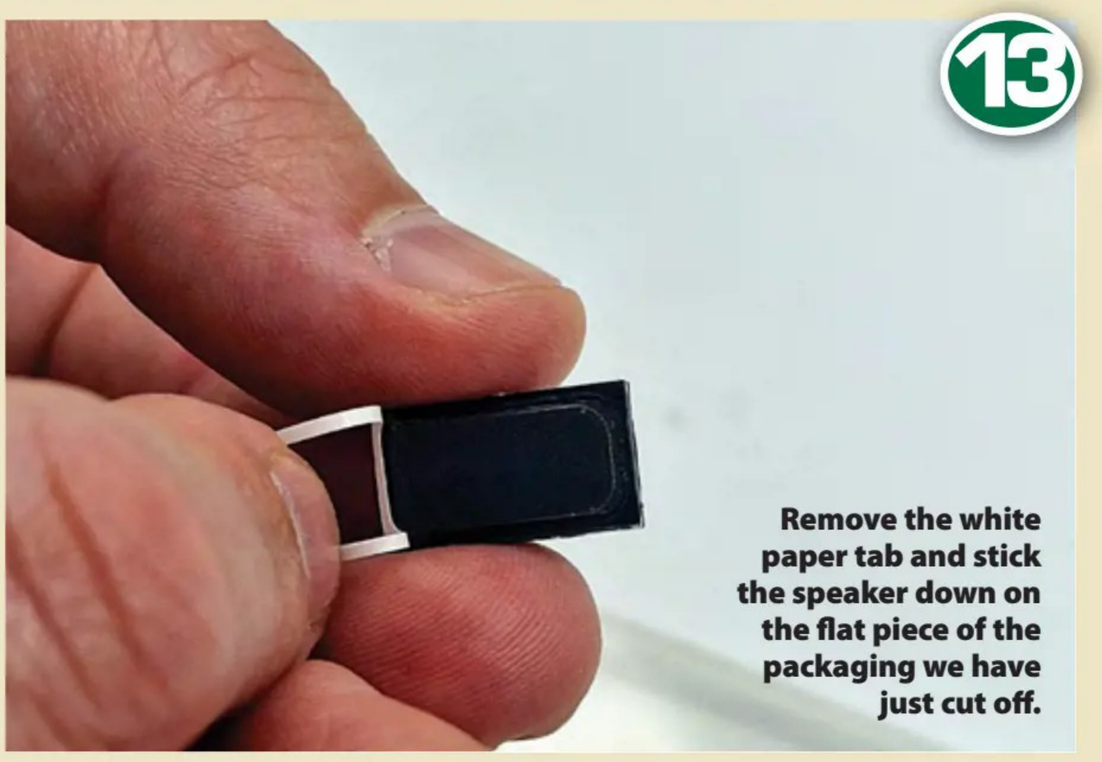
10 I tend to use the line between the black running plate and silver part of the body. Don't drill right in the middle as your wires run the risk of getting caught or cut by the worm gear of the motor – keep the hole to one side. Be careful when drilling though the metal as once you have drilled through, your drill could continue and damage the plastic rear of the cab, which we don't want.



11 Next, a hole needs to be made in the plastic safety valve dome, just left of centre, again with the chimney forward. Try to drill around '7 o' clock' of the black circle – this is to avoid damaging the cab front.



12 Now we can work on the speaker. The decoder packaging is very useful here: cut off the back flat piece of the packaging.



13 Remove the white paper tab and stick the speaker down on the flat piece of the packaging we have just cut off.

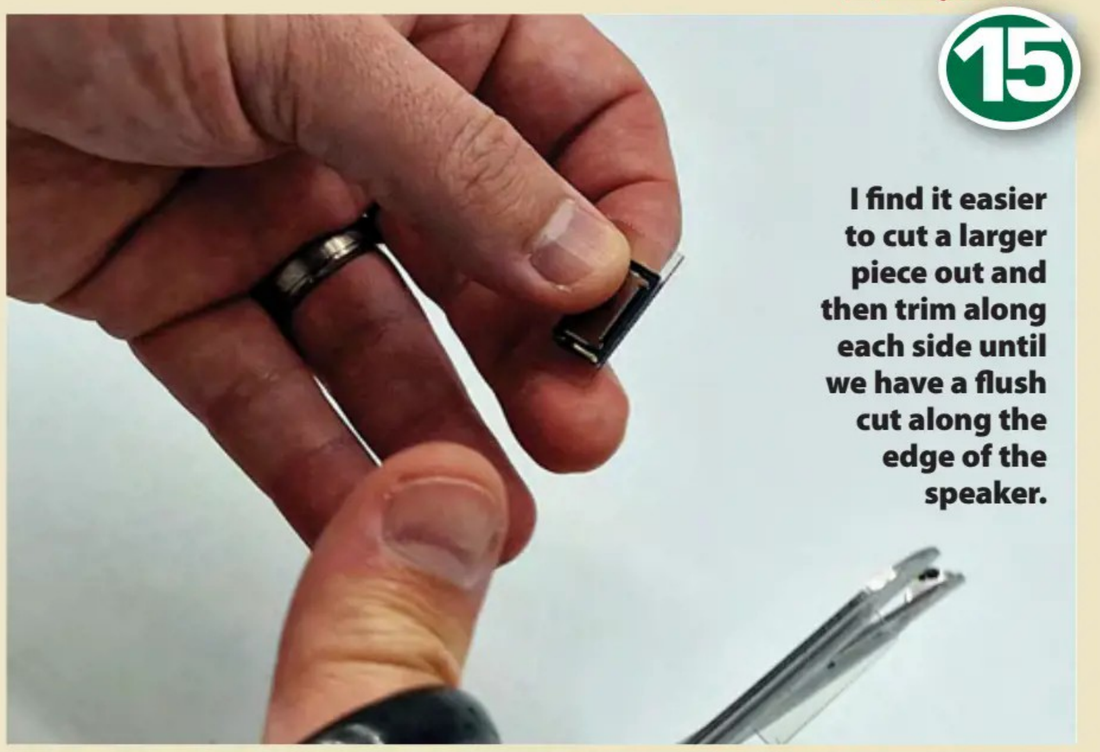
Intermediate
Beginner SKILL LEVEL Advanced

14



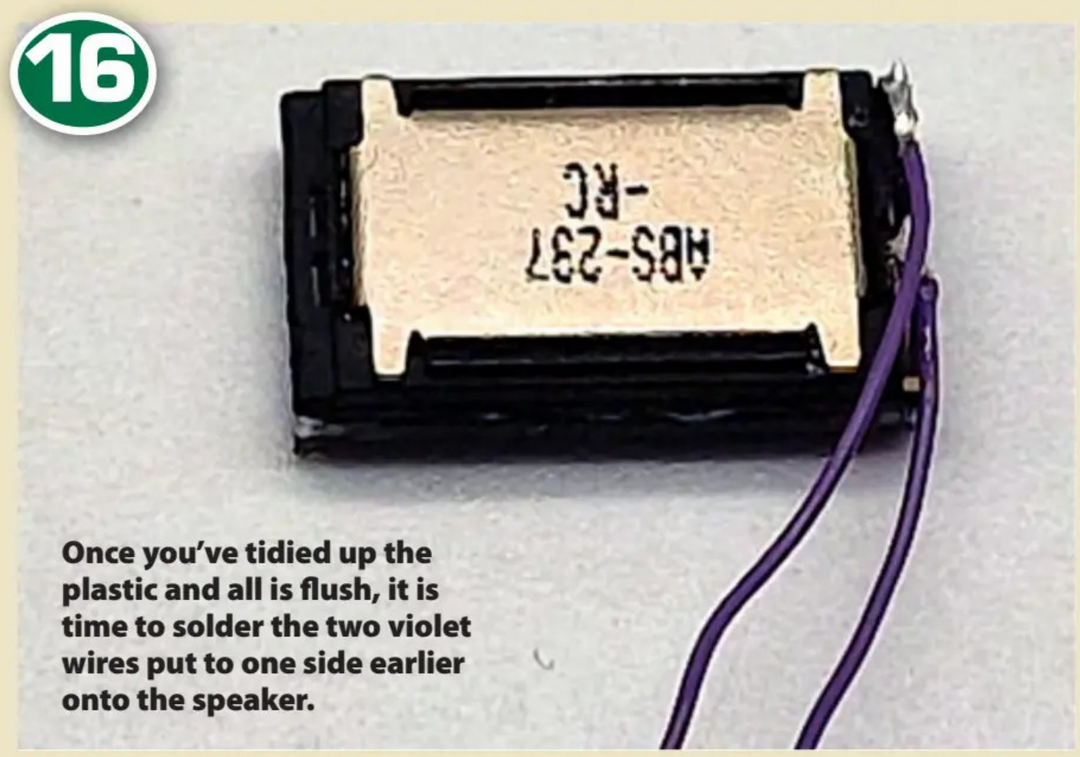
Next, cut around the edge of the speaker carefully. The reason for this is to ensure the speaker has an airtight seal to work against. This will give us better and louder sound.

15



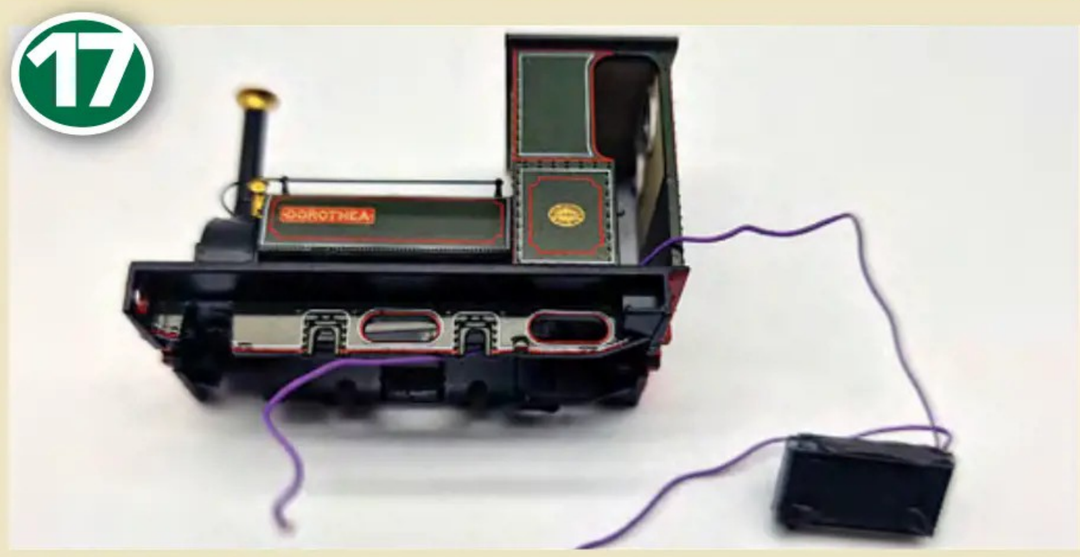
I find it easier to cut a larger piece out and then trim along each side until we have a flush cut along the edge of the speaker.

16



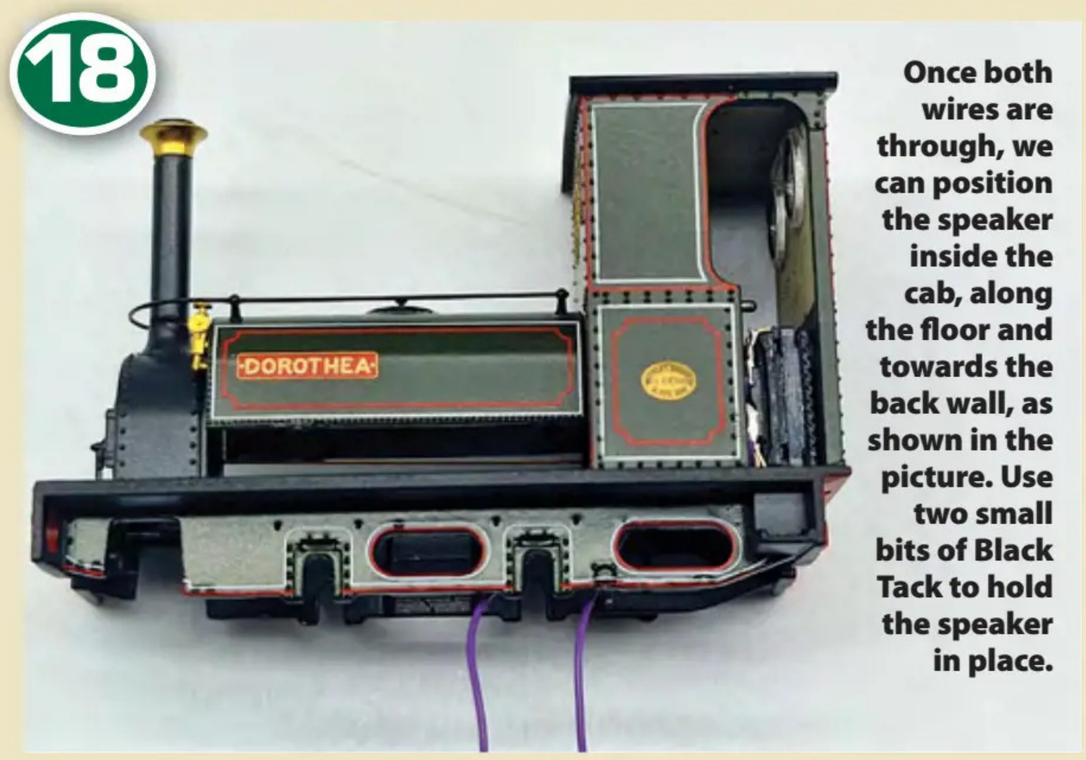
Once you've tidied up the plastic and all is flush, it is time to solder the two violet wires put to one side earlier onto the speaker.

17



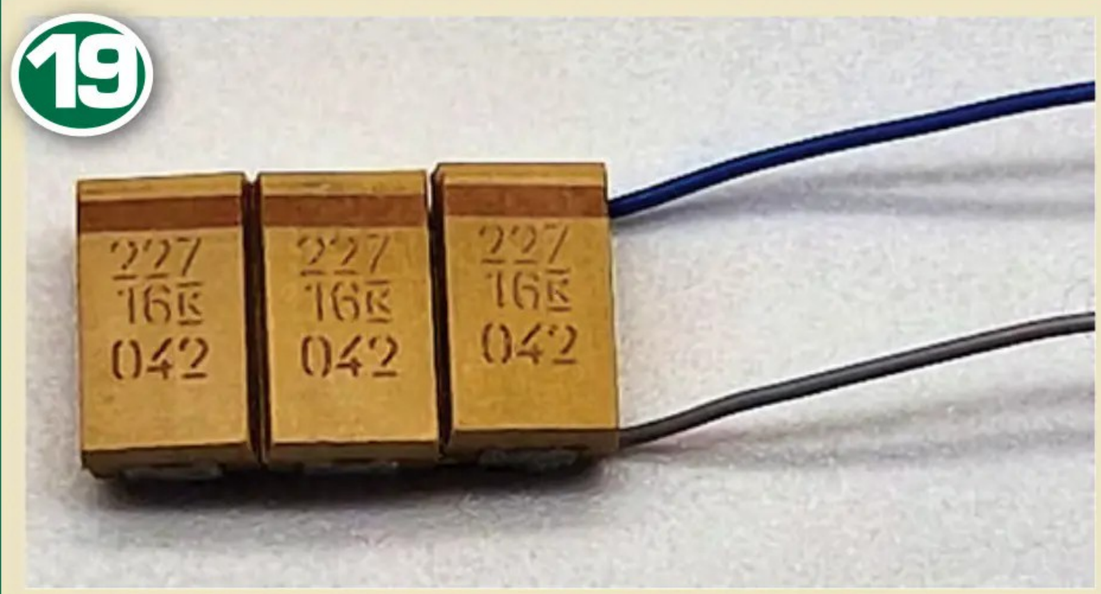
This is where the fun starts! The wires need to be passed through the small hole we made at the bottom of the cab. Tweezers are your friend here. You could pass the wire through from the inside and solder your speaker on once they are both through, but be careful with your soldering iron – don't get too close to the plastic body.

18



Once both wires are through, we can position the speaker inside the cab, along the floor and towards the back wall, as shown in the picture. Use two small bits of Black Tack to hold the speaker in place.

19



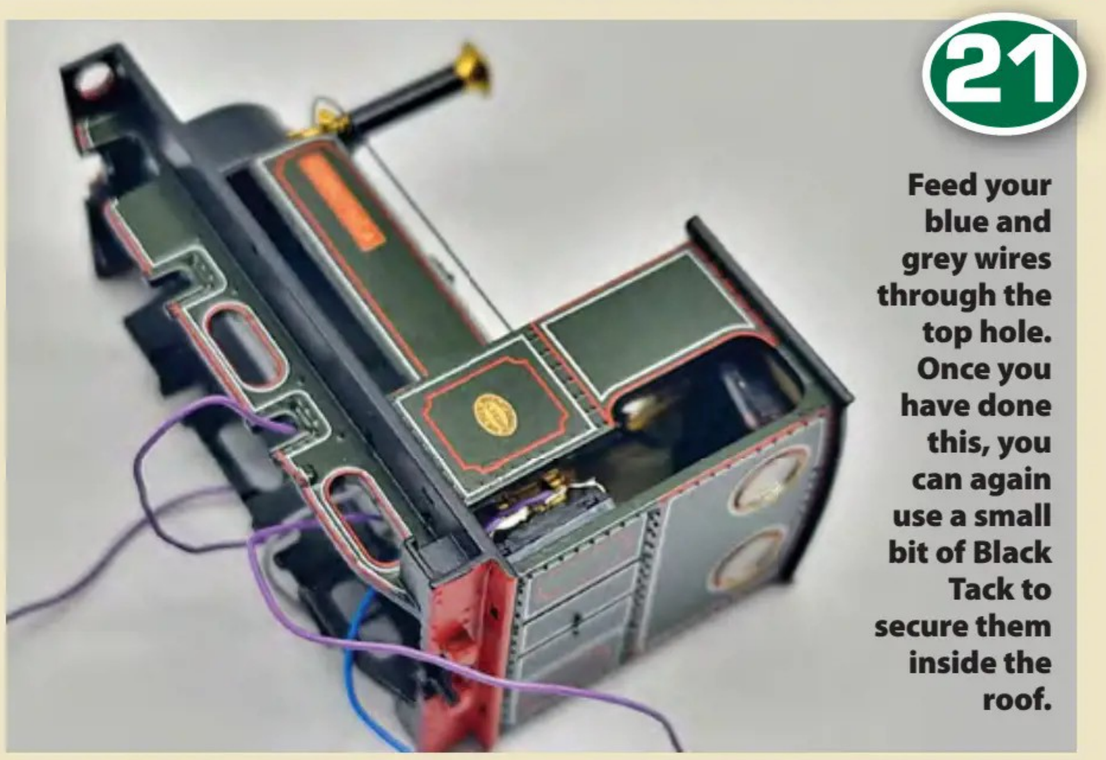
You will need three Tantx4 or tantalum capacitors. Line them up with the band across the top: this is the positive side of the capacitor. Solder your blue wire across all three on the band side. Then solder the grey wire on the other side of all three capacitors.

20



To hide them better inside the cab, you can use a small bit of black tape as shown or paint them.

21

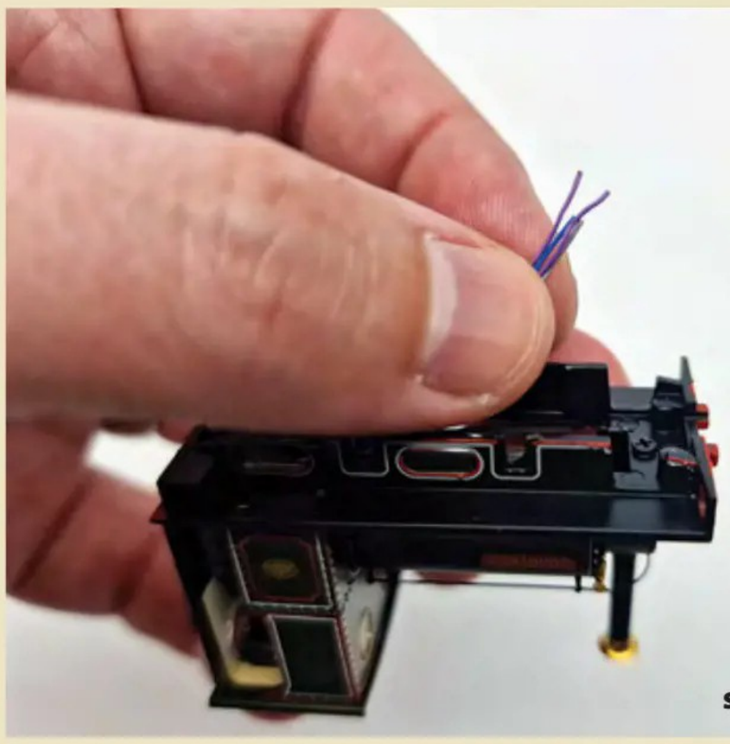


Feed your blue and grey wires through the top hole. Once you have done this, you can again use a small bit of Black Tack to secure them inside the roof.

STEP BY STEP

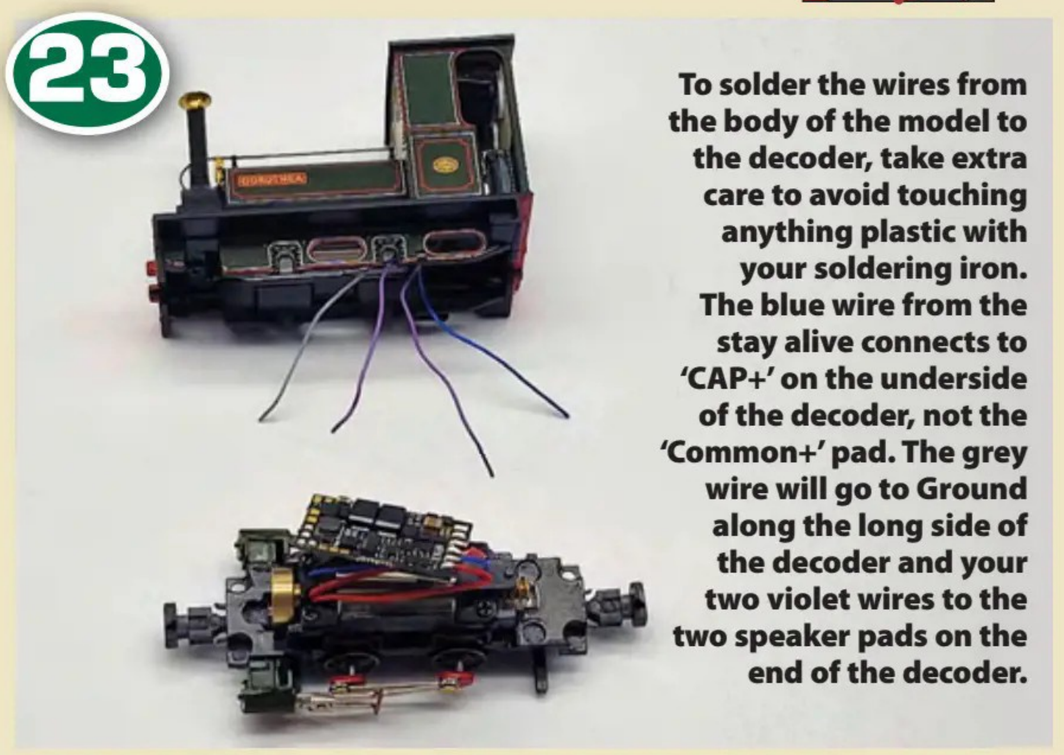
BACHMANN 'OO9' QUARRY HUNSLET SOUND UPGRADE

Beginner — Intermediate — Advanced — SKILL LEVEL



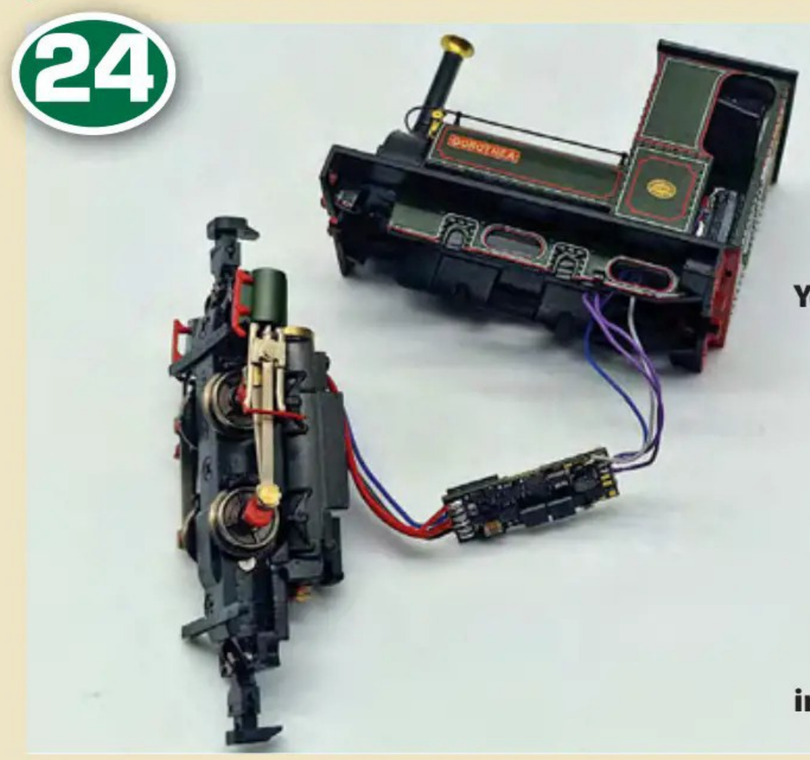
22

With speaker and stay alive capacitors fitted, we need to trim the wire. Space inside this model is very tight so we need to make the wiring as short as possible. Bring all the wires forward and cut them in line with the front buffer beam. You should be left with something like this.



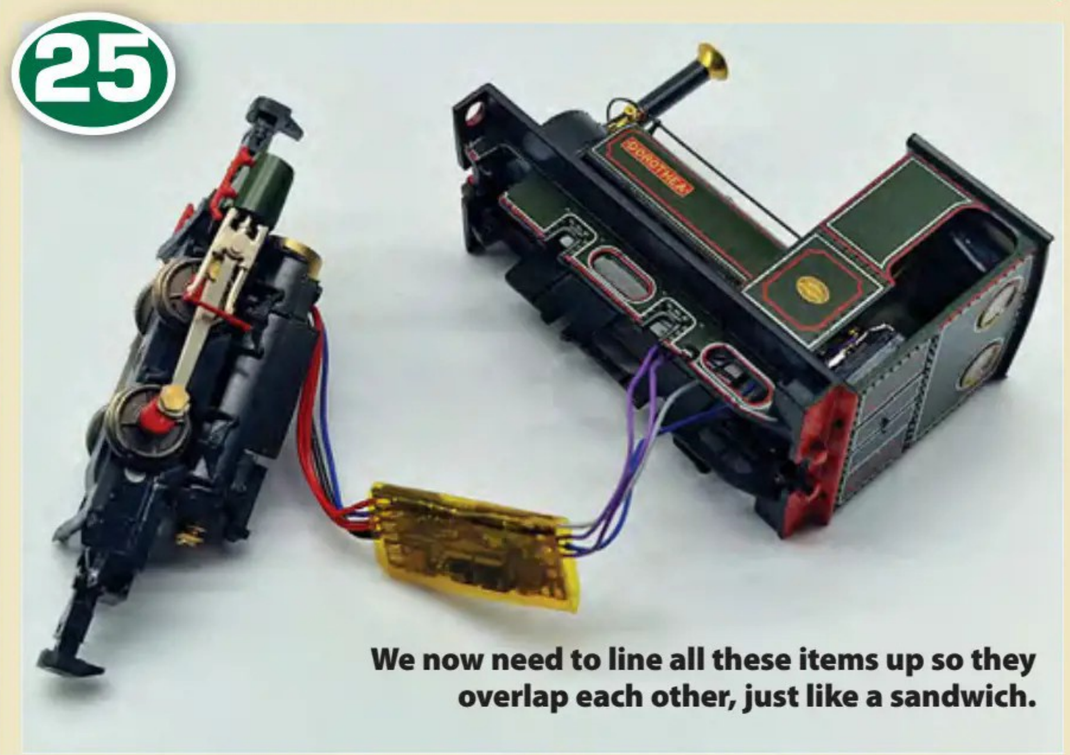
23

To solder the wires from the body of the model to the decoder, take extra care to avoid touching anything plastic with your soldering iron. The blue wire from the stay alive connects to 'CAP+' on the underside of the decoder, not the 'Common+' pad. The grey wire will go to Ground along the long side of the decoder and your two violet wires to the two speaker pads on the end of the decoder.



24

You should now have a model that looks like this. We need to protect the decoder from touching anything metal inside the body, so it is covered in insulating tape.



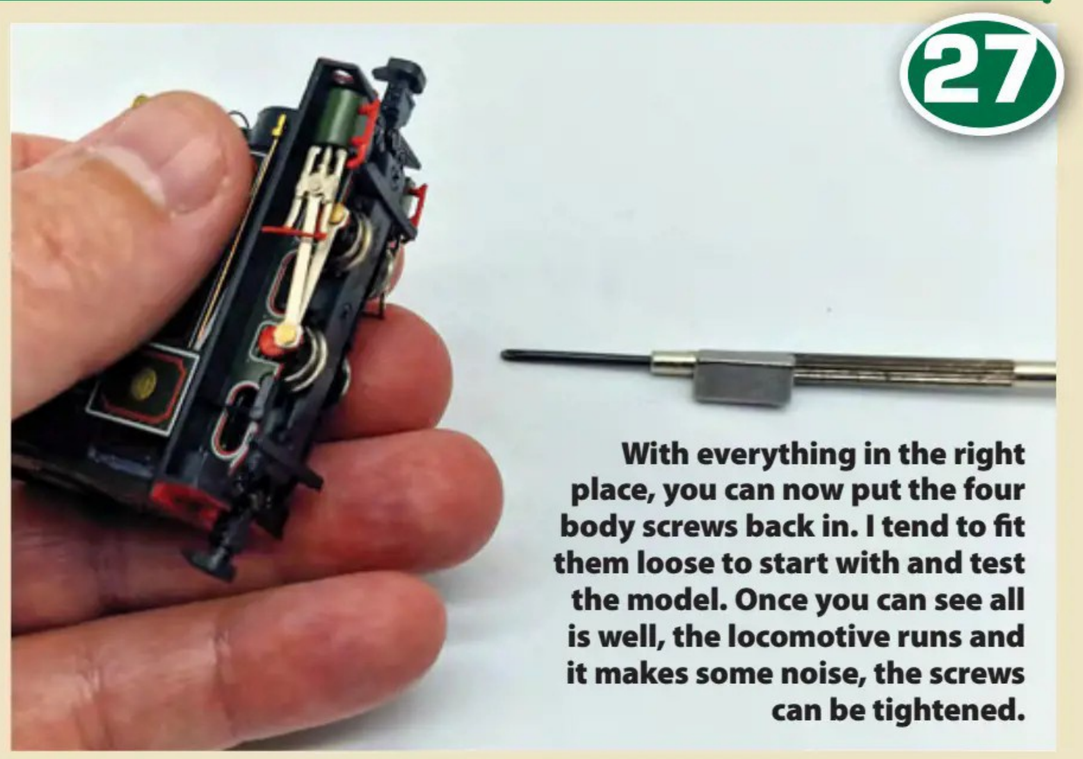
25

We now need to line all these items up so they overlap each other, just like a sandwich.



26

It may take a few attempts to get the decoder to sit between the smokebox and back edge of the saddle tank but it should all fit. Even small movements of the decoder can make the difference between it sitting correctly or the front or back sticking up from the chassis.



27

With everything in the right place, you can now put the four body screws back in. I tend to fit them loose to start with and test the model. Once you can see all is well, the locomotive runs and it makes some noise, the screws can be tightened.



28



If you wish to fit a crew which will hide the speaker inside the cab, you will need to remove the inside leg of the figure. That way the remaining leg goes down the side of the speaker and the leg you have cut off sits on top.

KRModels

BR Class 40 'Whistler'

ORDER BOOK NOW OPEN



- Etched Grills
- Cab light
- Cast Chassis
- Fine detail
- LokSound V5.0 with duel speakers
- Cold start sound function

Model Numbers. **40106, 40135 and 40145**

The British Rail Class 40 is a much-utilized British railway diesel-electric locomotive, that took over duties at the end of the steam era. A total of 200 were built by English Electric between 1958 and 1962. They were numbered D200-D399. For a time, they were the pride of the British Rail earl diesel fleet. Despite their initial success, by the time the last examples were entering service they were already being replaced on some top-link duties by more powerful locomotives. As they were slowly relegated from express passenger uses, the type found work on secondary passenger and freight services where they worked for many years. The final locomotives ended regular service in 1985.

Limited edition run of (250), D326: **The Great Train Robbery Class 40.**

Fictitious Liveries EWS and Regional Railways.

CLASS 40 PRESERVATION SOCIETY
ESTABLISHED 1980

DCC Ready **£210**
DCC Sound **£310**

ESU

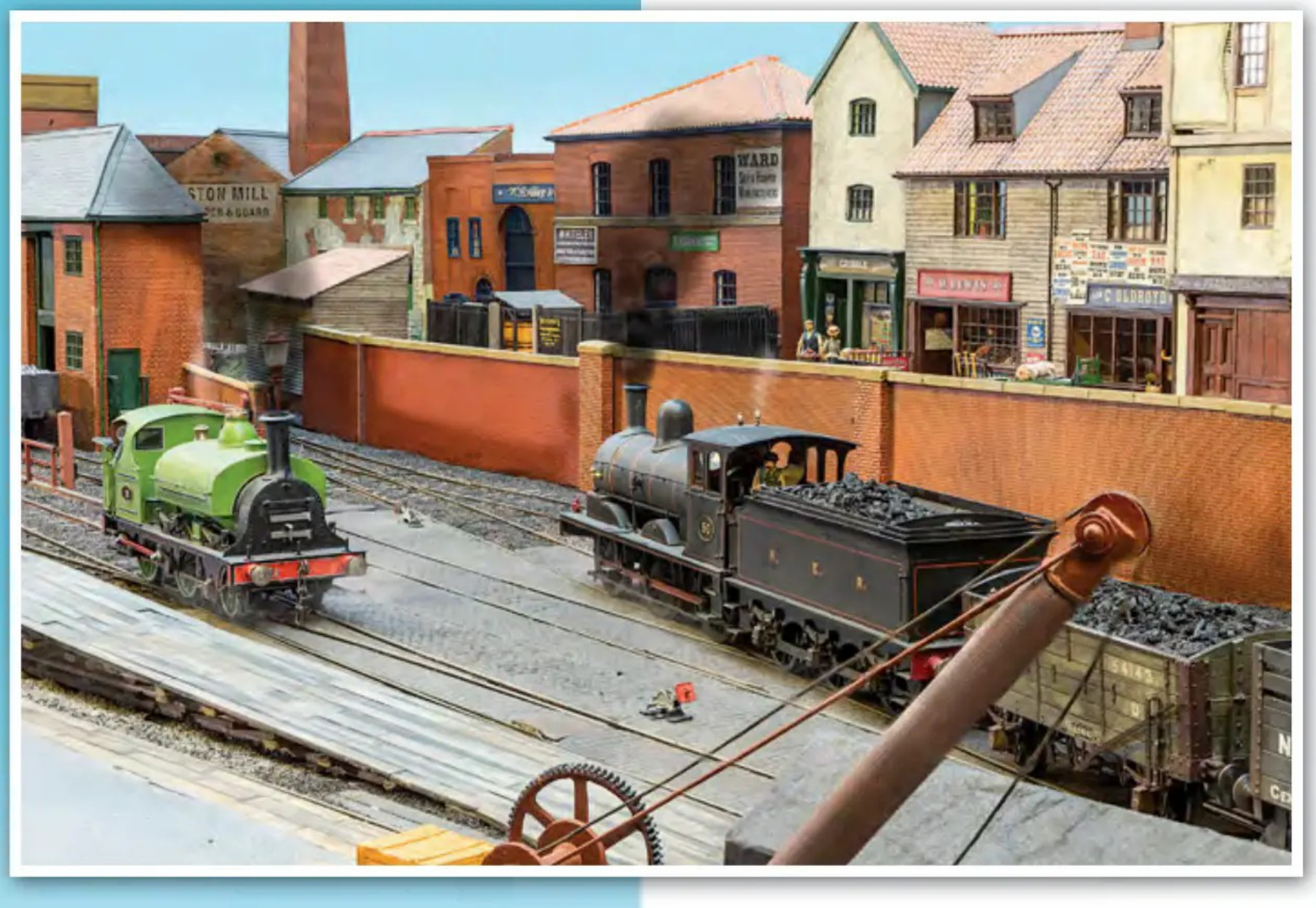
www.krmodels.net

Hope Street

A pre-Grouping goods station is the setting for **JOHN BUCK'S** evocative 'O' gauge layout, which brings to life a long-gone but once commonplace scene.

PHOTOGRAPHY, JONATHAN NEWTON

GAUGE	SCALE	SIZE	REGION	PERIOD	CONTROL
'O', 32mm	7mm: 1ft	11ft x 3ft	NORTH EASTERN	1900s	ANALOGUE/RADIO CONTROL



1 Class '84' 0-6-0ST 19 simmers in Hope Street yard as NER 'C' 0-6-0 50 arrives with a train of loaded coal wagons bound for the cells.

2 Yard staff are in deep conversation as former '1001' Stockton & Darlington long boiler 0-6-0 2081 prepares to manoeuvre wagons above the coal cells in Hope Street yard.



HOPE STREET IS AN 'O' gauge project that had been brewing in my mind for many years. I had been involved with a number of layouts before I had the opportunity to start building my own solo project. The plan was for a pre-Grouping North Eastern Railway (NER) urban layout. It would have none of the bucolic, rural idyll of a country branch line - I wanted to reflect something of urban life at the beginning of the Edwardian period.

It soon became clear it was impossible to fit even a small urban station in the 11ft I had available for scenic boards. However, looking at historic maps revealed the NER ran goods facilities that were not directly attached to passenger stations. A small urban yard or part of a larger complex was possible. It would still require some compression to fit it into the available space but a lot less than a passenger station would.

Fortunately, while I was limited to length, I had more flexibility with depth. I decided that 3ft was the optimum as it gave me enough room to fit in some convincing buildings while not making the boards too unwieldy. I had to be able to extract them from my cellar where they were built and move them to Keighley Model Railway Club's (KMRC) club room where the layout now resides.

RESEARCH

Having a good general knowledge of NER practice I was surprised at how little information is available about goods facilities – in particular, good detail photographs. Smaller yards attached to passenger stations are reasonably well covered but not those in urban areas. This meant the yard had to be built up from a number of typical NER features. The main NER features are a goods shed with office and coal drops.

Hope Street owes its name to the Hope Inn, an old Georgian inn formerly situated at the top of Vicar Lane in Leeds. I found a photograph dated 1872 of the building in a »



3 Left: **Shopkeepers look on as Hope Street's NER 'K' 0-4-0T shunts wagons in the goods yard below.**

4 Below: **NER '84' 0-6-0ST 19 rolls into the yard with a small rake of loaded coal wagons, while a 'K' 0-4-0T awaits a clear route out of the goods shed siding.**

book called *Changing Leeds*, published in the early 1940s.

Having got the initial inspiration I then came across a photograph of three old buildings on Gateshead High Street. I just had to model them. Looking online I quickly found more vernacular buildings in the same area. There was no going back.

The images form part of a collection of photographs taken in the Gateshead/ Newcastle area before extensive slum clearances in the 1920s and 1930s. The collection is housed in Newcastle City Libraries and can be found online. Finding pictures of old buildings online is not difficult, but it is important to remember vernacular architecture varies considerably from area to area.

Even after the coming of the railways, local materials and styles persisted. Things like roofing materials, brick or stone type, colour and mix - even the style of timber framing - vary from area to area. A good piece of advice is to pick an area and try to stick with it and remember that buildings can last a long time. The core of some of the Hope Street buildings would have been around 300 years old when demolished.

Having worked out the space available, I then had to design a track plan that would look right and be interesting to operate. In addition to the goods shed and coal drops, I incorporated an open loading platform and an industrial siding with a loop to provide for running locomotives around their trains.

CONSTRUCTION

I have a long 11ft x 2ft 9in worktop and this was cleared to make way for the layout. I lack the skills to plan out scale track, so instead I invested in a set of track templates from Marcway. The templates consist of a full set of photocopies of all its track. It was then simply a case of placing the templates on the worktop until I had a workable plan.

The baseboards are relatively simple, although not very conventional. I made three boards rather than two to make removal from the cellar easier. The ends

are of 9mm x 3ft x 4in plywood, the sides of 3.6mm x 4in ply backed by 10mm x 4in balsa wood, (I am of an age where mixing imperial and metric measurements comes easily).

The goods yard area of the top was covered with 3.6mm ply supported on cross lengths of 10mm x 3in balsa with extra lengths of the same directly under the track. Although not the cheapest materials the combination of thin ply and balsa is strong and light. The back area of the boards was left open to fit the buildings that would be built on separate boards. I also built in a dropped section for the coal cells.

Cabinet makers' dowels were used to align the baseboards and a nut and bolt added to lock them together. I have since found that catches at the baseboard joints are easier and quicker to use.

The legs consist of two full length timber girders supported on two adjustable metal trestles. The girders are 2in x 5in and split in the middle for transporting. This combination gives a strong stable base for the layout, is easy to transport and is relatively light. It is also more stable and easier to adjust on uneven floors. Lighting is provided by a warm LED light strip. Being very light, the strip is fixed to a pelmet that spans the full length of the layout. »





TRACK

My intention was to hand build it all but at that time my track building experience was limited. Having used Marcway templates it seemed churlish not to give the company some business. The first point was a three-way, so I decided to buy this from Marcway and build the rest myself. This gave me the impetus to start laying without having to ponder the difficulties of building a three-way point. C&L track components and copper-clad sleepers were then used for the rest of the track. As most of the sleepers were to be covered by setts, I saw little point in using scale sleepers and chairs.

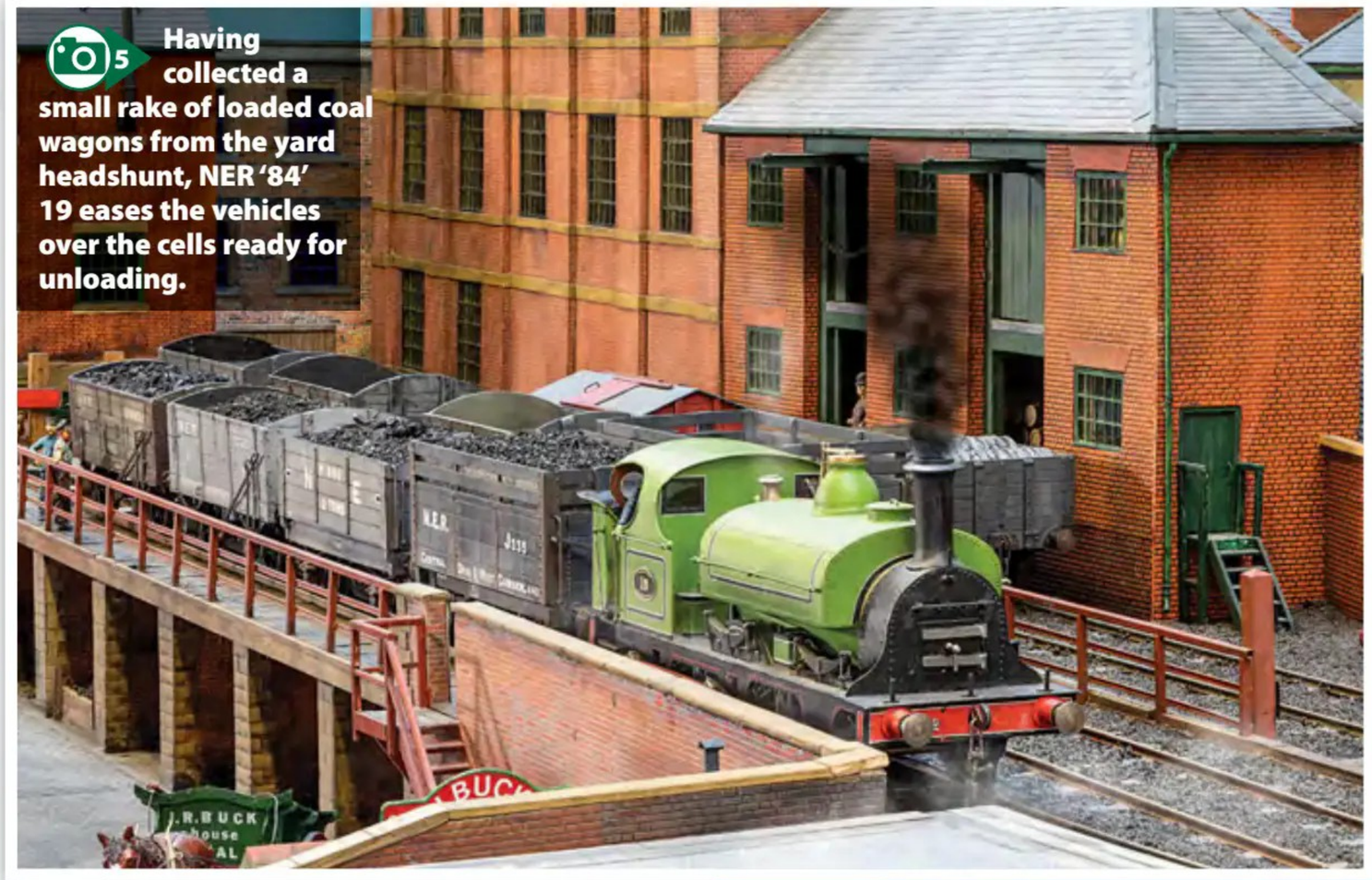
I am happy with the look and flow of the track, but with the benefit of hindsight wish I had used a different tie-bar system. Reasoning that it would be hidden from view, the time-honoured sliding sleeper method was used. This worked well until I covered the yard area with DAS setts and ballast. The tie-bars became bedded into the scenery and had to be dug out and still stick occasionally at the start of operations.

In future I will make the tie-bars out of rod that does not scrape across the baseboard. My move to radio control (more on this later) will make this easier because there will be no power in the track to cause a short circuit. Initially, the layout was wired for analogue control - it still is, although no longer powered. Tortoise motors provide power for the points.

BUILDINGS

Although I started building the buildings at the same time as the track work, they took considerably longer to complete. The first bit of construction came early in the process. I had to build the coal drops so the tracks could run over them. The walls are built of foam board covered with embossed plasticard. The track bed is strip wood.

The goods shed is NER in origin, based on Pocklington. The open part is built to scale though the enclosed area is considerably truncated. The coal cells are typical North Eastern, with the actual measurements based on those formerly at Alston.



5 Having collected a small rake of loaded coal wagons from the yard headshunt, NER '84' 19 eases the vehicles over the cells ready for unloading.

Before starting any building, it is a good idea to study it and try to work out its dimensions. If working from a photograph, this takes a little guesswork. A good starting point is to work out a floor plan to build up from. The actual houses and shops on Hope Street were built at different times over a long period of time but the floor plans were still, in 1900, largely medieval.

Peter Guillery's painting 'The small house in eighteenth-century London' proved very useful in establishing floor plans. It gives floor plan dimensions for many small working class properties which can usefully be used. If building a period layout in the London area, it also gives some wonderful buildings to work with.

The carcasses of the buildings are constructed of foam and mounting board. Foamboard was used mainly for the sides, back, internal floors and walls, and bracing. Properly braced foamboard makes a light and rigid structure. The mounting board is the type used by picture frames and is about 1mm thick.

The front of the building is drawn out on the flat. While drawing the obvious outside features, such as doors and windows, I also lightly mark out internal features. By working out where internal walls and floors will go, I gain a better idea of the scale of the building. This is especially important if working from photographs.



6 The coal merchant chats with a colleague as bags of domestic coal are loaded onto the horse and cart belong to S. Dawkins, for delivery around the town.



7 Hope Street's 'K' 0-4-0T eases a covered wagon about the yard, as NER 'B' 0-6-2T 531 prepares to remove several unloaded coal wagons from the elevated coal cell lines.

Once drawn, windows, doors and any other openings are cut out. Cladding varies depending on the original material used. Slaters and South Eastern Finescale embossed bricks are used in different bonds, although not stretcher bond, which came into use at a later date. Using different makes and bonds allows for subtle variation while maintaining a common look.

The walls are then assembled: I seldom model the backs that can't be seen. Roofing is mainly Redutex pantiles. These are better than anything I can make and are easy to use. The Welsh slates used on other buildings are first drawn up in a grid on the computer and then printed out on good quality grey paper. The size of the individual tiles is 10mm x 5mm, approximating a 'Wide Countess' (slates were sold by name in the past). The grid is cut into long strips and then glued to a sub-roof. The second strip covers half the first and so on, in the time-honoured way. I do not lay individual slates as this produces an uneven line. Take a look at any slate roof and you'll see that unless the building is derelict the slates will be laid in straight even lines.



8 NER 'B' 0-6-2T 531 eases back from the raised coal cells having deposited a pair of wagons for unloading.

Shop signage was produced on a computer by my wife Shirley. Where possible the original proprietors are named, although a few reference KMRC club members.

The yard is largely covered with setts. These were made by covering the appropriate area with DAS modelling clay, levelling it to just below rail height in »



EXCLUSIVE VIDEO ONLINE!
WWW.KEYMODELWORLD.COM
SEE IT IN ACTION

the space between the tracks, and to rail height in other areas. Some old Peco 'OO' track was fitted inside the running rails to provide a form for the clay which made it easy to maintain the correct height and keep the clay from fouling the running rails. After drying, the setts were carved into the surface. Once dry and carved, it was a simple matter of painting the surface. In future I will pre-colour the DAS before painting as the surface is easily scratched to reveal the white clay.

ROLLING STOCK

The locomotives on the layout are all NER and include some less common types, such as the '85' 2-4-0ST originally intended for light branch duties. The last one was reduced to shunting before being cut up in 1896. '964' 0-6-0ST 1644 is one of 50 built by Edward Fletcher from 1875.

Better known '1001' Stockton & Darlington long boiler 0-6-0 tender engine 2081 features prominently. The long boiler locomotives dominated the Stockton & Darlington Railway goods and mineral traffic. All were built from Medley Models/NER Days kits. They produced a very useful range of NER locomotive kits, which are unfortunately no longer available.

The rolling stock roster has grown through the years from a variety of kits with some scratchbuilt items. The beer van, my first scratch build, was made by making multiple photocopies of a drawing of the original. These were then cut out and layered with card to make the body. The underframe uses Slater's 'W' irons and parts.

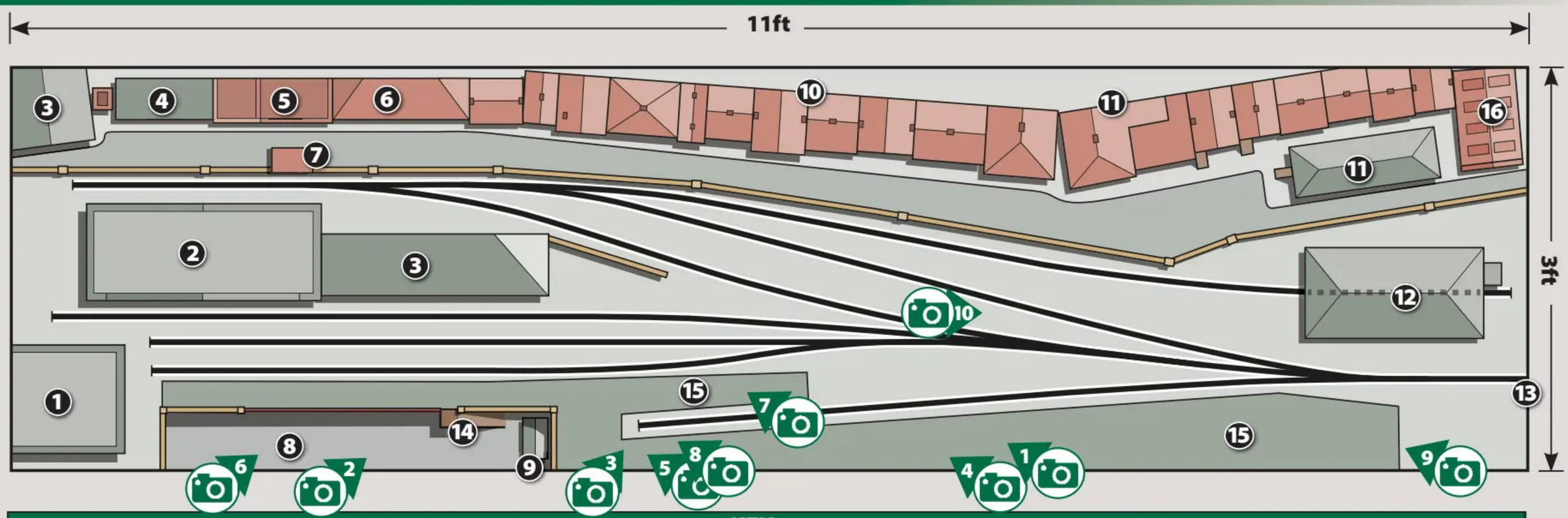
The two NER P3 coal hoppers (8102/15908) involved a bit more work. The dimensions came from *NER 1904 Diagrams of Wagons* available from the



9 **Having just arrived with more wagons for unloading, the yard shunter unhooks NER 'B' 531 from its mixed goods train.**

10 **The driver of NER '964' 0-6-0ST 1644 gently propels a pair of wagons towards the goods shed for unloading.**

HOPE STREET TRACK DIAGRAM (NOT TO SCALE)



KEY			
1 R.F. Brett & Co.	5 W.R. Allsop & Co.	9 Coal merchant	13 To/from 5ft storage yard
2 Warehouse	6 Whiteley Casks	10 Shops	14 Steps
3 Paper mill	7 Hut	11 Flats/houses	15 Loading/unloading platform
4 Warehouse	8 Coal staithes	12 Goods shed	16 Public house

NER Association. These were aided by a photograph in the NER Association's *North Eastern Record Vol 2*. The body was then built up from plasticard. The nut and bolt detail is made up from Grant Line plastic mouldings. Each required a 0.4mm hole into which the bolt was inserted. It cost a fortune in broken drill bits. I think in future I will try a different technique, as you can only see the fine detail with a magnifying glass.

The North British Railway (NBR) six-wheel floor cloth wagon is an unusual vehicle that was built to transport linoleum from the Kirkcaldy factory across Britain. This wagon is built in plasticard from a photograph and drawing found in a very old model railway magazine.



CONTROL

All the locomotives on the layout have been converted to radio control (RC). This approach came about because of my frustration with maintaining good track/pick-up connection. RC eliminates the need for pick-ups, track cleaning and wiring, except for the point motors.

In order to test the viability of this approach I started by converting one of my smaller locomotives, the NER '85'. The main difficulty with converting a finished model is avoiding doing damage that will require a lot of extra work. I was able to fit a battery pack of four AAAs in the boiler and the receiver went in the coal bunker. So far, so good.

The charging socket and switch proved more difficult, and they ended up between the front pair of wheels. They are a little awkward to get at but are out of sight when operating. Although the four AAA batteries only deliver 4.8V, the Class '85' was fitted, like most of my locomotives, with an ABC gearbox and Maxon motor and will happily trundle around the layout all day at scale shunting speeds.

The next candidate was the 'C' (LNER 'J21') 0-6-0. As it is a tender locomotive, conversion was relatively easy, although I did have to remove some of the bracing inside the tender to fit the batteries - eight AAAs in this case. The receiver charging socket and switch all fitted in the coal space, leaving me with two wires to take to the engine. Again, the less than 9.6V power supply was more than enough to power the locomotive.

I tested the 'C' on Ravensbeck (KMRC's big continuous circuit layout) with a scale freight train. It was still going strong after two hours - more than enough for my small layout. The only negative, if it is one, is that neither locomotive will go much faster than scale speed for an unfitted freight/shunting locomotive. I assume a bigger main line passenger locomotive will require more battery power. However, such locomotives have more space so it may not be a problem.

The little 'K' - the NER's smallest locomotive - initially posed a problem in that I could not fit a battery pack without major surgery. Luckily, I came across a photograph of one working in Hull Docks with a small match truck. I scratchbuilt a similar truck, fitted a small coal bunker to house the receiver and two AAA batteries. Two more batteries were strapped underneath and the switch and charge socket fitted into a small tool box.

Since completing Hope Street I have been introduced to a new type of modelling sheet. Foamed PVC – or 'Palight' – is available in 1mm, 2mm and 3mm thicknesses. This sheet is similar to card but more stable with no grain. It doesn't curl and it can be carved and sanded with ease. However, it can only be glued with superglue and needs to be primed with car primer before painting. The gluing and priming do demand a little more planning but the stability of the material more than compensates for this. In practice, the primer sticks so well that detail parts can be superglued after priming.

CONCLUSION

Hope Street was a great pleasure to build. Being my first solo project, I initially approached it with trepidation but by taking my time and doing the research I produced a layout that is interesting to operate and, I hope, to view.

Hope Street is housed at the KMRC club rooms in Keighley where it can be seen in operation on club open days. You can find out more by visiting the club's website at *www.keighley-mrc.org.uk* for further details. **HM**

● **Visit *www.keymodelworld.com/trains/layout-features* and discover our extensive archive of layout features.**

CHELTENHAM MODEL CENTRE

www.cheltenhammodelcentre.com

Latest Releases

HORNBY

OO Gauge L&MR Rolling Stock



R40436 - L&MR Royal Mail Coach.....£35.99



R40439 - L&MR 3rd Class Coach.....£26.99



R40445 - L&MR 1st Class Coach 'Sovereign'.....£35.99

OO Gauge Locos



R30161 - Class 67 67020 Transport For Wales.....£175.49



R30228 - LMS Princess Coronation 4-6-2 6222 'Queen Mary' LMS Blue.....£217.79



R3895 - Ruston & Hornsby 88DS 0-4-0 No.3 Rowntree & Co.....£102.59



R3896 - Ruston & Hornsby 88DS 0-4-0 No.84 BR Green.....£102.59

OO Gauge Train Pack



R30251 - EWS Business Train Pack...£269.99
Contains Class 67 67002 EWS and 3 Mk2 coaches

TT Gauge HST Power Cars & Mk3 Coaches



TT3022 - BR Class 43 HST Power Car Set 43194 & 43103 *'John Wesley'* Intercity Swallow.....£197.99



TT4027 - BR Mk3 Tourist Standard Open Coach 42199 BR Intercity.....£33.74
TT4027A - BR Mk3 Tourist Standard Open Coach 42198 BR Intercity.....£33.74
TT4027B - BR Mk3 Tourist Standard Open Coach 42197 BR Intercity.....£33.74
TT4027C - BR Mk3 Tourist Standard Open Coach 42196 BR Intercity.....£33.74



TT4028 - BR Mk3 Tourist Guard Standard Coach 44063 BR Intercity.....£33.74



TT4029 - BR Mk3 Tourist First Open Coach 41099 BR Intercity.....£33.74
TT4029A - BR Mk3 Tourist First Open Coach 41100 BR Intercity.....£33.74



TT4030 - BR Mk3 Buffet Coach 40711 BR Intercity.....£33.74

EFE Road

OO Gauge Cravens Bus Set



E99943 - Cravens RT Ensignbus Set RT1431 And RT1499.....£76.46

Latest Releases

GRAHAM FARISH by BACHMANN

N Gauge SECR Dance Hall Brake Vans



378-025 - SECR 25 Ton Dance Hall Brake Van SECR Grey 11902.....£29.71
378-025A - SECR 25 Ton Dance Hall Brake Van SECR Grey 11905.....£29.71



378-026 - SECR 25 Ton Dance Hall Brake Van SR Brown 55462.....£29.71
378-026A - SECR 25 Ton Dance Hall Brake Van SR Brown 55458.....£29.71



378-027 - SECR 25 Ton Dance Hall Brake Van BR Grey S55457.....£29.71
378-027A - SECR 25 Ton Dance Hall Brake Van BR Grey S55460.....£29.71



378-028 - SECR 25 Ton Dance Hall Brake Van BR Departmental Olive Green DS55466.....£29.71
378-028A - SECR 25 Ton Dance Hall Brake Van BR Departmental Olive Green DS55464.....£29.71

N Gauge Train Set



- Class 60 60001 'Steadfast' BR Railfreight Construction Sector
- 6 x BR PGA Hoppers Redland Green
- Analogue Controller
- Power Supply
- Oval of Track

370-221 - Moving Mountains..£220.96
370-221SF - Moving Mountains **DCC Sound Fitted**.....£305.96

HELJAN

OO Gauge Class 57s



5706 - Class 57 57302 *'Virgil Tracy'* Virgin Trains Weathered.....£160.65



5707 - Class 57 57309 '*Brains*' Virgin Trains.....£152.15



5708 - Class 57 57603 *'Tintagel Castle'* FGW Green.....£152.15



5710 - Class 57 57605 *'Totnes Castle'* GWR Green.....£152.15



5711 - Class 57 57604 *'Pendennis Castle'* GWR Green.....£152.15



5712 - Class 57 57601 *'Windsor Castle'* Northern Belle.....£152.15



5713 - Class 57 57312 Network Rail Yellow.....£152.15

Telephone: 01242 523117

Email: info@cheltenhammodelcentre.com

39 High Street
Cheltenham
GL50 1DX

All items in stock at the time of going to press.
Standard delivery is £4, next day delivery is £7.00

see the full range of kits and building papers at...

www.superquick.co.uk



Fine OO/HO detail from...

SUPERQUICK MODEL KITS

Available from all good model shops & online NOW!

WEST HILL WAGON WORKS

Model Railway Detailed Accessories • Hunt Magnetic Couplings

NEW! Release

Hardstanding With Inspection Pits
Code 75 & Code 100, Single & Double Road Available

NEW!

Scrap Pallet Trays

Workshop Stillages

NEW!

NEW!

Depot & Building Floodlights

NEW!

GRC Raised Lineside Cabinets

NEW!

York Mail Trolleys



Special Offer For Hornby Magazine Readers!

Get 10% Discount Using Code: **HornbyMagazine10** At Checkout

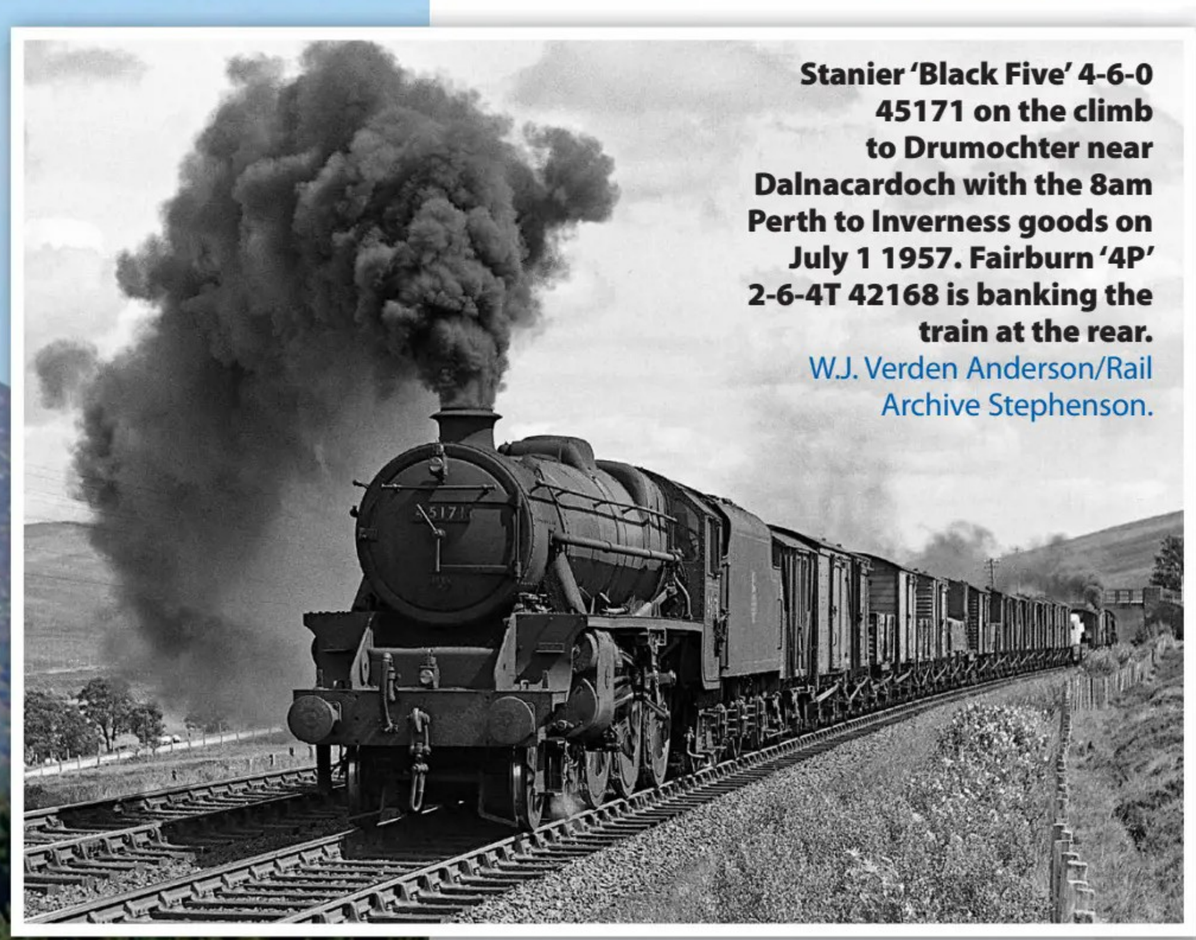
Checkout Over **700** Products For Your Model Railway Online At

www.westhillwagonworks.co.uk

You Can Also Order Via Telephone: 01623 759939 or **Email:** office@westhillwagonworks.co.uk

THE HIGHLAND MAIN LINE

Stretching across 118 spectacular miles, the Highland Main Line is a vital artery linking the Far North for more than 150 years, as **EVAN GREEN-HUGHES** explains.



Stanier 'Black Five' 4-6-0 45171 on the climb to Drumochter near Dalnacardoch with the 8am Perth to Inverness goods on July 1 1957. Fairburn '4P' 2-6-4T 42168 is banking the train at the rear.
W.J. Verden Anderson/Rail Archive Stephenson.

SITTING in the comfort of an LNER 'Azuma' or ScotRail Inter7City HST on the Highland Main Line today, you still get a sense of how isolated the area between Perth and Inverness was at the start of the 19th century.

In 1801, the population of Inverness was only 8,732. People had lived there since prehistoric times and the town (it only became a city much later) had a castle and was prominent in the governance of the area. Its location, at the mouth of the River Ness, had made it an ideal location for many industries, including shipbuilding, rope making, tanning and wool production. However, its remoteness from the more affluent central belt meant that many of these industries were stifled by the cost and difficulties of moving goods to places where they could be sold.

The area's transport needs had been partially answered by the construction of the Caledonian Canal, connecting the east and west coasts and providing a better route for shipping to places such as Glasgow – but it was still slow and expensive.

Better links with other parts of the country were needed and naturally, in 1845 and at the height of the railway mania, the idea of a railway between Inverness and the central belt was promoted. Unusually for a major proposal, the idea for this came from businessmen in Inverness themselves, rather than interested parties in Edinburgh or England.

FOLLOWING TELFORD

The initial suggestion was for a line linking Inverness with Aberdeen, 100 miles further down the coast, which would then connect with other railways and provide a somewhat lengthy route into the central belt.

However, a second proposal came from engineer Joseph Mitchell, Chief Inspector of Highland roads, who indicated that a more direct route was possible, which would largely follow the same path as the former military road, by then upgraded by Telford, and which ran from Perth via »

The splendour of the Highland Main Line can be seen to full effect as LNER Class 800 800101, working 1E21 9.40am Inverness to London King's Cross, sweeps past Crubenmore on September 27 2020.
Jamie Squibbs.

the Drumochter Pass to Aviemore, over the hills to Carrbridge and then on to Inverness.

A bill to promote it met stiff opposition in Parliament and it was thrown out, partly because it was thought the locomotives of the period would be unable to work the gradients. It was also said that 'a railway 120 miles long through desolate countryside with no towns, no coal, no industry and very few people' could not succeed. Instead the promoters were urged to throw their weight behind the scheme for an Inverness to Aberdeen link.

Five years later, and with little progress from the Aberdeen direction due to financial issues, Mitchell re-surveyed the direct route, looking for improvements in gradient and construction costs. At Pitlochry he revised the line so a previously-proposed 1-in-26 slope became 1-in-100 and at Aviemore he revised the proposal so the railway would now follow the River Spey across Dava Moor and then down the Findhorn Valley to Forres, near Nairn, providing an easier and cheaper route.

The first phase of this new line was authorised in 1854, and was optimistically called the 'Inverness-Perth Railway section from Inverness to Nairn'. This opened the following year and was soon busy with passenger traffic, although the uptake for goods was a little more modest.

EXTENSIONS

By 1858 this line had been extended towards Keith, where it would meet the line from Aberdeen end-on, but there was still a will amongst local businessmen for a more direct route, resulting in a bill to construct the Inverness and Perth Junction Railway being laid before Parliament. This time, with improvements to locomotive technology and Mitchell's improved route, the line's gradients were considered acceptable and permission was granted with construction starting in 1861.

Building a railway through such mountainous country was an expensive business, but the company was well supported by landowners who hoped that opening up some of these remote areas would bring prosperity and allow industries such as sheep farming and distilling to expand.

The line required building eight viaducts, 126 bridges over streams, 119 road bridges and the movement of 3.4 million cubic yards of material as well as the provision of deep drains designed to remove surface water along the route. In the Pass of Killiecrankie, retaining walls 26ft high and 690yards long were required to support the railway, while at Dunphail a 447ft long and 105ft high viaduct was required. Tunnelling was minimal with one of 128yards at the Pass of Killiecrankie and one of 350yards near Dunkeld. Maximum gradients were around 1-in-70.

The entire route was 144 miles long and did not contain any passing places, with double track only being provided at each end, and this arrangement was soon overwhelmed. It took 40 years before doubling of the section north of Blair Atholl commenced, with progressive improvements being carried out until 1911 when the longest remaining single-track section was by then only three miles long. By this time the route had become part of

Stanier 'Black Five' 4-6-0 45157 *The Glasgow Highlander* crosses the River Tilt as it leaves Blair Atholl with an Up slow on April 9 1957. D.M.C. Hepburne-Scott/Rail Archive Stephenson.

the Highland Railway company.

There was a major advance when a more direct route between Aviemore and Inverness was authorised, with this opening in 1898, shortening the journey by a useful 20 miles. This section was largely built to ward off proposals from other companies, particularly those that hoped to reach Inverness via the Great Glen, and which might have been able to provide a better service to Inverness. Initially partially single track, major features included a viaduct and deep cutting at Slochd summit and the 29-arch Culloden viaduct over the Nairn valley. From this period on, the original line between Aviemore and Forres remained open, but as a secondary route.

LOFTY AMBITIONS

The route boasted two summits, one of 1,484ft in the Pass of Drumochter and another of 1,315ft at Slochd on the direct section between Aviemore and Inverness. These involved sections of up to eight miles at 1-in-70 and would onwards always provide a formidable operating challenge.

David Jones of the Highland Railway designed powerful locomotives for the line, including his famous 'Jones Goods' 4-6-0 of 1894, one of which still survives in the Glasgow Transport Museum, and considerable numbers of powerful 4-4-0s, which nevertheless would require banking up some of the gradients. Another enemy of the operating department was the weather, with the line often affected by snow and floods, requiring specialist equipment to always be on hand, especially during the winter months.

The route attracted considerable traffic and it came into its own in the First World War when it was called upon to carry heavy coal traffic intended to supply the Royal Navy base at Scapa Flow. There were processions of trains daily. There was also the famous 'Jellico Express' which ran between London Euston and Thurso, taking more than 21 hours to cover the 717 miles involved. This was intended for the use of naval personnel and others involved in the war effort.

With an eye to the future, the Highland Railway also launched marketing efforts towards leisure travel, and even offered a car-carrying service from 1908, along with special trains to cater for the gentry, who traditionally travelled north for recreation activities such as the shooting season. However post-war years saw a rise in road transport which soon began to impact on the Highland Main Line, in particular affecting the viability of some of the smaller stations.



GB Railfreight Class 66/7 66733 *Cambridge PSB* passes over Slochd Viaduct at the head of 'The Royal Scotsman' – the 8.39am Kyle of Lochalsh to Carrbridge – on June 22 2016. John Chalcraft/Railphotoprints.uk.

In 1922 the line passed to the London, Midland & Scottish Railway, and from the 1930s, traditional classes gave way to Stanier's 'Black Five' 4-6-0s which proved to be an outstanding success. These held sway until the diesels arrived after nationalisation when the route became famous for its use of Birmingham Railway Carriage and Wagon Class 26s and 27s. They were later displaced by English Electric Class 37s.

DECLINE AND REBIRTH

The 1960s were not kind to the Highland Main Line. Much of the route was singled during this period and the original line between Aviemore and Forres was abandoned, despite attempts to reduce costs by the use of four-wheel railbuses. Fortunately, further cuts were avoided by the discovery of North Sea oil and the traffic this generated, while tourism blossomed - particularly around Aviemore. This resulted in a reversal of previous policy and from 1978 onwards sections of double track were reinstated, beginning with Blair Atholl to Dalwhinnie.

Since then, the Highland Main Line has flourished and been upgraded further. Multiple units, in particular the Class 170s, arrived along with faster journey times and a more frequent service, while in 2019 Network Rail completed works designed to increase capacity and also to accommodate HSTs which were then introduced on the longer-distance services. The line has also continued to support trains to and from England, as well as the daily 'sleeper' services. In the future the Scottish Government has committed to electrifying the whole route.

The Highland Main Line has a colourful history and still retains a fascinating variety of workings. Today you can see anything from steam charters, HSTs, the latest Azuma units, locomotive-hauled sleeper trains and Class 66-worked freights. At Aviemore, the Strathspey Railway runs from the main line station on part of the original Highland route towards Boat of Garten and Broomhill.

Despite its main line status, much of the Highland Main Line's infrastructure, such as stations, are of modellable size – and worthy of consideration for anyone looking to recreate something truly spectacular. **HM**

● **Read more from the Railway Realism archive at *www.keymodelworld.com/railway-realism.***



Inverness depot's Class 47/4 47517 *Andrew Carnegie* in BR large logo blue rolls off Culloden Viaduct with the Up 'Clansman' from Inverness to Euston on June 28 1986. Bruce Galloway.

TRACK GANG

It's all about track on the rebuild of Topley Dale with a combination of lifting old rails, relaying and new track installation, as **MIKE WILD** explains.

SINCE the last time I wrote about Topley Dale's rebuilding in HM200, the primary focus has been on the track to bring the layout back into full service. The storage yard for the upper level has been a hotspot for activity, but to keep things fresh for me as the builder, I'm also working on the relaying of the scenic section.

Starting at the back, the big job is installation of the 12-track upper level storage yard. My original plan set out 10 tracks for off-scene train storage, but with careful positioning and attention to the tolerances on curves, I've been able to expand that by one track in each direction. That might not sound like much, but one of the things I have noticed is that with modern trains it is very easy to fill an 18ft long storage road with a single train!

As I type there are five tracks laid for the outer circuit and three for the inner – a grand total of 52 yards of track and 16 points - all of which have been equipped with live wiring to suit Digital Command Control (DCC) operation. There are no isolation points anywhere on the main line that you would need if this were an analogue DC layout.

The advantage (or disadvantage when it comes to the pace of construction!) is that I can finally bring out rolling stock that I've added to the collection over the past 18 months and enjoy running it in between track laying sessions.



As far as possible, the original materials are being recycled, including using redundant ballast as spoil loads for JNA Falcon wagons.



HSTs line up in the new storage yard sidings. There will be 12 tracks across this 2ft wide set of boards to complete the train staging.

TRACK WORKS

The next part of the project has been started which is removal of the original wooden sleeper track from the scenic section so it can be replaced by concrete sleeper track. This can be an unforgiving task for the original track, but wherever possible I'm reclaiming the plain line for reuse and retaining the original point positions.

It is difficult removing the original track as it is fixed down well, but with an oscillating saw fitted with a chisel bit I've been able to take away all the old ballast to take the landscape back to the bare boards beneath to ensure the new track can be laid to a high standard. The added advantage is that I've been

Two track running has been restored on Topley Dale for the first time in more than 18 months. Class 37 37114 *City of Worcester* follows the new alignment over the second bridge deck with a military train loaded with Scorpion and Scimitar CVR(T)s from the Key Model World Shop.





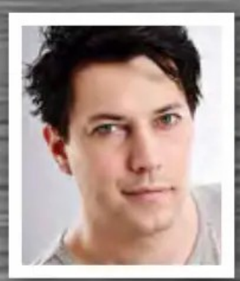
MIKE WILD

Mike has been tackling civil engineering duties on his new version of Topley Dale, reworking the permanent way and installing new trackwork as he creates his grand plan.



MARK CHIVERS

With an imminent exhibition appearance of *Hornby Magazine's* 'OO' gauge West Coast Cement layout, Mark has been detailing his Class 90 electric fleet in readiness.



JONATHAN NEWTON

Jonathan has started construction work for his new 7mm scale exhibition layout, modelling Holbeck steam motive power depot in Leeds during the 1950s and 1960s.



The original wooden sleeper track on the scenic side is being replaced with concrete sleeper track. Removal has involved an oscilating saw which makes quick work of the original ballast and cork underlay.



At the station end of the layout, the new track arrangement for the junction is coming together and will be overseen by the Norton Bridge signalbox laser-cut kit from the Key Model World Shop.

using the old ballast as a spoil load to improve the look of my rake of JNA Network Rail wagons which looked decidedly empty. Nothing goes to waste if it has another purpose.

An interesting part of the relaying process has been the installation of the new bridges at the centre of the scenic section. The first of the two GCR 'Birdcage' bridges from the Key Model World Shop's exclusive PJM Models range was installed on straight tracks, but it meant the second one would require the inner main line and loop to slew off the original straight alignment. This took a little time to get right – and still needs final adjustment as it is laid loose for the time being.

DOUBLE TRACK

The final piece of good news for Topley Dale (it still needs a new name!) is that double track running has been restored with completion of the inner main line and its first three storage yard loops. It has been rewired where necessary and brings back the sight of trains sweeping past each other.

The next steps are to complete the inner upper level storage yard tracks – hopefully a couple of hours one weekend will see that finished – after which I'll be moving on to work on the track for the new diesel depot area which is already looking both complex and fun. **HM**

● **Visit *www.keymodelworld.com/staff-projects* to see more.**



HORNBY magazine

SHOW GUIDE

Welcome to the *Hornby Magazine Show Guide* – your guide to the exhibitions that are taking place throughout the country every weekend. This listing is a guide to events planned by model railway clubs and societies and is updated each issue. We recommend checking the club or society website or using the contact details provided to check a show or event is on before travelling, as changes may occur at short notice. All information is provided in good faith, and *Hornby Magazine* cannot be held responsible for any changes that may take place following publication.

April 2024

5/6 SUTTON COLDFIELD MODEL RAILWAY SHOW

Hosts: Sutton Coldfield Railway Society
Location: Trinity Centre, Church Hill, Mill Street, Sutton Coldfield B72 1TF
Times: Fri 1pm-6pm, Sat 9.30am-4.30pm
Prices: Adults £5, children free
Website: *www.scrs.club*
Features: Layouts, trade support, societies, parking and disabled access.

6 ABBEY PUMPING STATION RAILWAY GALA DAY

Hosts: Abbey Pumping Station
Location: Abbey Pumping Station, Corporation Rd, Leicester LE4 5PX
Times: 11.30am-4pm
Prices: Free
Website: *www.abbeypumpingstation.org*
Features: Layouts, narrow gauge railway (small fee for rides), refreshments and parking.

6 FORDINGBRIDGE MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION

Hosts: Rotary Club of Fordingbridge
Location: Avonway Community Centre, Shaftesbury Street, Fordingbridge SP6 1JF
Times: 10.30am-4.30pm
Prices: Adults £6, children £1, family £12
Website: *www.fordingbridge-rotary.org.uk/fmr/*
Features: Layouts, trade support, displays, refreshments, parking and disabled access.

6 HILLINGDON RAILWAY MODELLERS' TEST TRACK OPEN DAY

Hosts: Hillingdon Railway Modellers
Location: Yiewsley Baptist Church, Colham Avenue, Yiewsley, Hillingdon, London UB7 8HF
Times: 10am-3pm
Prices: £6
Website: *www.hillingdonrailwaymodellers.co.uk*
Features: Test track in 'O', 'OO' and 'N' gauges, plus refreshments.

6 HORSHAM MODEL RAILWAY CLUB OPEN DAY

Hosts: Horsham Model Railway Club
Location: St Leonard's Church Hall, Cambridge Road, Horsham RH13 5ED
Times: 10am-4pm
Prices: Adults £2, children £1
Website: *www.horshammrc.org.uk*
Features: Layouts, club shop, refreshments, parking and disabled access.

6 NORWICH MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION

Hosts: Norwich Railway Heritage and Model Society
Location: Hellsdon High School, Middletons Lane, Norwich NR6 5SB
Times: 10am-4pm
Prices: Adults £6, children free
Website: *www.norhams.org.uk/wordpress*
Features: Layouts, trade support, demonstrations parking and disabled access.

6/7 ASHFORD FESTIVAL OF RAILWAY MODELLING

Hosts: Ashford International Model Railway Education Centre
Location: Various venues (see website)
Times: Sat 10am-5pm, Sun 10am-5pm
Prices: Adults £10, children under 14 free (wristband valid at all venues both days)
Website: *www.aimrec.co.uk*
Features: 40 layouts, trade support, societies, displays, refreshments and disabled access at venues throughout the town, including *Tracks Across The Spectrum* event (connecting model railways and autism) at the Elwick Club in the town.

6/7 CHELTENHAM MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION

Hosts: Cheltenham GWR Modellers Group
Location: St Margaret's Hall, Coniston Road, Hatherley, Cheltenham GL51 3NU
Times: Sat 10am-5pm, Sun 10am-4.30pm
Prices: Adults £6, children £2, family £12
Website: *www.cheltmodrail.org.uk*
Features: 14 layouts, trade support, demonstrations, displays, refreshments and disabled access.

6/7 LOTHIANS MODEL RAILWAY SHOW

Hosts: Pentland Model Railway Group
Location: St Mary's Church Hall, Dalmahoy, Edinburgh EH27 8EB
Times: Sat 10am-4.30pm, Sun 11.30am-4.00pm
Prices: Adults £4, children £1
Website: *www.lothianmodelrail.co.uk*
Features: Seven layouts, trade support, parking and disabled access.

6/7 SOUTH NOTTS MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION

Hosts: Bingham Model Railway Club
Location: Cotgrave Welfare, Woodview, Cotgrave, Nottinghamshire NG12 3PJ
Times: Sat 10am-4.30pm, Sun 10am-4pm
Prices: Adults £5, children and concessions free
Website: *www.bingham-model-rail.co.uk*
Features: 15 layouts, trade support, refreshments, parking and disabled access.

7 HORNBY RAILWAY COLLECTORS ASSOCIATION 55TH ANNIVERSARY EXHIBITION

Hosts: Hornby Railway Collectors Association
Location: Newark Showground, Lincoln Road, Newark NG24 2NY
Times: 10am-4pm
Prices: Adults £5, children free
Website: *www.hrca.net*
Features: 22 layouts, trade support, societies and displays.

13 HEYWOOD MODEL RAILWAY GROUP OPEN DAY

Hosts: Heywood Model Railway Group
Location: Unit 1, River Street, Heywood OL10 4AB
Times: 10am-4pm
Prices: £2
Website: *www.hmrg.net*
Features: Club test track in 'N', 'OO', 'O' and 'G' gauges, club shop and refreshments.

13 NEWGOG – SOUTH WALES 'O' GAUGE SHOW

Hosts: NEWGOG
Location: Lysaght Institute, Orb Road, Newport NP19 0RA
Times: 10am-4.30pm
Prices: Adults £8, concessions/children £6
Website: *www.newgog.wordpress.com*
Features: Layouts, trade support, refreshments, parking and disabled access.

13 NORTH EAST OF ENGLAND N GAUGE SOCIETY MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION

Hosts: NE England Group of the N Gauge Society
Location: Gateshead Masonic Hall, Alexandra Road, Gateshead NE8 1RB
Times: 10am-5pm
Prices: Adults £5, children £3, family £12
Contact: *neil.walker64@btinternet.com*
Features: 11 layouts and trade support.

13 ROYSTON MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION

Hosts: Royston and District Model Railway Club
Location: Bassingbourn Village College, Brook Road, Bassingbourn SG8 5NP
Times: 10am-4pm
Prices: £2
Website: *www.roystondmrc.co.uk*
Features: Layouts, trade support, societies, demonstrations, refreshments, parking and disabled access. Heritage bus service to/from nearby bus and railway stations.

13/14 CALNE MODEL RAILWAY SHOW

Hosts: Bentley Model Railway Group
Location: Calne Community Campus, White Horse Way, Calne, Wiltshire SN11 0SP
Times: Sat 10am-5pm, Sun 10am-4pm
Prices: Adults £6, children £3, family £15
Website: *www.bmrg.org.uk*
Features: Layouts, trade support and parking.

13/14 ORPINGTON MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION

Hosts: Orpington and District Model Railway Society
Location: Pratts Bottom Village Hall, Norsted Lane, Pratts Bottom, Orpington BR6 7PQ
Times: 10am-5pm
Prices: Adults £6, children £1.50
Website: *www.odmrs.uk*
Features: Layouts, trade support, club shop, demonstrations, refreshments and parking.

13/14 SHEFFIELD MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION

Hosts: Sheffield Model Railway Enthusiasts
Location: Birkdale School, Oakholme Road, Sheffield S10 3DH
Times: Sat 10am-5pm, Sun 10am-4.30pm
Prices: Adults £8, children £3, family £20
Website: *www.sheffieldmodelrailwayenthusiasts.com*
Features: 12 layouts, trade support, refreshments and parking.

DON'T MISS

13/14 STATFOLD MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION

Hosts: Statfold Country Park
Location: Statfold Country Park, Ashby Rd, Tamworth B79 0BU
Times: Sat 10am-4pm, Sun 10am-4pm
Prices: Adults £16, children £8, family £39.50, concessions £13.50 (advance ticket prices)
Website: *www.statfold.com*
Features: 25 layouts, trade support, unlimited rides on narrow gauge railways, roundhouse museum, soft play area, Toby's dig it, driver for a fiver, refreshments and parking. Event sponsored by *Hornby Magazine* – see our 'OO' gauge West Coast Cement exhibition layout in operation.

13/14 THE GREAT CORNISH MODEL SHOW

Hosts: Helston and Falmouth Model Railway Club
Location: Pool Academy, Church Road, Pool, Redruth TR15 3PZ
Times: Sat 10am-5pm, Sun 10am-4pm
Prices: Adults £7, children £4, family £14
Website: *www.hfmrc.uk*
Features: Layouts, trade support, refreshments and parking.

20 32A MODEL RAILWAY CLUB EXHIBITION

Hosts: 32A Model Railway Club
Location: Bawdeswell Village Hall, Reepham Road, Bawdeswell NR20 4RU
Times: 10am-4pm
Prices: Adults £6, concessions £5, juniors £3, under 14s free
Website: *www.32amrc.co.uk*
Features: 14 layouts, trade support, societies, demonstrations, disabled access, refreshments and parking.

20 DE HAVILLAND MODEL RAILWAY SOCIETY EXHIBITION

Hosts: De Havilland Model Railway Society
Location: Ludwick Way Methodist Church, Ludwick Way, Welwyn Garden City, AL7 3PN
Times: 10am-5pm
Prices: Adults £5, children £2
Website: *www.dhmrs.co.uk*
Features: Layouts, trade support, societies, parking and disabled access.

20/21 MACCLESFIELD MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION

Hosts: Macclesfield Model Railway Group
Location: Tytherington School, Manchester Road, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK10 2EE
Times: Sat 10am-5pm, Sun 10am-4.30pm
Prices: Adults £9, accompanied children free
Website: *www.macclesfieldmrg.org.uk*
Features: Layouts, trade support, societies, parking and disabled access.

27 CRAWLEY MODEL RAILWAY SOCIETY OPEN DAY

Hosts: Crawley Model Railway Society
Location: Milton Mount School, Grattons Drive, Pound Hill, Crawley RH10 3AG
Times: 11am-4pm
Prices: Adults £3 children free
Website: *www.crawleymrs.org.uk*
Features: Layouts, trade support, refreshments, parking and disabled access.

27 COVENTRY AND WARWICKSHIRE GAUGE 0 MODELLERS OPEN DAY

Hosts: Coventry and Warwickshire Gauge O Modellers
Location: The Church of the Holy Cross, St Austell Road, Wyken, Coventry CV2 5AE
Times: 10am-3pm
Prices: Free
Website: *www.covgog.co.uk*
Features: Test track, trade support, demonstrations and refreshments.

27 ILFORD AND WEST ESSEX MODEL RAILWAY CLUB EXHIBITION

Hosts: Ilford and West Essex Model Railway Club
Location: Marshalls Park Academy, Pettits Lane, Romford RM1 4EH
Times: 10am-5pm
Prices: Adults £8, children £4, family £20
Website: *www.iwemrc.org.uk/home.asp*
Features: Layouts, trade support and parking.

27 KING'S LYNN MODEL RAILWAY CLUB OPEN DAY

Hosts: King's Lynn Model Railway Club
Location: Grimston Village Hall, Cliffe-en-Howe Road, Pott Row, King's Lynn PE32 1BY
Times: 10am-4pm
Prices: Free
Website: *www.klmrc.co.uk*
Features: Layouts, trade support and refreshments.

27 NARROW GAUGE SOUTH 2024

Hosts: Wessex Narrow Gauge Modellers
Location: Barton Peveril College, Chestnut Avenue, Eastleigh SO50 5ZA
Times: 10am-5pm
Prices: Adults £10, children £3, family £23
Website: *www.narrowgaugesouth.org.uk*
Features: Layouts, trade support, societies, parking and disabled access.

27 ROWLEY REGIS MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION

Hosts: Blackheath Central Methodist Church
Location: Blackheath Central Methodist Church, High Street, Rowley Regis B65 0EH
Times: 10am-4pm
Prices: Adults £6, children £4, family £13, concessions £4
Contact: 07854 376561
Features: 16 layouts, trade support, refreshments and disabled access.

DON'T MISS

27/28 MODEL WORLD LIVE 2024

Hosts: Key Publishing
Location: National Exhibition Centre, Pendigo Way, Marston Green, Birmingham B40 1NT
Times: Sat 10am-5pm, Sun 10am-4pm
Prices: Adults £16 (£19), Adult subscribers £14 (£19), children £9 (£10), children free on Sunday. On-the-day prices in brackets.
Website: *www.keymodelworld.com/modelworldlive*
Features: 35+ layouts, 35+ scale modelling displays, demonstrations, trade support, manufacturers, societies, full size exhibits, radio controlled vehicles, refreshments, parking and disabled access. Advance ticket holders gain entry to the event from 9.30am both days.

28 GUILDFORD O GAUGE GROUP SPRING OPEN DAY

Hosts: Guildford O gauge Group
Location: Normandy Village Hall, Glaziers Lane, Normandy, Guildford, Surrey GU3 2DT
Times: 10am-4pm
Prices: £4
Website: *www.gogg.co.uk/home.html*

PLANNING AN EXHIBITION?

● Is your club or society planning a model railway exhibition?
Hornby Magazine's Show Guide is a free listing that allows you to promote a forthcoming model railway show. If you have a show to add to the Show Guide, contact us at *Hornby Magazine* by e-mailing: *hornbymagazine@keypublishing.com* and please ensure you include appropriate contact details for the public as we are unable to publish listings without this.

Features: Layouts, test track, trade support, refreshments and parking.

May 2024

4 EAST KENT MODEL RAILWAY SOCIETY EXHIBITION

Hosts: East Kent Model Railway Society
Location: The Centre, Alpha Road, Birchington, Kent CT7 9EG
Times: 10am-4pm
Prices: Adults £5, children free
Contact: *ekmrswhitstable@gmail.com*
Features: Layouts, trade support, refreshments and nearby parking.

4 INDUSTRIAL AND NARROW GAUGE EXHIBITION

Hosts: Bournville Model Railway Club
Location: The Austin Sports and Social Club, Tessall Lane, Longbridge, Birmingham B31 2SF
Times: 10am-4.30pm
Prices: Adults £5, children free, family £9
Website: *www.bournvillemrc.co.uk*
Features: Layouts, trade support, refreshments and parking.

5 FARNHAM AND DISTRICT MODEL RAILWAY CLUB 'OO' GAUGE GROUP OPEN DAY

Hosts: Farnham and District Model Railway Club
Location: Wrecclesham Community Centre, Greenfield Road, Wrecclesham, Farnham GU9 8TG
Times: 10am-4pm
Prices: Free admission
Website: *www.farnhammrc.org.uk*
Features: Club 'OO' layouts, test track, club stand, refreshments, parking and disabled access.

5 SUTTON RAILWAY GROUP MODELLERS FAIR

Hosts: Sutton Railway Group
Location: Meridale Hall, High Street, Sutton on Sea LN12 2ET
Times: 10am-4pm
Prices: £2
Website: *www.suttononsea.info/sutton-railway-group*
Features: Layouts, trade support, club stand, static exhibits and refreshments.

6 CLEVELAND MODEL RAILWAY CLUB OPEN DAY

Hosts: Cleveland Model Railway Club
Location: Unit 2, The B-Hive, Skelton Industrial Estate, Saltburn-by-the-Sea TS12 2LQ
Times: 10am-4pm
Prices: Adults £2, children 50p.
Website: *www.clevelandmrc.club*
Features: Club test track, club shop, refreshments, parking and disabled access.

FULL LISTING ONLINE!

● For more shows and the very latest event details visit *www.keymodelworld.com* for our online Show Guide.

CARRIAGE & WAGON MODELS

www.carriageandwagonmodels.co.uk

NEW LTD EDN BREWERY WAGONS BY DAPOL TO COME

MACKESON'S RERUN NOW ON SALE



See us at BIRCHINGTON 4th May

Custom Made Bulleid Pacific's
including Original Merchant Navy's, S15s 9Fs,
BR class 5s (Renamed, Renumbered, weathered)

Quality pre-owned makes including Bachmann

Call Greg on **01233 633295** / **07757 342525**
Or email us at: **carriagew@yahoo.co.uk**

Sunningwell Command Control Ltd

Always looking to bring you the best in DCC systems and support



SCC are proud to stock and support the full range of Soundtraxx's UK Econami decoders



Run by railway modellers for railway modellers.
Serving the DCC community since 1998 with the experience and knowledge to match.

SCC LTD.
PO Box 381, Abingdon SO OX13 6RB
Tel: 01865 730455
Email: info@scc4dcc.co.uk
Website: www.scc4dcc.co.uk

FRIZINGHALL

MODELS & RAILWAYS

OPEN DAY

COME SEE US AT OUR OPEN DAY

FREE ADMISSION

SATURDAY 29th JUNE 2024
10.00am to 4.00pm

Come along to our Open Day & see a number of working layouts plus displays from various manufacturers

Have a go at kit building -
from an Airfix Quick Build kit for young children to a more complicated model for older children and adults!

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS

WWW.MODELRAILSHOP.CO.UK

8A Sapper Jordan Rossi Park, Otley Road, Baildon, BD17 7AX
01274 747447 shop@fmrdirect.co.uk

Dream Steam Model Railways

SCAN ME

NEW SHOP

We have moved to a brand new bigger shop!

Unit 9 Lake Road Aylesford
Kent ME20 7TQ

We are open
Monday - Friday 10am - 4.30pm
Saturday 10am - 1pm

WE STOCK OVER 70 BRANDS INCLUDING

METCALFE · BACHMANN EUROPE Plc · PECO · RAPIDO TRAINS UK · HORNBY

From G scale down to N Gauge

www.dreamsteam.co.uk

tel: 0800 022 4473 email: sales@dream-steam.com

KJB MODELS

NEW & SECONDHAND MODEL RAILWAY DEALER

The Old Railway Tavern
Station Road, Hensall
Yorkshire DN14 0QJ

TEL: **01977 525861**

E: **enq@kjbmodels.co.uk**

www.kjbmodels.co.uk

HAVE YOU GOT A MODEL RAILWAY COLLECTION TO SELL?

We specialise in lifetime collections

Top prices paid

Fast, friendly service

GET IN TOUCH TODAY!

CALL 01977 525861



You can send us your items, or we can come to you.



WE ARE OPEN

- **TUESDAY - FRIDAY: 11:30am - 4:30pm**
- **SUNDAY: 1:00pm - 4:00pm**

- FREE large car park - Family run business -

- We stock ALL the major brands -

IDEAL FOR TRAINSPOTTING...

Next to the railway line with all Drax freight traffic, and 2 mins from the East Coast Mainline

Model Customisation Made Easy...

TMC
The MODEL CENTRE



How it works...

Plans for an outstanding model of a specific locomotive, but neither the patience nor skill to see it through? Fret not, we offer three ways to give you that custom model, weathered exactly the way you'd like it:

- *Purchase customised models from our extensive range of TMC-weathered stock*
- *Select a pristine model from our stock and have it weathered exactly as you want*
- *Send your models to us and we'll customise them to your needs*

Select any of our customisation options below when you order from stock, or pre-order a forthcoming new model release from TMC at our very competitive pricing:

Scan me with your phone camera

Customisation options...

- Weathering - Value, light, medium or heavy
- Custom deluxe weathering
- Renaming & renumbering
- DCC fitting
- DCC sound fitting
- Screw link couplings
- Crest Changes
- Gloss finish
- Cab crew
- Fire irons
- Real coal
- Cab tarpaulin
- Fit parts pack
- Lamps
- Shed code





HOT NEW ARRIVALS...

WATCH HOW AEGIS WORKS

ESP aegis wireless system for PowerCab



ESP Aegis is a powerful, intelligent integration of expertise from DCC Concepts.
Love your NCE PowerCab? Now you can make it wireless with true freedom to move anywhere around your layout with ESP Aegis. Retain your favourite handset, without glass screens, and WiFi passwords! It'll upgrade your system to 5 Amps, allowing you to run more trains with more sounds and more lights and is suitable for every gauge of model railway!

This significant upgrade to the NCE PowerCab by DCC Concepts is sold as a bundle containing:

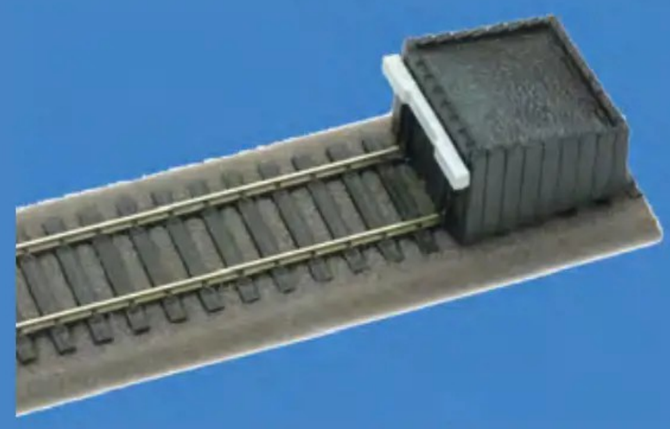
(1) aegis Base Station
(2) aegis Power Supply (supplied with suitable country plug)
(3) aegis ESP wireless transmitter pack and USB cable
(4) aegis Controller Cap
(5) aegis Controller Lanyard
And, a colour, spiral-bound instruction manual

£499.95 (DCC-AEGIS-50)



We now carry one of the most extensive supplies of track and accessories from manufacturer, PECO.
From buildings to lineside and scenic accessories, backed by our friendly sales advice, we're here to get your first (or next!) project off to a flying start. Browse our website to see the full range, or simply call us on the number, below.





www.themodelcentre.com 01947 899125
Hill Farm, Beck Hole, Whitby, YO22 5LF

‘O’ WHAT A USEFUL LOCO

G5 Class No. 67322 spent the entirety of its BR life allocated to ex-Great Eastern sheds, either Stratford or Cambridge. In an early 1950s view at the former shed, the 0-4-4T shows off its handsome lines. COLOUR-RAIL.COM

IN STOCK NOW

TMC The MODEL CENTRE

BACHMANN BRANCHLINE

TO ORDER YOUR G5 VISIT www.themodelcentre.com OR CALL 01947 899125



35-250Z £189.99 / **35-250ZSF** £289.99.
NER Lined Green No. 2093 with Westinghouse Pump, Coal Rail Bunker and Ramsbottom Safety Valve [Smokebox door handles].



35-251Z £189.99 / **35-251ZSF** £289.99.
NER Lined Green No. 1759 with Westinghouse Pump, Coal Rail Bunker and Ramsbottom Safety Valve [Smokebox door wheel].

IN STOCK NOW



35-252Z £179.99 / **35-252ZSF** £279.99.
LNER Lined Black No. 1752 with Westinghouse Pump, Cage Bunker and Ramsbottom Safety Valve [Smokebox door wheel].



35-253Z £179.99 / **35-253ZSF** £279.99.
LNER Lined Black No. 2082 with Push/Pull apparatus, Cage Bunker and Ross Pop Safety Valve [Smokebox door handles].



35-254Z £179.99 / **35-254ZSF** £279.99.
BR Lined Black Early Crest No. 67263 with Cage Bunker and Ross Pop Safety Valve.



35-255Z £179.99 / **35-255ZSF** £279.99.
BR Lined Black Early Crest No. 67342 with Westinghouse Pump, Hopper Bunker and Ross Pop Safety Valve.

IN STOCK NOW



35-256Z £179.99 / **35-256ZSF** £279.99.
BR Lined Black Early Crest No. 67282 with Push/Pull apparatus, Hopper Bunker and Ross Pop Safety Valve.



35-259Z £179.99 / **35-259ZSF** £279.99.
BR Lined Black Late Crest No. 67261 with Push/Pull apparatus, Cage Bunker and Ross Pop Safety Valve.

We buy and sell pre-owned models!

- *No collection too large*
- *Free no obligation valuations*
- *Home collection available*
- *Personal visit from one of our experts when necessary*
- *Layout dismantling*
- *Collection from anywhere in the UK!*

Don’t forget about our professional weathering service!



TMC
The MODEL CENTRE





EXCLUSIVE BANANA VANS IN STOCK!



You won't find these anywhere else. Add variety to your wagon rakes with our exclusive vans, ready for home delivery from our website.
With two triple-packs and two single-packs, covering the 1950s to post-1961, there's no excuse not to stand out from the crowd.
Triple packs: £84.95. Single packs: £29.95.
Bespoke weathering available upon request.

OUR 'BRUSH' HAS ARRIVED...



TMC Exclusive | Order now for £224.95 (DCC Sound: £331.45)

Every Brush 'Type 4' (later Class 47) was delivered to British Railways in two-tone green livery except the last nine, delivered by Brush in its version of BR Monastral Blue. These locomotives were numbered D1953 to D1961. The final two locomotives (D1960 and D1961) differed from the others with their ETH (Electric Train Heating) fitment.
Of the locomotives delivered in blue, just two kept this livery when receiving TOPS numbers. D1956 became 47260, and D1960 became 47514, retaining the livery until late 1975/early 1976. ETH-fitted D1960 makes a great exclusive, running in this livery from July 1967 until late 1975/early 1976, including a period with its TOPS number (albeit only on one cab side). Also a great candidate for renumbering to 47514 (at extra cost). Always allocated to London Midland Region sheds, after conversion to 47703 the locomotive moved to Scotland.

www.themodelcentre.com t. 01947 899125
Hill Farm, Beck Hole, Whitby, YO22 5LF

KA-CHING!

... the sound of GOOD money in your pock-et when you trade in your pre-owned models with...



TMC
The MODEL CENTRE

Tired of old models and kits?
With plans for something fresh?
Why not sell-on your collection?
Our prices do impress...

Or exchange your pre-owned items,
With credit online or in store...
Just scan the barcode adjacent,
You'll see we do much more!

SCAN ME WITH YOUR PHONE CAMERA

HOW IT WORKS...

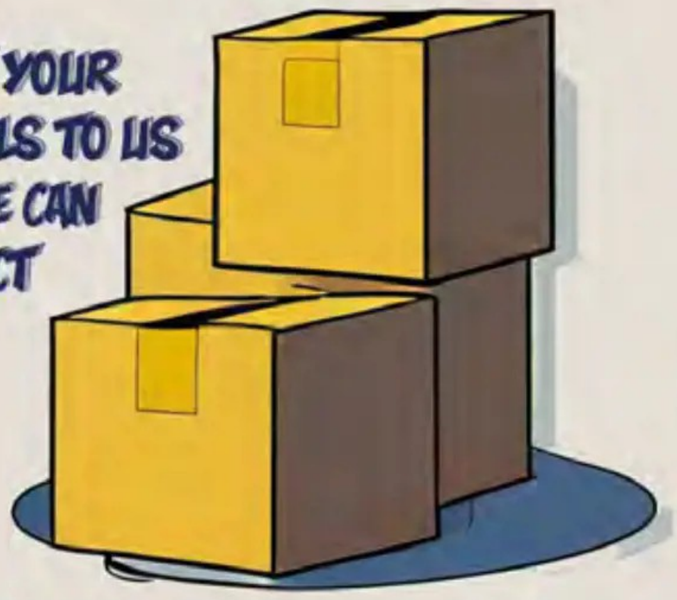
FREE VALUATION

1 SEND US A LIST OF YOUR PRE-OWNED MODELS



2 WE WORK WITH YOU TO ACCURATELY VALUE YOUR COLLECTION

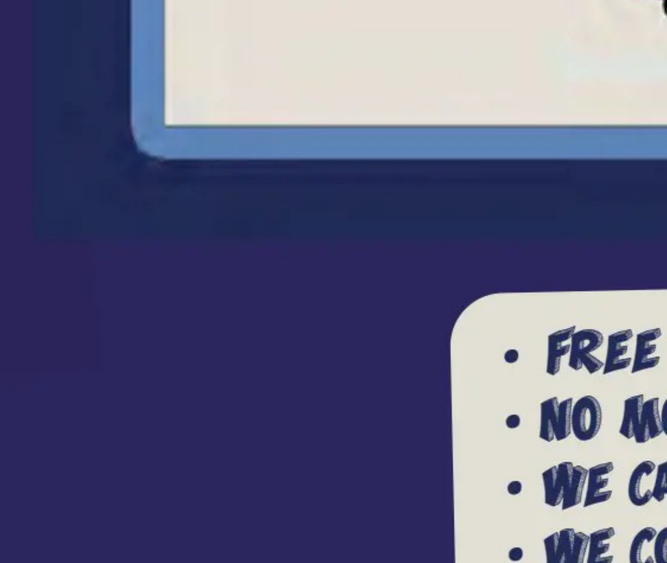
3 POST YOUR MODELS TO US OR WE CAN COLLECT

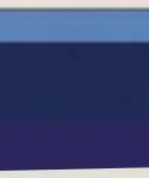


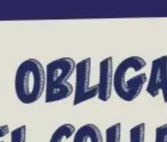
4 PROMPT PAYMENT VIA YOUR PREFERRED METHOD AFTER ITEMS ARE CHECKED



- FREE NO OBLIGATION VALUATIONS
- NO MODEL COLLECTION TOO LARGE: KITS, ACCESSORIES, DIECAST AND MORE!
- WE CAN DISMANTLE A LAYOUT WHEN REQUIRED
- WE COLLECT FROM ANYWHERE IN THE UK
- WEATHERED AND MODIFIED MODELS A SPECIALTY
- PERSONAL VISIT FROM ONE OF OUR EXPERTS IF NECESSARY









01947 899 125

www.tmc-direct.co.uk/pre-owned

preowned@tmc-direct.com

www.themodelcentre.com

Hill Farm, Beck Hole, Whitby, YO22 5LF

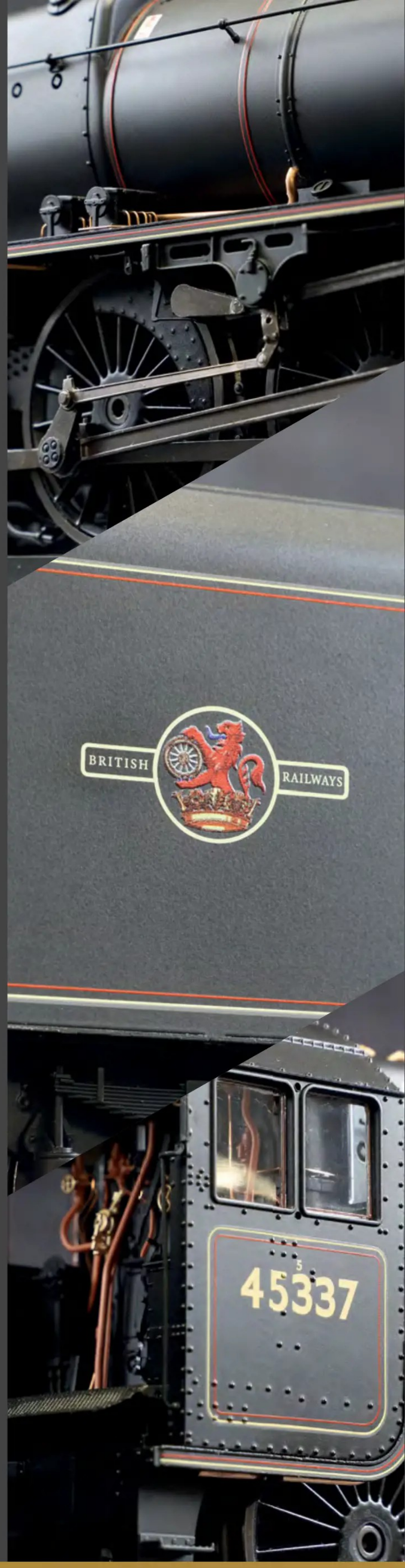
The Black Five

Finescale RTR O Gauge

Available Now

Our long awaited O Gauge Stanier Class 5 4-6-0
"Black 5" is now available at **ellisclarktrains.com**





Presented by
Ellis Clark Trains

Ellis Clark
TRAINS

Interested In Selling Your Collection?

Contact Dave



Or Contact Ellis... Or Albert!



For over a decade, we have been purchasing model railways, die-cast & railwayana, including some of the largest single-owner collections the market has seen.

We usually operate by viewing & offering on collections in person, most often without the need for a list, however we are happy to make offers from lists. At Ellis Clark Trains, we work on the basis of a friendly, professional & down-to-earth approach, purchasing all scales & eras, alongside Continental & American, with a specialised knowledge of 7mm finescale O gauge.

Please feel free to give us a call to discuss your needs.

And in case you were wondering...
Albert is the dog.



Get In Touch!

01756 701 451
dave@ellisclarktrains.com
ellis@ellisclarktrains.com

ellisclarktrains.com
Unit 2, Toller Court Short Bank Road Skipton BD23 2HG

House of Hobbies



Proud sponsors of Model World LIVE

Come and visit us at
Model World Live
and get involved in our
Make and Take stand!

House of Hobbies is your one stop shop to help you create your miniature world. With a huge range of products from all your favourite brands, we can deliver what you need, when you need it, and at the right scale for your unique creation.

Visit our shop in Burscough, West Lancashire, or browse the website; either way, you will benefit from discounted prices.

House of Hobbies - Your Hobby is Our Hobby.

- Railways
- Model kits
- Scenics
- Paint & brushes
- Hobby tools & accessories
- Radio controlled

15%-20%
off RRP
on over
50,000
products & lines



Search for products... Search

www.houseofhobbies.co.uk

House of Hobbies, Unit F Platts Lane Industrial Estate,
Burscough, Lancashire, L40 7TP
01704 643 413

Heki

Landscape Design
Modelled on the Natural World









Over 10000 trees in stock!



modelmasters.co.uk/HekiFlock



Heki is available from:
modelscenerysupplies.co.uk
themodeltreeshop.co.uk
modelmasters.co.uk
sherwoodmodels.co.uk
hewardscenicsupplies.co.uk
cheltenhammodelcentre.com
www.digitrains.co.uk
TRADE ENQUIRIES:
sales@scalology.co.uk

Best Quality

35cm / almost 14" High !!!

GRASS MATS

from £10.50

modelmasters.co.uk
/HekiMats



35cm Mountain Maple - #1743
£30.95

modelmasters.co.uk
/HekiTrees

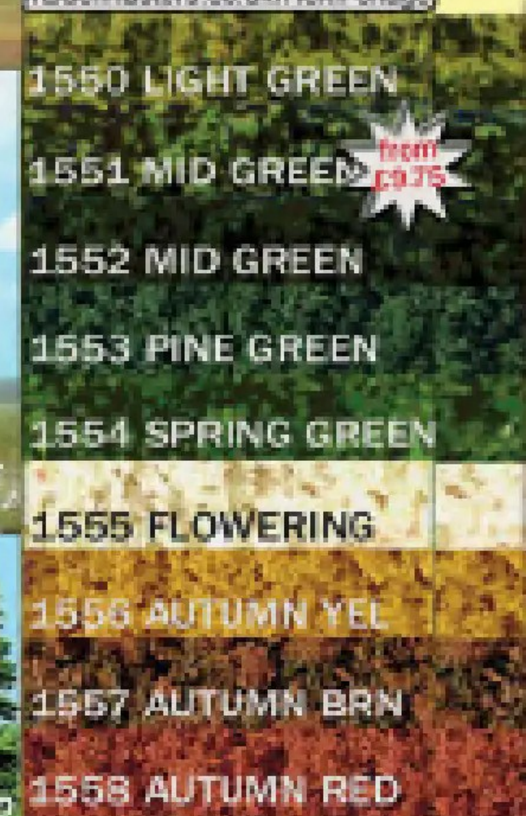
- High quality 75x100cm
- Non-fading static grass mats
- Realistic colours. Non shedding
- Flexible backing
- Mini-mats also available

FOLIAGE

25x14cm contained on webbing
tease apart for realistic shubbery
modelmasters.co.uk/HEKIF01928







Find the FULL Heki Range: modelmasters.co.uk/heki

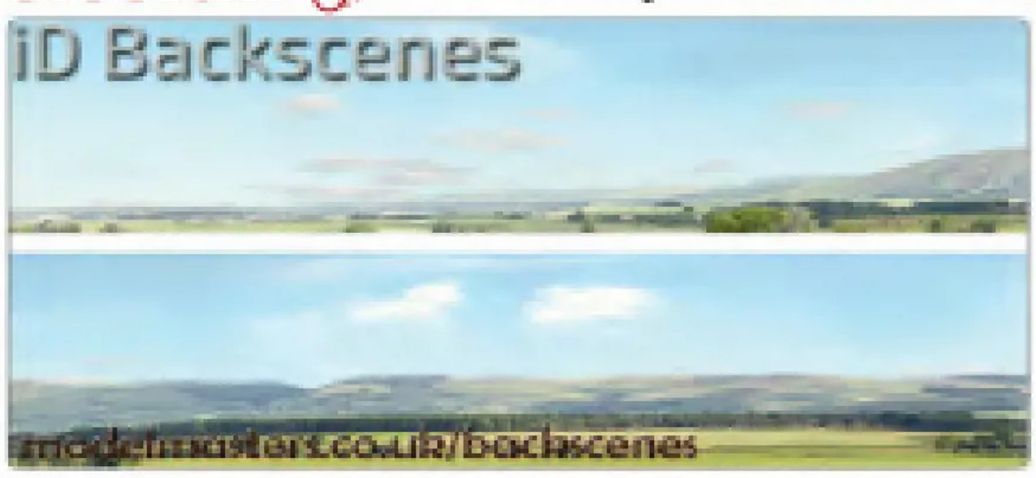
© Scalology Ltd

Visit us at: **modelmasters.co.uk** and 18 the Square, Barnham, West Sussex PO22 0HB



Visit now to see the range

MODEL MASTERS
sales@modelmasters.co.uk
01243 240844





Deluxe Materials View Glue Backscene Adhesive Use with ID Backscenes Standard

Ancorton | Brawa | Busch | Deluxe Materials | Heki | Humbrol | ID Backscenes | Kibri | PD Marsh | Scalology | Sommerfeldt | Superquick | Unimat | Vallejo | Xuron

iD Backscenes

Visit our store near Barnham Station

Photographic Prints for Model Railway Layouts

Buy now from:

Model Scenery Supplies
New Modellers Shop
Model Masters
Darlington Diecast
Cheltenham Model Centre
Plus Daughters
Digitrains
Model Railway Scenes
Sherwood Models
Upstairs Downstairs
...and many other retailers

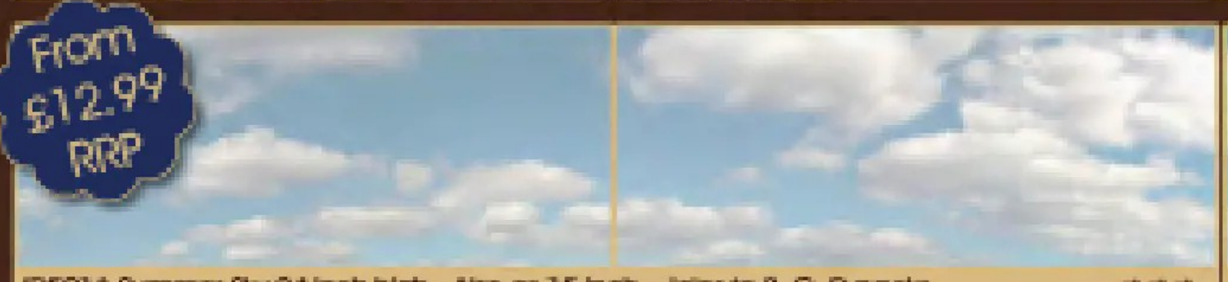


ID203A Village 15 inch high - Also as 24 inch - Joins to B, C, D packs

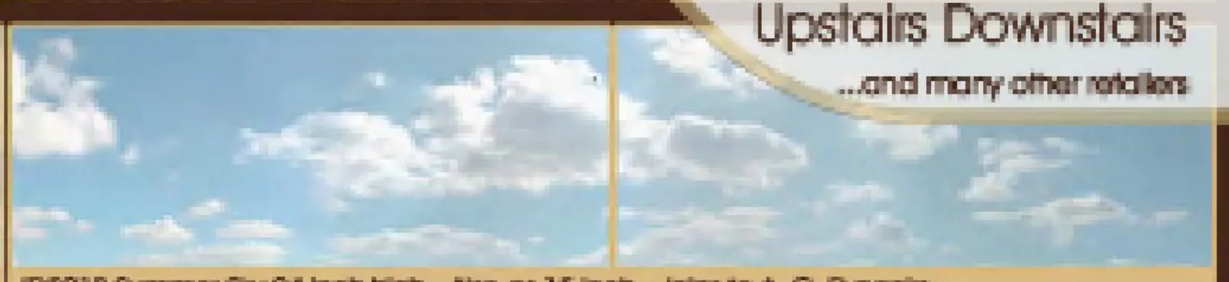


ID203B Village 15 inch high - Also as 24 inch - Joins to

From £12.99 RRP



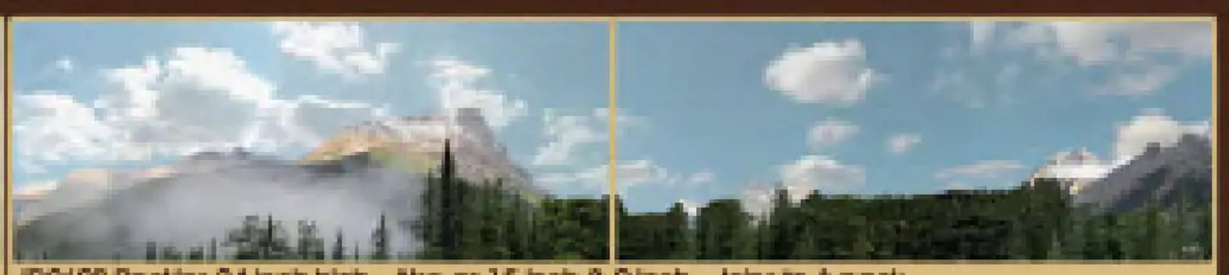
ID501A Summer Sky 24 inch high - Also as 15 inch - Joins to B, C, D packs



ID501B Summer Sky 24 inch high - Also as 15 inch - Joins to A, C, D packs



ID260A Rockies 24 inch high - Also as 15 inch & 9 inch - Joins to B pack



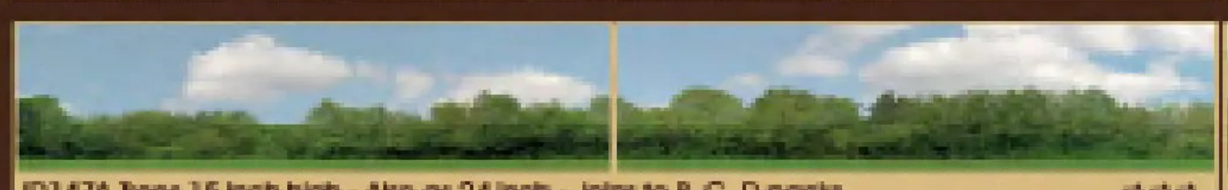
ID260B Rockies 24 inch high - Also as 15 inch & 9 inch - Joins to A pack



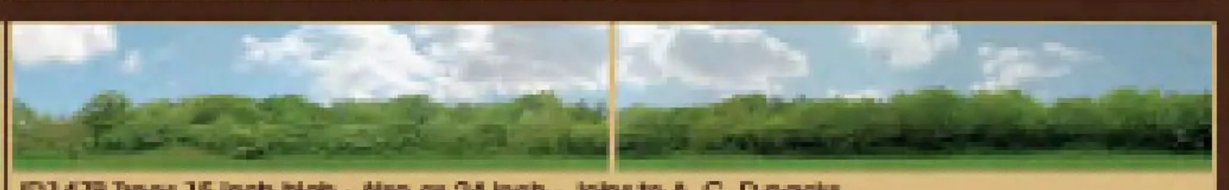
ID247B Coast 15 inch high - Also as 15 inch & 9 inch - Joins to A pack



ID402 Winter Hills 15 inch high - also in 24 inch



ID147A Trees 15 inch high - Also as 24 inch - Joins to B, C, D packs



ID147B Trees 15 inch high - Also as 24 inch - Joins to A, C, D packs

many more designs at backscenes.com



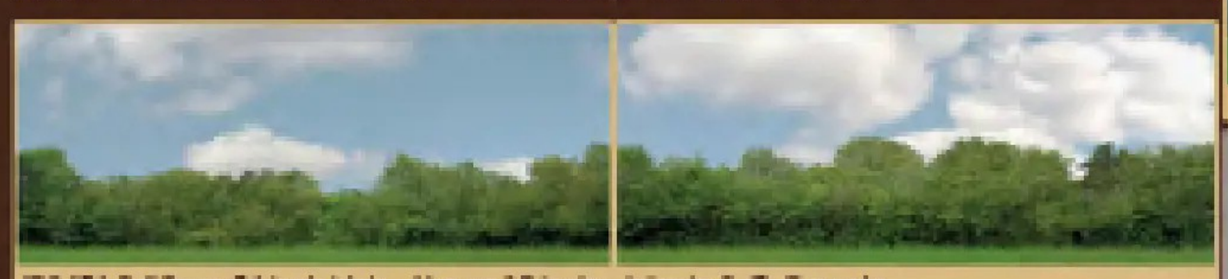
ID207A Hills & Dales 24 inch high - Also as 15 inch - Joins to B, C, D packs



ID603B Overcast Sky 15 inch high - Also as 15 inch - Joins to A, C, D packs



ID236A Bavaria 15 inch high - Also as 24 inch - Joins to B, C, D packs



ID149A Tall Trees 24 inch high - Also as 15 inch - Joins to B, C, D packs



ID242N Harvest Hills for Smaller Scale - 9 inch high - Also as 15 inch, 24 inch



ID401 Terraced House Backs 15 inch high - Also in 24 inch



9" 180gsm Paper - £12.99
9" Self Adhesive Poly - £15.99
15" 180gsm Paper - £16.49
15" Self Adhesive Poly - £20.49
24" 180gsm Paper - £26.99
24" Self Adhesive Poly - £32.49

ID106D Into the Town 15 inch high - Also as 24 inch - Joins to A, B, C packs



iD Backscenes are printed on heavy-weight 180gsm coated paper (Standard) or self-adhesive polypropylene (Premium)

Many of the designs have 9 inch, 15 inch & 24 inch versions along with 9 inch versions for Smaller Scales

We can print your own designs and create a backscene from your images, please contact us for details

All backscenes are 3 metres long in two 1.5 metre panels

© Scalology Ltd

Art Printers
Large Format Digital Print & Design

18 the Square, Barnham, West Sussex PO22 0HB
sales@backscenes.com 01243 240844

FOOTPLATE

Follow us on shop

MODEL RAILWAY - WANTED

SELL YOUR MODELS TODAY
scan below the QR code below



We purchase all types of railways, from Z Gauge through to 5" Gauge.
"A friendly knowledgeable service offered by railway enthusiasts."



Preserved at Foxfield Railway

OO Gauge Hawthorn Leslie 0-4-0ST Marston, Thompson & Evershed Ltd From : £126.95

EXCLUSIVES!

Available to pre-order for a zero deposit.

Available in DCC Ready, DCC Fitted & DCC Sound formats.

O Gauge Hunslet Austerity 0-6-0ST NCB No.7 'Wimblebury' From : £269.95



Preserved at Foxfield Railway

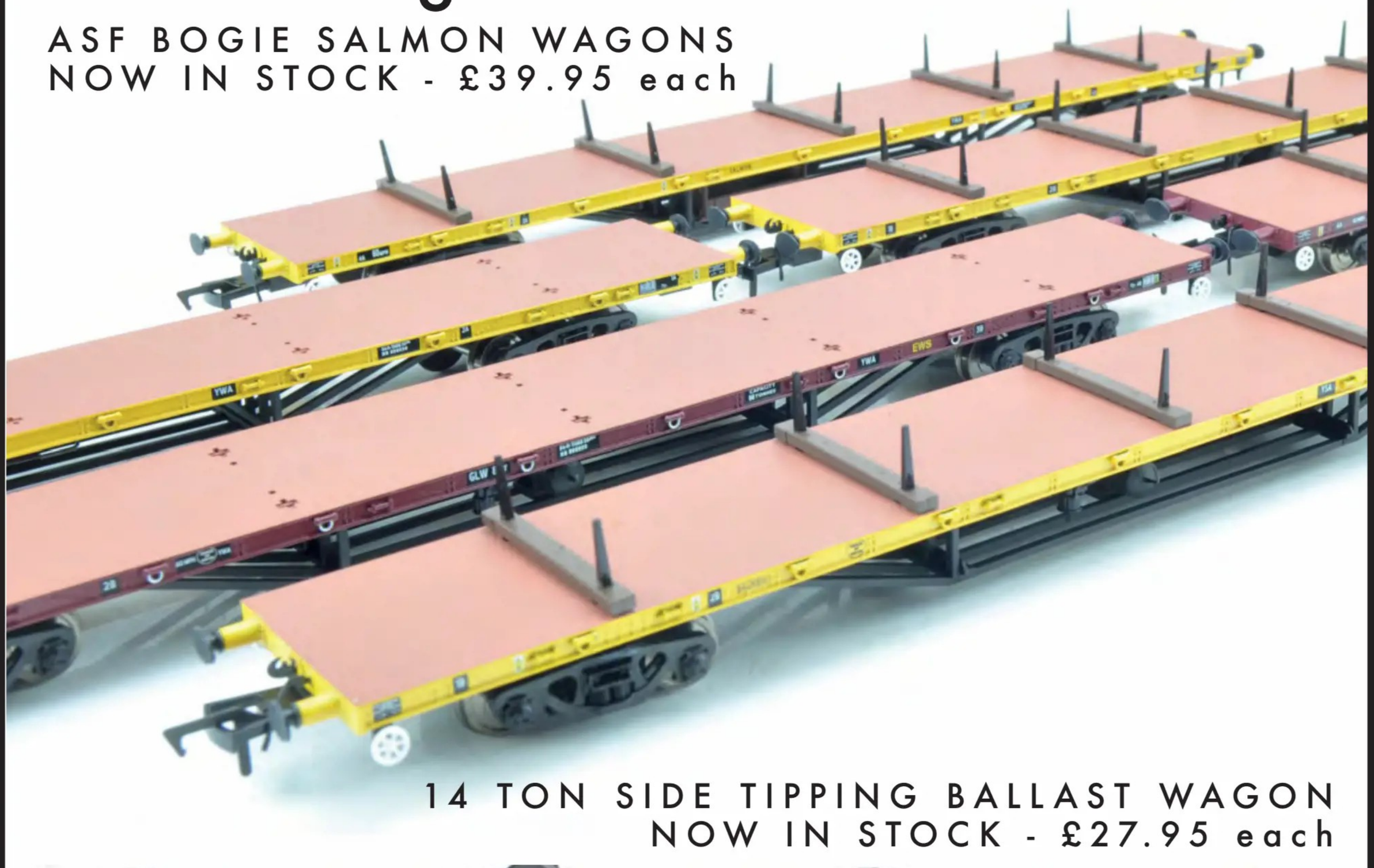
FOOTPLATE of Kidderminster 101 Comberton Hill, Kidderminster DY10 1QH

Selling your items? Contact us on : 01562 750076

www.FOOTPLATE.co.uk ~ pre-owned@footplate.co.uk

OO Gauge

ASF BOGIE SALMON WAGONS
NOW IN STOCK - £39.95 each



14 TON SIDE TIPPING BALLAST WAGON
NOW IN STOCK - £27.95 each



O Gauge

PRE-ORDER OPEN
DUE SPRING 24

B.R. INDEPENDENT SNOWPLOUGH

5 Liveries to choose from:

1965 Black
Highland Stag
Eastfield
Railtrack
Network Rail



www.FLANGEWAY.com

RR RAINBOW RAILWAYS

Unit 24
Little Mill
Linlithgow Bridge
Linlithgow
EH49 7DA

Come find us at:
KFY Model World LIVE
THE NATIONAL MODELLING EXHIBITION
April 27/28 2024
NEC, Birmingham





Pre-Order Class 60
Sound Options
Re-numbering Service

CAVALEX Models



Revolution 59201 + 59206 - 'First & Last'
N Gauge





RAPIDO TRAINS UK

N Gauge Exclusive
OAA BR Bauxite
Corpach 956007
Triple pack

Exclusive Limited Edition TUA tank wagons - 19 variations available OO - Gauge

Revolution





All Major Brands Stocked DCC & Weathering options available

Order Online, in Store or Call 01506 237099

www.rainbowrailways.co.uk



Stockists of

Bachrus, Circuitron, Tam Valley, CML Electronic, DCC Specialties, Digitrax, ESU, Express Models, Gaugemaster, LDT, CT Elektronik, Lenz, New Rail Models, Roco, RR-Cirkits, Sprog DCC, Team Digital, TCS, NCE, Zimo. Plus Many More!

Friendly advice, support and installation services

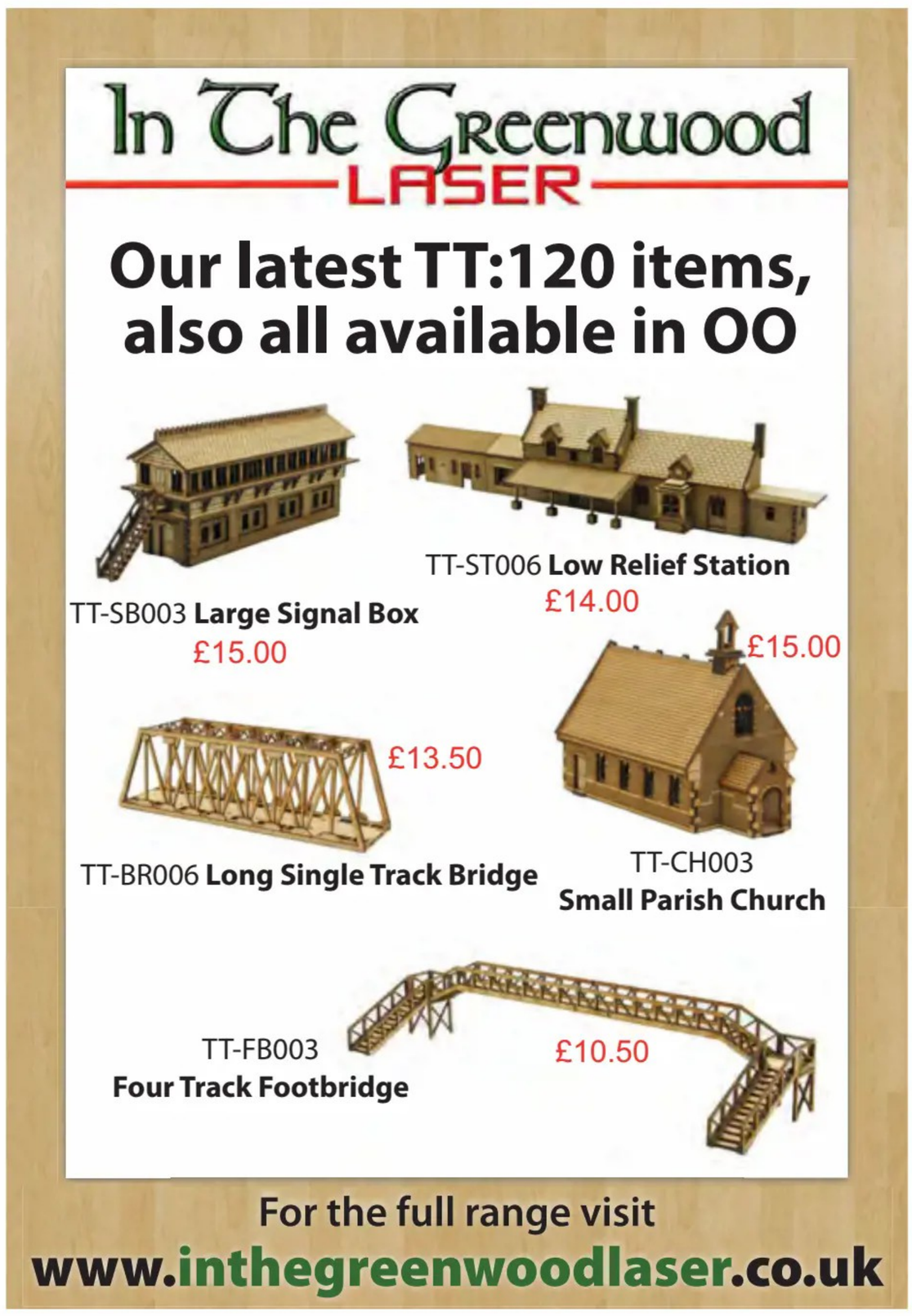
Ipswich Model Railway Centre, Unit 2, 48-52 Tomline Road Ipswich IP3 8DB.

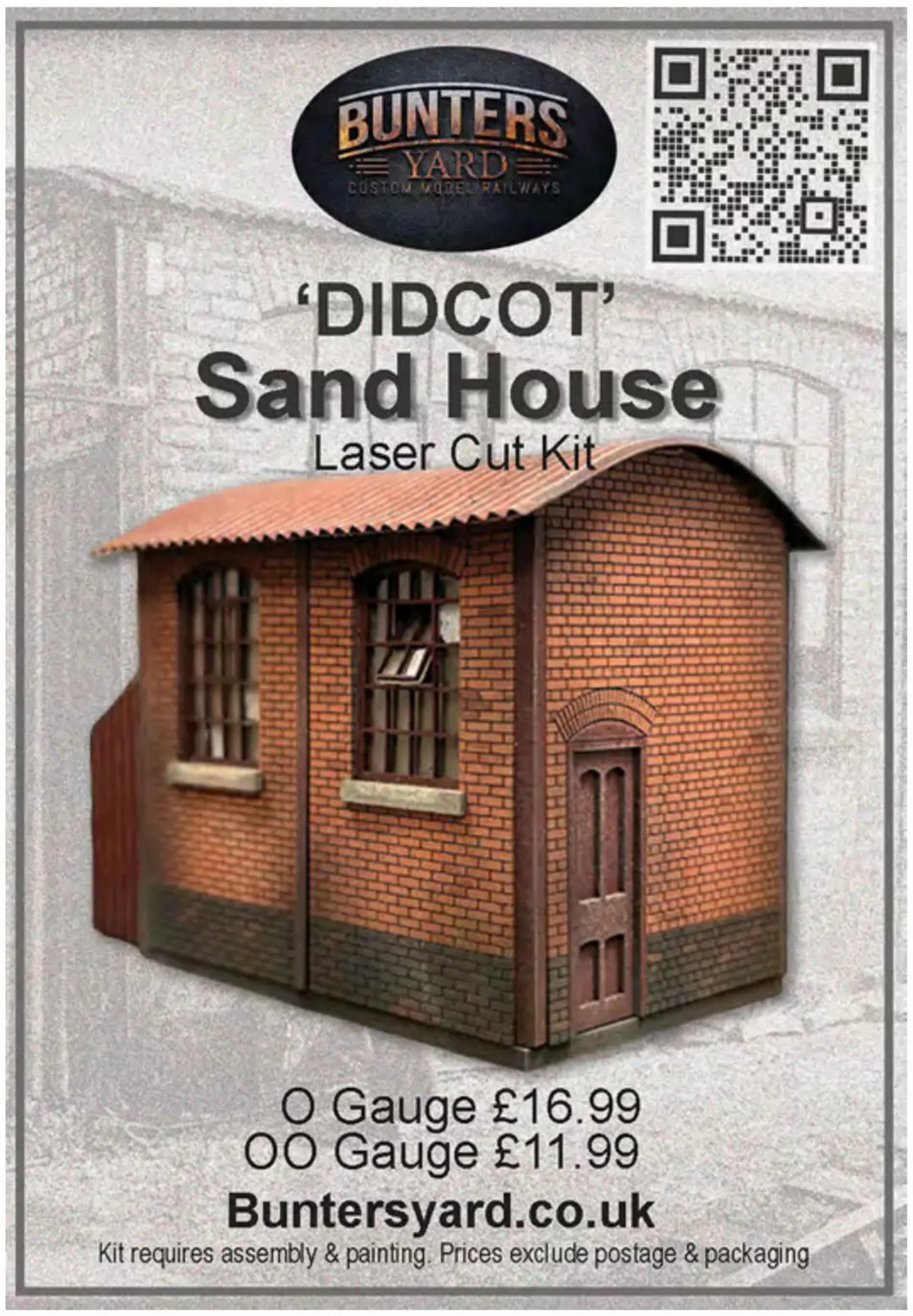
Coastal DCC

+44 (0) 1473 710946

www.coastaldcc.co.uk
enquiries@coastaldcc.co.uk







Immingham Model Railway Show

May 11th & 12th





We invite you to another of our highly commended exhibitions

15 high quality layouts in 009, N, 00, EM, P4 and 0 gauges

PLUS

Access to the museum & its 40ft layouts featuring
- Immingham Loco Shed 1912-1970 in 00
- Barnetby to Wrawby modern image in N gauge
- Exhibits of great Central Railway and Docks

Trade stands + Society stands

Entry £5 Accompanied children under 16 FREE

Disabled access to exhibition area, but not museum layouts

Immingham Civic Centre, Pelham Road, Immingham

DN40 1QF. Large FREE car park. No 5 bus from Grimsby.

Refreshments available

www.imminghammuseum.org

ROXLEY MODELS

Est. 1986

SURREY'S SPECIALIST MODEL SHOP

DCC Doctor

Professional friendly advice.
Full DCC + DCC Sound Installations.
Expert repair services in the heart of Surrey.

DCC Sounds from Legoman Biffo South West Digital

WOODLAND SCENICS · accurascale · HORNBY · BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE · METCALFE · PECO STREAMLINE · GAUGEMASTER · HELJAN · MURPHY MODELS · GRAHAM FARISH by BACHMANN · FLEISCHMANN · dapol · NOCH … wie im Original

Telephone: *01372 452976*
Website: *www.roxleymodels.co.uk*
Email: *enquiries@roxleymodels.co.uk*
Address: *4 Beckley Parade, Leatherhead Road, Great Bookham, Surrey, KT23 4RQ*
Opening Hours - *Tuesday - Saturday 9.30 – 17.30*
Monday to Saturday – Click & Collect • Weekday time slots available

DCC TRAIN AUTOMATION



MODEL RAILWAY & DIGITAL CONTROL SPECIALISTS

www.dcctrainautomation.co.uk

Call us on: **+44 (0)1823 429309**
Email: **info@dcctrainautomation.co.uk**

Roco · YAMoRC · DCC TRAIN AUTOMATION · Lokstore digital · Uhlenbrock · mtb PIKO · iTrain



LET'S TALK DIGITAL

SPECIALIST ADVICE ALONGSIDE THE HARDWARE

UK Distributors of Yamorc Digital, Lokstore Digital, Uhlenbrock & MTB Point Motors.

iTrain UK Reseller

THE DIGITAL CONTROL EXPERTS!



NO SMOKE WITHOUT FIRE

The first British fireless locomotive in OO Gauge ready-to-run, including one of the last working industrial steam locomotives in the UK.

DC/Silent £139.95 DCC Sound-Fitted £249.95



Available to order NOW from RapidoTrains.co.uk or your local Rapido Trains UK stockist

RAPIDO TRAINS UK

anticsonline.uk

AN EXTENSIVE RANGE FOR THE RAILWAY MODELLER

MODEL SHOPS IN...
• Stroud • Gloucester
• Bristol • Plymouth
• Cardiff • Stonehouse

CALL US:
01453 377030
Email: info@anticsonline.uk

CALDICOT CASTLE

£199.95 *RRP £218.00*

4074 'Caldicot Castle' was the second of the class to be built, again as a bespoke example following on from 4073 'Caerphilly Castle' some four months later. The locomotive would play a part in the LNER exchange trials, when the A1 Pacific 4474 'Victor Wild' was compared to it on GWR rails. The locomotive would pass into BR service while retaining its 4074 running number before being withdrawn in May of 1963. The locomotive would not become one of the eight preserved. MFR: Code R30272



O GAUGE RUSTON 88DS

£229.95 *each*

Now available to preorder is this adorable little Ruston 88DS in O gauge. Tooling already completed and testing of the first prototype samples well underway.
9 Different liveries are being produced covering Industrial and BR use.

MFR:Code 88DS



WESTERN RAMBLER TRAIN SET

A useful starter train set featuring a GWR 64xx pannier tank engine with a short train of wagons and guards brake van, the ideal stating point to recreate a typical branch line goods train from the 1930s.The train set includes an oval of track measuring 714 x 540mm (28.1 x 21.26in) using track compatible with other brands of British N gauge track along with a mains-powered train speed controller using a plug-top type voltage adapter.MFR: Code 370-052



£177.50 *RRP £189.95*

WISBECH TRAMWAY COACH

A highly detailed model of the Wisbech & Upwell Tramway bogie tramcar coaches built in 1884 by the Great Eastern Railway. These coaches outlasted the end of passenger services on the Wisbech line at the end of 1927, being used on the Kelvedon & Tollesbury Light Railway until 1951.
The Titfield Thunderbolt version available also but only while stock lasts. MFR: Code Wisbech Tramway Coach

£66.95 *each RRP £74.95*

DAPOL O GAUGE TTA TANKER

The TTA wagon was developed in the 1960's and continued in production through into the 1970's.
The wagons were built by a variety of companies, this, as well as the many variations and changes to the body and the chassis through the lifespan of the wagons created many variations and were removed from service in the early 2000's.
11 Liveries available. MFR: Code 7F-064-0

£78.00 *each RRP £91.80*

DMG electech
DMG Technical Limited

Providing the best components at the best prices

Fast & Effective Service
P&P only £3.95
free delivery on orders over £150.00

DMG Technical Ltd
Unit 10, Glan-Y-Llyn Ind Est,
Cardiff Road ,
Taffs Well, CF15 7JD



Various LEDs from £0.20



Belisha beacons from £11.99

8 Amp DCC Power Booster

Choice of Professional or Standard Power Supply Unit



£85.99



6mm Push Button 40p each



Switch Cleaner £6.99

NEW PRODUCT ALERT!
CDU - Capacitor Discharge Unit



CDU - £7.50
With PSU - £16.50



Can control upto 6 points when using solenoid point motors

Provides a high current pulse, limits points current to prevent coil burn out, helps prevent voltage drop to other parts of the layout.

Operates on AC or DC supplies also includes a 2.1mm DC socket.



Diary Dates - Upcoming Exhibitions

27-28 April - Model World Live - N.E.C Birmingham

03-05 May - Bristol Model Railway Exhibition - Thornbury Leisure Centre

We also stock:
- Wire
- Diodes
- Relays
- Capacitators
- Fuses
- LEDs
- Tools
- Sensors

See our website for components at the very best prices
www.dmgelectech.co.uk
Tel: 02920 813136 Email: sales@dmgelectech.co.uk

Electronics and tools at great prices

Products for all Gauges

HELJAN

ALL-NEW CLASS 47 FOR ‘OO’

LOKSOUND EST. 1999

PREMIUM FEATURES, DELIVERED AS STANDARD

20 years after our original Class 47 sparked a revolution in British ‘OO’, the next generation has arrived.







21 PIN

DCC READY

NEM COUPLERS

WORKING LIGHTS

SPRUNG BUFFERS

DCC FITTED

INTERIOR LIGHTS

SOUND FITTED

- TWO super-realistic sound projects for standard and ETH-fitted Class 47s by industry expert Legomanbiffo
- Factory fitted ESU LokSound V5 decoder (DCC Sound Models)
- Up to 30 sound/light and control functions on DCC sound models
- Playable braking function
- ‘Heavy Load’ function for extra ‘thrash’
- Two high-quality speakers encased in bespoke sound enclosure for optimum sound reproduction (DCC Sound models)
- Playable two-tone horn
- Separately switchable Cab, engine room, HI headlights and tail lights (DCC mode)
- Powerful 5-pole, twin shaft motor with two brass flywheels
- Expertly researched and applied liveries
- Painted wheel faces to eliminate toy-like effect of chemically blackened wheels
- Exquisitely detailed underframe area

SRP £249.95 (DCC Ready)
SRP £389.95 (DCC Sound)

- 12+ cab designs with the potential to mix-and-match to produce specific locomotives
- Body or bufferbeam-mounted ETH equipment
- 7 options for No2 end boiler roof panel
- Original cab or later ‘life extended’ design with cutaway bufferbeam cowling
- Highly detailed and decorated cab interiors with authentic angled frames visible in cabside windows
- Etched metal fan grilles
- More than 150 separate parts per model

Scan the QR code to discover more about this incredible new model!

CONTACT YOUR HELJAN STOCKIST TO RESERVE YOURS TODAY!

Unit 6 Donside Industrial Park
Alford, Aberdeenshire
AB33 8WD

///monorail.fills.glue

Model Railways
KMS RAILTECH
Aberdeenshire

www.kmsrailtech.co.uk
CALL: **0131 618 8822**
@**KMSRAILTECH**

EXCLUSIVES! *Visit our website for further details.*



CLASS 73/9

OO Gauge Model GBRf - Caledonian Sleeper - Network Rail
Expression of interest being taken. See website for details.



4 + 2 Pack
Image: ©Stuart Black

N Gauge ScotRail Inter7City 6 car pack - ONLY £250!



O Gauge Class 50s in GBRf livery



N Gauge Caledonian Sleepers - 4 Packs available!



OO Gauge EWS BBA/BLA



ALL NEW HAA & CDA

WANTED

Model Railway & Collectables

Top Prices Paid

For all makes, all gauges and live steam, aeroplane kits, boats, die cast etc.

Instant cash paid

Will travel to collect

LITTLEWORTH MODELS

email: littleworthmodels@gmail.com

01775 630385
07578 708785

Woodgate Cottage
New Road,
Deeping St Nicholas,
Spalding, Lincs, PE11 3DU

The

WD 2-10-0

Finescale OO Gauge

Clark RAILWORKS

By
Ellis Clark
Trains

clarkrailworks.com

Pre-Order With No Upfront Charge

LOCOMOTION MODELS

The National Collection in Miniature
LOCOMOTIONMODELS.COM
01904 685785

EXCLUSIVE MODELS

ENGLISH ELECTRIC **DELTIC PROTOTYPE**



PRE-ORDER NOW!
TWO VERSIONS AVAILABLE

Some accessory parts may require fitting by customer.

EAST COAST VERSION*
DCC READY **£199.95** SOUND FITTED **£299.95**

PRESERVED VERSION*
DCC READY **£199.95** SOUND FITTED **£299.95**

ALL AVAILABLE TO RESERVE WITH A £30 DEPOSIT ON OUR WEBSITE

*plus postage EXPECTED TO START SHIPPING 2024

PRODUCED BY BACHMANN BRANCHLINE

MODELS FEATURED ARE **00 GAUGE / 1:76 SCALE**

ALL PRICES AND OFFERS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



Examples of O-Gauge Bassett-Lowke Locomotives in **Glorious Trains June 2024**.

SAS are the largest model train auctioneers in the country.

SAS Est. 1991
specialauctionservices.com

Sell your Antiques and Collectables through the Specialist Auctioneers with the best ***TRACK*** record



We are currently consigning for 2024 auctions.

Contact Dominic Foster on 01635 580595 or mail@specialauctionservices.com

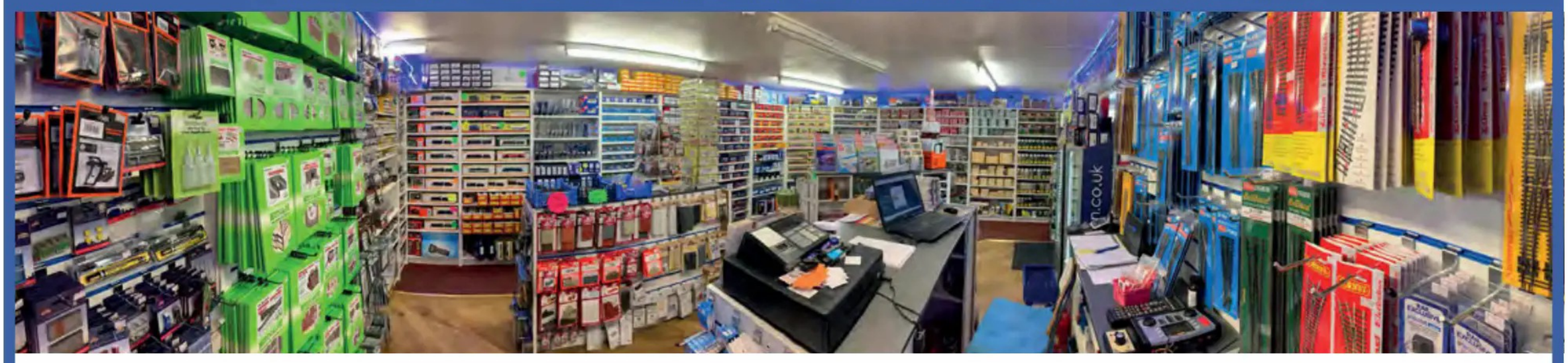


Special Auction Services
Off Hambridge Road
Newbury, Berkshire
RG14 5RL
www.specialauctionservices.com



- Family run business for 10 years+
- Experienced Mail Order Team
- DCC & Sound fitting, Repairs & Layout work undertaken
- All major brands & gauges stocked
- Meet us at Hornby Magazine's Largest Exhibitions
- Easy transport links from M1 J11a or Leighton Buzzard Station

STOCKING A WIDE SELECTION OF NEW AND PRE-OWNED ITEMS INSTORE AND ONLINE



WE BUY your unwanted model railway collections



www.agrmodelrailwaystore.co.uk

New Website launched for 2024

AGR Model Railway Store
9 High Street Mews, 28 High Street,
Leighton Buzzard, Beds, LU7 1EA
01525 854788

E: sales@agrmodelrailwaystore.co.uk

Monday – *By appointment ONLY*
Tuesday - Saturday 10am-3pm
Sunday - *Closed*

YouChoos DCC Sound

zimo

bring your imagination to life

with next generation digital sound

Zimo MS

immersive Drive only from YouChoos

01380 530530

www.YouChoos.co.uk info@youchoos.co.uk

MAC'S MODEL



RAILROADING

4-8 REFORM STREET, KIRRIEMUIR, SCOTLAND DD8 4BS

TEL: 01575 572397

WWW.MACSMODELS.CO.UK WWW.ECSCENICS.CO.UK

EMAIL: SALES@ECSCENICS.CO.UK

VISIT MY FACEBOOK PAGE - WWW.FACEBOOK.COM/MACSMODELRAILROADING

OPEN: 10.30AM - 4.00PM

BRITISH, AMERICAN AND CONTINENTAL OUTLINE STOCKED

COMPREHENSIVE WOODLANDS SCENIC SELECTION

RAILCARS GWR, AC Cars, Park Royal, 101, 104, 105, 108,117,121, 122, 128, 142, 143, 144, 150, 153, 156, 158, 170, 220. ELECTRIC CLASSES 304, 321, 350, 370, 373, 390, 438, 450, 483, 800IET

SHUNTER CLASSES 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08. DIESEL CLASSES 14, 17, 20, 21, 22, 23. 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 40, 41, 42, 43, 45,46,47.

DIESEL CLASSES 50, 52, 53, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70. ELECTRIC CLASSES 71, 73, 76, 77, 81, 85, 86, 87, 88, 90, 91, 92.

DC KITS

LEGOMANBIFFO

Leading the field in DCC Sound

NEW SOUND PROJECTS FOR THE LATEST UK RELEASES



EFE SR Booster Loco (Class 72)



Cavalex Class 56 + speaker options



Heljan/Model Rail Class 11 Shunter



Revolution Trains Class 59/0 (N Gauge)

NEW Heljan & Bachmann Class 47



LEGOMANBIFFO is the UK's leading producer of high quality innovative DCC sound files, available on pre-programmed ESU sound decoders or available for downloading onto your existing Version 5, Version 4 & Version 3.5 decoders. This can be done via the post, if ordered on the website. For Online downloads sent via e.mail, see our 'At Home Programming' link on the website.

DCKits, 111 Norwood Crescent, Leeds LS28 6NG • Call: 0113 256 3415 email: pacercharlie2@gmail.com

www.dckits-devideos.co.uk

THE UK'S LARGEST RANGE OF QUALITY SOUNDS FOR N GAUGE, 00 GAUGE, 0 GAUGE

Everything You Need For Your Digital Model Railway

DIGITRAINS

DIGITAL MODEL RAILWAY SPECIALISTS

www.digitrains.co.uk



Listen to our latest DCC Sound installations here.

- Try before you buy
- Expert Advice
- Great Service
- Experience
- Major Brands
- Worldwide Mailing

We stock 1,000s of products from more than 30 leading manufacturers. Don't worry if you're not digital.

We're also a traditional model shop, holding all the major ready-to-run lines.

@digitrainsltd digitrainsltd

digitrainsltd

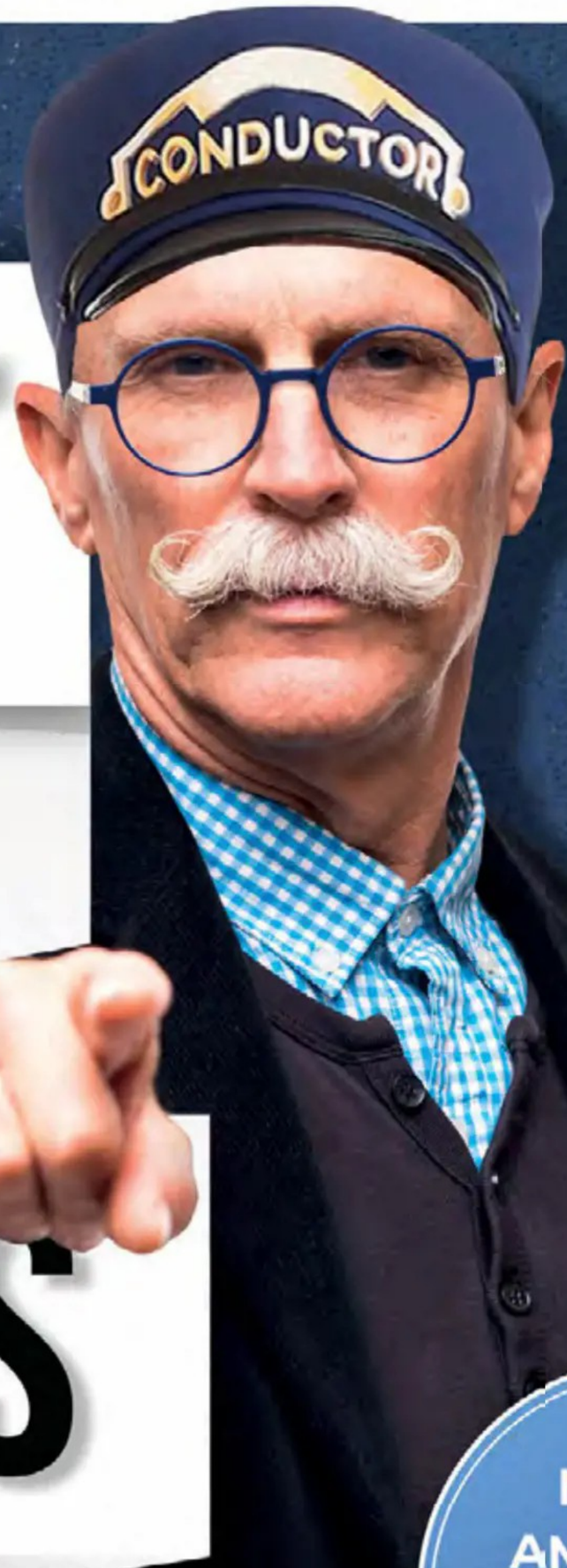
15 Clifton Street Lincoln LN5 8LQ

(01522) 527731

enquiries@digitrains.co.uk

SELL WITH ANORAKS ANONYMOUS - THE BIGGEST COMPANIES DON'T ALWAYS OFFER THE BEST PRICES!

WE WANT YOUR MODEL RAILWAYS



NORTH AMERICAN RAILWAY SPECIALISTS







BRITISH

EUROPEAN

AMERICAN

- Full & part collections purchased
- Willing to travel to collect or view
- Same day payment – cash or bank transfer
- Everything considered, in any condition - large collections sought after

CONTACT US

01302 371623 / 07526 768178

anoraksanonymous@googlemail.com

PREOWNED SHOWROOM NOW OPEN!

See website for details

www.anoraksanonymous.net

LARGEST MODEL RAILWAY SHOW IN THE REGION

STAMFORD MODEL RAILWAY SHOW

Saturday 11th & Sunday 12th May 2024

30 layouts | 20 traders | & more...



SAT: 10AM - 5PM | SUN: 10AM - 4PM

Stamford Welland Academy, Green Lane, Stamford, PE9 1HE

SPONSORED BY

T.C. Harrison Ford
Celebrating 90 years together

Country Court
Our family, caring for yours

Trains4U.com

ADMISSION

→ Adult £9.00 → Under 16s £4.00 → Registered Disabled £4.00
→ Parent & child £12.50 → Family £25.00 (2 adults & up to 3 children)

FOR DISCOUNTED ADVANCE ON-LINE TICKET SALES SCAN THE QR CODE:

PTO for event location map and directions!

Market Deeping Model Railway Club CIO, Registered Charity 1187779
www.mdmrc.org

KS MODELS
At the heart of model making

Hertfordshire's Leading Model Railway Specialist

www.ks-models.co.uk

HORNBY · BATEMAN BRANCH LINES · PECO · HELJAN · GRAHAM FARISH · dapol · GAUGEMASTER · accurascale · RAPIDO UK · Expo

✓ All Major Manufacturers & More!
✓ N Gauge to O Gauge
✓ Tools, Paints & Materials
✓ Plastic Kits & Diecast
✓ Pre-owned
✓ Mail Order

30 Years in Stevenage
(44 years in business)

Email: russell@ks-models.co.uk

Shop: 01438 746616
Thurs - Sat, 10am - 5pm
19 Middle Row, Stevenage SG1 3AW

Helpdesk: 07858 546855
Mon - Sat, 10am - 5pm
Phone - Text - WhatsApp

KEY Publishing

THE DESTINATION FOR MODEL RAILWAY

Visit us today and discover all our latest releases



FREE P&P* when you order from our online shop...

shop.keymodelworld.com

Call +44 (0)1780 480404 *(Monday to Friday 9am - 5.30pm GMT)*

**Free 2nd class P&P on all UK & BFPO orders. Overseas charges apply.*

348/24

James & Jackson Events

Toys & Trains Collectors Fairs



Hulme Hall
23 Bolton Road, Port Sunlight CH62 SDH
5 minutes walk from public transport

April 21st
July 21st
September 8th
December 15th

- *10.30am - 2.30pm*
- *Refreshments*
- *Free Car Park*
- *Disabled Access*

Brecon
Brecon Market Hall,
4 Market Street, Brecon LD39 DA

May 4th
July 6th
September 7th
December 8th

- *10.30am - 2.30pm*
- *Refreshments*
- *Disabled Access*

Oswestry
The Pavilion, Oswestry Showground,
Park Hall Whitti ngton Road,
Oswestry SY114AS (just off A5)

June 22nd
October 19th

- *10.30am - 2.30pm*
- *Refreshments*
- *Free Car Park*
- *Disabled Access*

Llangollen
Llangollen Pavilion, Abbey Road
Llangollen LL20 8SW

May 5th
August 18th

- *10.30am - 2.30pm*
- *Refreshments*
- *Free Car Park*
- *Disabled Access*

Toy & Train Collector Fairs
Bachmann, Hornby, Corgi, Matchbox Lego, Bears, E/e, Britains, and lots more!!

For Table Bookings and Information:
David - 07967 681080 | Jacko17356@icloud.com
Alan - 07904 777605 | a.james858@btinternet.com

DISCOUNT 'O' GAUGE

TOWER BRASS LOCOMOTIVES
R.T.R in unpainted brass/factory painted

GWR/BR Railcar 19-33.....£550.00
GWR/BR Parcels Railcar No.34.....£550.00
GWR 1361 Early black chassis.....£525.00
GWR/BR 1361 Late black chassis.....£525.00
LY/LMS/BR Pug black.....£450.00
LNER/BR J39 0-6-0 black.....£815.00
GWR/BR 8750 Pannier black chassis . £525.00

FULLY FINISHED R-T-R LOCOS

L&Y/LMS/BR Pug 0-4-0T .....from £525.00
GWR/BR 1361 0-6-0ST.....from £695.00
GWR/BR 8750 Pannier tank .....from £695.00
GWR/BR Razor Edge railcar.....£835.00
GWR/BR Parcels railcar.....£810.00
LNER/BR J39 0-6-0.....£950.00

GLADIATOR LOCO KITS

GL1 BR D10/11 4-4-0 .....£420.00
GL14 LNER / BR Q4 TINY 0-8-0 .....£430.00
GL16 LNER / BR Q1/1 0-8-0 TANK £400.00
GL20 LMS/BR PRINCESS £575.00
GL21 LMS/BR ROYAL SCOT £500.00
GL23 LMS/BR BRITISH LEGION £500.00
GL24 LMS/BR ORIGINAL PATRIOT £500.00
GL28 LMS/BR 2P 4-4-0 .....£400.00
GL36 LBSC/SR/BR H2 ATLANTIC £525.00
GL44 LNWR/LMS /BR COAL TANK 0-6-2 ..£325.00
GL50 LNER/BR 2-8-8-2 GARRATT £750.00
GL57 LNER / BR L1 2-6-4 .....£400.00
GL58 LNER / BR B1 4-6-0 .....£480.00
GL59 LNER / BR K1 2-6-0 .....£450.00
GTR62 SR/BR Urie King Arthur.....£575.00
GL70 SR / BR SCHOOLS 4-4-0 .....£525.00
FT9 NER/LNER/BR G6/BTP 0-4-4T.....£300.00

TOWER COLLECTION (D.J.H) BEGINNERS KITS
Includes wheels, gears and motor

TC1 Class 02 0-4-0 Diesel Shunter..... £250.00
TC3 Andrew Barclay 0-4-0 Steam Shunter£280.00

TOWER COLLECTION LOCO KITS
Require wheels, gears and motor

TC2 LMS streamlined Coronation.....£725.00
TC4 LMS/BR non streamlined Duchess...£695.00
TC5 LMS/BR de-streamlined Duchess £695.00
TC6 LMS/BR Sir William Stanier £695.00
TC7 LMS/BR Black Five 4-6-0.....£695.00
TC14 LMS/BR Stainer 8F 2-8-0.....£695.00

D.J.H LOCO KITS

K300 B.R Standard 84xx 2-6-2T.....£465.23
K301 B.R Standard 2MT 2-6-0..... £532.87
K302 LMS/B.R Ivatt 2-6-2T..... £465.23
K303 LMS/BR Fairburn 2-6-4 T £483.89

PECO LINESIDE KITS

LK704 Wooden lineside hut kit.....£27.25
LK705 Brick lineside hut.....£27.25
LK709 Ground Level Signal Box.....£37.95
LK710 Signal Box Interior Kit.....£28.95
LK715 Brick Base Signal Box.....£52.95
LK735 GWR Yard Crane.....£29.95
LK741 GWR spear fencing.....£14.95
LK742 GWR spear fencing ramps.....£14.95
LK743 Field fencing and gates.....£13.95
LK747 Telegraph Poles (6).....£12.95
LK748 Ladders (4).....£10.50
LK749 Loading Gauges (2).....£17.25
LK750 Single track level crossing gates . £27.95
LK758 Platelayers tools.....£8.95
LK759 Platform lamps (4.....£11.95
LK760 Telephone boxes(2.....£11.95
LK761 GWR Station seats (4) £11.75
LK762 MR/NER station seats 4.....£11.75
LK763 SR/BR Station seats.....£11.75
LK764 Bicycles (8.....£11.75
LK765 Police Call Box.....£13.95
LK790 GWR home or distant signal.....£25.75

SLATERS BR WAGONS AND VANS KITS

7062 B.R 12ton Vanwide.....£45.50
7063 B.R Standard Van.....£45.50
7064 B.R 12ton Standard/Flat Van.....£45.50
7065 B.R Meat Van.....£45.50
7066 B.R. Insulated Van.....£45.50
7067 B.R 13 ton conflat 'A'.....£41.25
7069 B.R Lowfit Wagon.....£41.25
7070 B.R 12 ton Palvan.....£45.50
7071 B.R 13 ton High Goods Wagon.....£41.25
7033 LNER/BR 20T Brake Van.....£58.25
7053 LNER/BR 20T Brake Van.....£58.25
7C020 SECR/SR/BR 4 wheel PLV/GUV...£94.75
7C021P SR/BR Bogie Van.....£149.50
7C022 SR/BR 4 wheel BY.....£94.75

PECO WAGON KITS

W601 GWR Toad brake can.....£49.25
W602 GWR Permanent Way brake £49.25
W603 GWR 6 wheel brake £51.75
W604 GWR 4 plank open £41.50
W605 GWR Steel Open £41.50
W606 GWR 10 ton Van.....£51.75
W607 BR 16 ton Mineral wagon.....£51.75
W608 BR 27 ton Iron Ore wagon.....£50.95
W609 BR 20 ton Pig Iron wagon £50.95

PECO 'O' GAUGE TRACKWORK

SLE786BH Curved R/H Point £74.00
SLE787BH Curved L/H Point.....£74.00
SL700BH 12 yards flexitrack.....£112.75
SLE791BH Right Hand Point.....£60.25
SLE792BH Left Hand Point.....£60.25
SLE797BH Y Point.....£54.75
SLE790BH Double Slip.....£124.00
SLE794BH Long Crossing £66.75
SL10 24 metal railjoiners.....£3.95
SL11 12 insulated railjoiners.....£3.95
SL740BH Buffer stop.....£3.75
TP1 Long Track pins (15mm.....£3.25
ST700 Box (6) 393mm straight.....£62.50
ST725 Half circle 1028mm radius curves £67.25
STU750BH R/H Setrack Point £58.00
STU751BH L/H Setrack Point £58.00
PL33 Microswitch.....£7.75
PL19 Microswitch Housing (2.....£5.75
PL80 Power Feed.....£9.25

PARKSIDE WAGON KITS

PS14 BR Grampus Ballast wagon..... £41.75
PS15 BR 21 Ton Mineral wagon £41.75
PS16 LNER Loco Coal wagon..... £41.75
PS17 BR 12 ton Pipe wagon £41.75
PS23 GWR/BR 13 ton open wagon..... £41.75
PS24 GWR/BR 12 ton unfitted van..... £41.75
PS25 BR 24.5 ton mineral wagon £41.75
PS26 GWR/BR 12 ton fitted van £41.75
PS27 GWR/BR 12 ton open with tarp bar £41.75
PS28 GWR/BR 12 ton plywood van £41.75
PS29 GWR/BR Fruit van £41.75
PS30 BR 16 ton mineral wagon £41.75
PS31 BR 16 ton slope sided mineral ... £41.75
PS32 BR 16 ton mineral (ex SNCF..... £41.75
PS33 BR 8 Plank wooden mineral..... £41.75
PS42 LMS/BR 12 ton open wagon £41.75
PS45 LNER/BR 12 ton goods van £41.75
PS46 LNER/BR 12 ton fruit van £41.75
PS49 GWR/BR Mica van..... £41.75
PS100 SR/BR Banana van..... £41.75
PS101 SR/BR Meat van..... £41.75
PS104 BR 21 ton coal hopper £41.75
PS107 SR/BR Cattle truck..... £41.75
PS112 GWR/BR Gunpowder van £41.75
PS114 LMS/BR Banana van £41.75
PS115 LNER/BR Brake Van £48.50

BACHMANN SCENECRAFT BUILDINGS

47040 Diesel Refuelling Point £42.45
47128 Fuelling Point Pump House £33.95
47129 Fuel Storage Tank.....£84.95
47203 Low Relief Corner Shop £19.95
47-541 Walls & Gates..... £25.45
47-558 Corrugated Shed.....£16.95
47-572 Midland Water Crane..... £25.45
47-002 Washing Plant £84.95
47-0054 Mess Room £59.50
47-055 Site Office £55.25
47039 Office Block.....£77.20

TOWER MODELS O GAUGE PLATFORMS
Bachman Scenecraft platforms and ramps exclusive to Tower Models
2 Ramps & 2 straights (98cms) £89.95
3 straight (88cms) £69.95

NEW DAPOL B.R MARK 1 COACHES
Available as CK, SO, SK and BSK in crimson & cream, S.R green, blue & grey, chocolate & cream and maroon, numbered or un-numbered
Basic RRP £222.44 OUR PRICE £189.07
DCC fitted RRP £261.57 OUR PRICE £222.33
BOTH EARLY AND WINDOW BEADED NOW AVAILABLE

DAPOL (EX LIONHEART) 45XX PRAIRIE
Superb quality fully finished with diecast body and excellent detail. Choice of six liveries, numbered and un-numbered.
RRP £553.31 OUR PRICE £470.00
Sound fitted RRP £726.57 OUR PRICE £617.50
LAST FEW

DAPOL BOGIE BOLSTER E
6 LIVERIES AVAILABLE
RRP £81.00 OUR PRICE £68.50
NOW AVAILABLE

LIONHEART SUBURBAN COACHES
Fully finished superb quality with interior details and lights.
2 car 'B' set G.W.R or B.R 6 types
RRP £470.50 OUR PRICE £399.99
4 car D set G.W.R or B.R 4 types
RRP £823.50 OUR PRICE £699.99

NEW DAPOL SENTINEL Y1/Y3
LNER, LMS, GWR, B.R or N.C.B
Basic RRP £195.62 OUR PRICE £165.00
Sound fitted RRP 391.23 OUR PRICE £330.00
NOW AVAILABLE

DAPOL (EX LIONHEART) PANNIERS
64XX and 74XX G.W.R or B.R
List Price £399.00 OUR PRICE £340.00
Sound Fitted **RRP £550.00 OUR PRICE £467.50**

NEW DAPOL 57XX/8750 PANNIERS
57xx in BR Livery
8750 in GWR & BR Liveries
with riveted tank option
Basic Version **RRP £262.68 OUR PRICE £223.00**
DCC Fitted **RRP£296.22 OUR PRICE £250.00**
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW DAPOL 10 FOOT W.B WAGONS
B.R Open Wagons (various)
RRP £50.71 OUR PRICE £43.00
B.R MEAT, INSULATED AND STANDARD VANS (12 TYPES)
RRP £55.62 OUR PRICE £47.00

DAPOL HBA & HEA COALWAGONS
8 LIVERIES AVAILABLE
RRP £59.40 OUR PRICE £50.00
TOWER MODELS SET OF SIX RAIL FREIGHT RED GRAY
RRP £356.40 OUR PRICE £275.00
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW DAPOL 20 TON BRAKE VANS
7 liveries available
RRP £90.72 OUR PRICE £77.00
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW HELJAN CLASS 37 SPLIT HEADCODE BOXES
Ten liveries available
RRP £6400 OUR PRICE £551.65
NOW AVAILABLE

TOWER MODELS LIMITED EDITION DAPOL WAGON SETS
Set of 6 Esso Tankers
RRP £324.48 OUR PRICE £275.00
Set Of Six Plywood Vans
RRP £299.70 OUR PRICE £255.00
NOW AVAILABLE

DAPOL HAA COALWAGONS
VARIOUS LIVERIES AVAILABLE
RRP £64.75 OUR PRICE £55.00
TOWER MODELS EXCLUSIVE COAL SECTOR YELLOW FRAME
RRP £64.75 OUR PRICE £55.00
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW DAPOL VANWIDE/VEA'S
RRP £63.28 OUR PRICE £53.75
TOWER MODELS LIMITED EDITION SET OF SIX BAUXITE £295.00

DAPOL TTA TANKERS
2 body types, 11 liveries
RRP £91.80 OUR PRICE £78.00
4 Tower Limited Edition Sets (3)
RRP £275.40 OUR PRICE £230.00
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW HELJAN PCA TANKS
10 number options of Cement
3 Options in Chemical Livery
£99.99 Each

DAPOL ANCHOR MOUNTED TANKERS
DAPOL 14 TON ANCHOR MOUNTED TANKERS
5 LIVERIES OF CLASS A
5 LIVERIES OF CLASS B
RRP £59.40 OUR PRICE £50.00
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW DAPOL MOTORISED SIGNALS
GWR Home Signals £53.00
LMS Home Signals £53.00
GWR Single Bracket Signals £87.00
GWR 2 arm Bracket Signals £96.00
SR Semaphone Signals £53.00

NEW DAPOL CONFLATS
6 VERSIONS WITH LOAD **£61.00**
4 VERSIONS WITHOUT LOAD **£42.50**
4 DIFFERENT TOWER MODELS
LTD EDITION SETS OF 3 B**R £170.00**
NOW AVAILABLE

TOWER MODELS LIMITED EDITION ICI WAGONS
1950's:
Red Salt Van (9 types) £42.50 each
1960's:
Blue Salt Vans (4 types) £42.50
5 plank Lime (5 types) £40.00
5 plank Alkalid (5 types) £40.00
16 ton minerals
SODA ASH Livery(3 numbers) £41.50
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW DAPOL 2-6-2 3MT
ELEVEN OPTIONS BEING PRODUCED
BASIC RRP £621.00 OUR PRICE £527.85
DCC FITTED RRP £653.40
OUR PRICE £555.39
SOUND FITTED RRP £739.80
OUR PRICE £628.83
AVAILABLE SUMMER 2024
ADVANCE ORDERS WELCOME

NEW DAPOL AUSTERITY J94
TEN LIVERIES BEING PRODUCED
BASIC RRP £270.00 OUR PRICE £229.50
DCC FITTED RRP £307.80
OUR PRICE £261.50
SOUND FITTED RRP £410.00 OUR PRICE £348.50
AVAILABLE LATE 2024
ADVANCE ORDERS WELCOME

NEW DAPOL GWR / LMS / BR VANS
3 LIVERIES LMS STD 12T VAN
5 LIVERIES GWR STD 12T VAN
2 LIVERIES GWR FRUIT A
RRP £55.51 OUR PRICE £47.00
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW HELJAN CLASS 117
2 Car and 3 Car D.M.U
Available in a range of liveries from Cats Whiskers to N.S.E
Available Autumn 2024
Reserve yours now

NEW HELJAN CLASS 26 & 27
VARIOUS LIVERIES
RRP £649.00 OUR PRICE £551.65
NOW AVAILABLE

HELJAN CATFISH & DOGFISH
Catfish 9 Liveries
Dogfish 10 Liveries
RRP £124.00 OUR PRICE £104.50
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW HELJAN Mk2 / 2a COACHES
T.S.O. / F.K. / B.S.O. / B.F.K.
RRP £299.00 OUR PRICE £254.25
DUE FOR RELEASE SUMMER 2024
ADVANCE ORDERS WELCOME

HELJAN CLASS 52 WESTERN
6 LIVERIES AVAILABLE
RRP £659.00 OUR PRICE £560.15
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW HELJAN CLASS 33
Early and Late Versions
RRP £579.00 OUR PRICE £466.65
9 Liveries IN STOCK

HELJAN CLASS 58
Total of 9 liveries
RRP £729.00 OUR PRICE £619.65
NOW AVAILABLE

HELJAN CLASS 31/1 & 31/4
Various liveries
RRP £579.00 OUR PRICE £466.65
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW HELJAN CLASS 73
12 Liveries Available
RRP £779.00 OUR PRICE £662.15
NOW AVAILABLE

HELJAN CLASS 55
10 Liveries Available
RRP £729.00 OUR PRICE £619.65
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW HELJAN CLASS 47
2 Versions, 1960/70s & 1980/90s
Nine liveries planned
RRP £729.00 OUR PRICE £594.15
LAST FEW AVAILABLE

HELJAN CLASS 56
Total of 8 liveries
RRP £699.00 OUR PRICE £594.15
NOW AVAILABLE

HELJAN CLASS 40
CENTRE HEADCODE 5 liveries
RRP £579.00 OUR PRICE £466.65
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW HELJAN CLASS 17
Four liveries Available
RRP £569.00 OUR PRICE £466.65
NOW AVAILABLE

HELJAN DIESEL DEPOT
Two Road Shed **RRP £99.00 OUR PRICE £84.15**
Extension Pack **RRP £49.00 OUR PRICE £41.65**
Spare Ends (3) **RRP £29.00 OUR PRICE £24.65**
See website for details and sizes

HELJAN AC RAILBUS CLEARANCE
Dark green with yellow panel
List Price £495.00
SPECIAL OFFER £299.95

NEW HELJAN CLASS 50
Selling fast, 3 liveries available
RRP £729.00 OUR PRICE £594.15
NOW AVAILABLEÍ

HELJAN CCT'S & PMV'S
CCT IN VARIOUS LIVERIES
RRP £199.00 OUR PRICE £169.15
NOW AVAILABLE
PLV / PMV VARIOUS LIVERIES
RRP £249.00 OUR PRICE £211.65
AVAILABLE SUMMER 2024

HELJAN CLASS 42 WARSHIP
8 Liveries Available
RRP £699.00 our price £550.00

OUR WEBSITE CONTAINS 4,000 IMAGES AND IS UPDATED SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK

TOWER MODELS, 62-64 Devonshire Road, Blackpool FY3 8AA
Email: sales@tower-models.com
TEL: 01253 623797 or 623799

TELEPHONE CREDIT CARD ORDERS WELCOME. WORLDWIDE MAIL ORDER
Visit our new well stocked shop, a mile from Blackpool North Railway Station
Open Mon to Sat 9.30 to 4.45

Visit our website: www.tower-models.com

POSTAGE CHARGES

Orders up to £35.00 plus £2.50 p&p.
Orders £35.01 to £150.00 plus £6.00 p&p.
ORDERS OVER £150.00 POST FREE
Overseas orders postage charged at cost.

All prices include VAT @ 20%.
We reserve the right to alter prices without notice.

It's the Green Giant in N...



59101 in new **Heidelberg Materials** livery now coming into stock and available to order direct from Revolution Trains.

DC SILENT £154.95

DCC SOUND ~~£249.95~~ **SOLD OUT**

We've done them in 00...

....but do you want them in N?





- Built by for British Aluminium Alcan in 1988 and still in use, supplying alumina to the Lochaber aluminium smelter via the West Highland line through some of the most spectacular scenery in Britain.

- As in 00 these models these will be supplied in packs of four costing approx £149.95. We'd like to produce these models - but only if there is adequate demand. **So let us know!**

N Gauge PCA 'Alcan' alumina tanks
Deadline for expressions of interest: 30th April 2024

Revolution trains

From selected Revolution Trains retailers.

www.revolutiontrains.com | Revolution Trains | @baby_pendo

HORNBY® TT:120

HORNBY TT:120 1ST ANNIVERSARY

Fast and Fantastic!



The fastest diesel trains in the world, the GWR, Class 43 HST Train Pack has arrived!
In 1976 by British Rail, these InterCity 125 High-Speed Trains raced along the Great Western and East Coast Main Lines at 125mph. Perfect for any diesel railway enthusiast and model railway builders alike, bring the thrill of high-speed rail to your layout today!

TT3023TXSM	GWR Class 43 HST Digital Train Pack (Sound Fitted)	HM 7000	TXS TRIPLEX SOUND
TT3023M	GWR, Class 43 HST Train Pack - Era 11	DCC READY	NEXT18 PIN CONNECTION
TT4031	GWR, Mk3 Trailer Standard Open, 42301 - Era 11	**TT4031D**	GWR, Mk3 Trailer Standard Open, 42579 - Era 11
TT4031A	GWR, Mk3 Trailer Standard Open, 42299 - Era 11	**TT4040**	GWR, Mk3 Trailer First, 41146 - Era 11
TT4031B	GWR, Mk3 Trailer Standard Open, 42351 - Era 11	**TT4041**	GWR, Mk3 Trailer Guard Standard, 44040 - Era 11
TT4031C	GWR, Mk3 Trailer Standard Open, 42300 - Era 11	**TT4042**	GWR, Mk3 Buffet Car, 40715 - Era 11

Available at selected stockists.
For further information or to buy online go to **Hornby.com/HornbyTT120**

officialhornby · hornby · officialhornby · officialhornby · hornbymodelrailways · Beyond the Buffers HORNBY podcast · Beyond the Buffers

THE HEREFORD MODEL CENTRE

SALES LINE
01432 352809

EMAIL US ON: **sales@herefordmodelcentre.co.uk**

4 COMMERCIAL ROAD, HEREFORD, HEREFORDSHIRE HR1 2BB

www.herefordmodels.com

SHOP OPEN MON-SAT 9.00am-5.00pm

009 LOCOMOTIVES & ROLLING STOCK

391-100	Double Fairlie Merddin Emrys green	£199.70
391-101	Double Fairlie Merddin Emrys red	£199.70
393-030	SR covered van	£33.10
393-055	Open wagon Ashover Valley	£23.75
9962	Lyd BR Black	£186.95
391-126	Mainline Hunslet Charles	£161.45

HORNBY
Steam Locomotives

R3235	D16/3 British Railways	£100.95
R3333	BR Early Adams Radial	£107.95
R3334	BR Late Adams Radial	£107.95
R3422	Adams SR	£109.45
R3423	Adams BR	£109.45
R3615	Peckett W4	£89.99
R3781	K&ESR Terrier	£80.75
R3639	LMS King George VI	£171.00
R3955	Coca-Cola 0-4-0T	£40.50
R30200	Railroad 0-4-0ST BR	£43.19
R3635	BR Lord Nelson 'Lord Rodney'	£152.95
R3527	N15 SR Black 'Camelot'	£139.45
R30317	Railroad M&GNJR 0-4-0T	£49.50
R30126	W1 (Smoke Lifting Cowl)	£229.05
R3838	BR Standard 2MT Black	£196.19
R30114	BR West Country Braunton	£239.85
R3982	BR 2MT lined green	£206.10
R30228	LMS Coronation Queen Mary	£217.79
R30282	BR 8F 48518	£225.00
R30281	LMS 8F 8310	£225.00

HORNBY
Diesel Electric Locomotives

R3373	NRM Class 71	£134.95
R3374	BR Blue Class 71	£134.95
R3376	BR Green Class 71	£134.95
R30084	Sentinel 0-6-0 MSC	£98.09
R30083	Sentinel 0-6-0 POB	£98.09
R3873	5 car APT	£430.20
R3899	BR Class 08 Orange	£166.95
R3900	GWR Class 08 Cornish Flag	£159.30
R30042TTS	Cl. 47 R.O.G sound	£108.90
R30073	Cl. 56 BR Blue	£196.19
R30099	East Coast Trains HST	£326.69
R30096	FGW HST Class 43	£326.70
R30157	Cl. 60 60002	£201.60
R30156	Cl. 60 60001	£201. 60
R30218	RailAdventure HST	£326.70
R30167	Cl. 66 Fastline Freight	£87.30
R30203	Cl. 121 Coca Cola	£87.30
R30166	Cl91 VTEC BoB	£201.60
R30031	Cl87 City of Birmingham	£196.20
R30030	Cl87 City of Glasgow	£196.20
R30013	R&H 48DS Gower Princess	£98.10
R30191	BR Departmental Class 40 (97)	£87.30
R30121	BR Cl.08 Black (NRM)	£185.99
R30115	Cl08 Blue 604 Phantom	£167.40
R30181	Class 57 GWR Tintagel Castle	£87.30
R30142	Class 08 LORAM	£167.40
35-352	Class 20/0 BR Green	£191.20

BACHMANN
Steam Locomotives

31-004A	Robinson BR Early	£118.95
31-127	Class 3000 BR Early ROD	£118.45
31-128	BR ROD Weathered	£102.45
31-136DC	D11/2	£115.95
31-461A	C Class SR Black	£106.20
31-462A	C Class BR Early	£106.20
31-932DC	BR Compound	£127.75
32-002A	BR Hall Blk weathered	£140.20
31-443	Ivatt 2mt tank BRITISH RAILWAYS	£140.20
31-442	Ivatt 2mt tank LMS	£140.20
35-202SF	BR V2 green w/ sound	£280.45
35-201	BR V2 black	£195.45
35-200	LNER V2 green	£195.45
35-200SF	LNER V2 green w/ sound	£280.45
31-117	BR Std 4MT black	£178.45
32-132	BR 45xx BR green	£140.20
31-617	LNER V3 Tank loco	£144.45
32-861	BR 9F late	£195.45

BACHMANN
Diesel/Electric Locomotives

32-992	Wickhams Trolley Yellow	£67.95
35-419	Class 47 Rft Distribution	£203.95
35-419SF	Class 47 Rft Distrib. sound	£288.95
35-418	Class 47 Rft Construction	£203.95
32-619	Class 90 EWS	£195.45
31-267A	Class 419 MLV Blue/Grey	£135.95
31-265A	Class 419 MLV BR green	£135.95
31-578	Windhoff MPV N. Rail	£271.95
31-511A	Cl158 Arriva Wales	£280.45
31-502A	Cl158 WYPTE	£280.45
31-579	Windhoff Network Rail orange	£271.95
35-312	Class 37 BR Blue Thornaby TMD	£212.45

RAPIDO

913001	L & M Lion (1930s	£152.95
913002	L & M Lion (1980s	£152.95
903002	Hunslet 16" Arthur	£109.50
903006	Hunslet 16" Primrose	£109.50
903007	Hunslet 16" Thorne	£109.50
903005	Hunslet 16" Jacks	£109.50
904001	BR 15xx black no crest	£127.50
904003	BR 15xx Lined black E/E	£127.50
922002	Titfield Thunderbolt Pack	£254.95
953001	GER W&U pre 1919 pack	£229.45
953002	GER W&U post 1919 pack	£229.45

DAPOL
N Gauge

ND207D	SR Q1 Southern Black	£89.95
ND008	BR Class 73 Large Logo	£74.95
ND008	BR Class 73 Inter City	£74.95
ND021A	BR Class 73 Mainline blue	£74.95
2S-007-006	BR Pannier L/crest	£59.00
2S-007-026	BR Pannier E/Emblem	£79.85
2S-007-027	BR Pannier L/crest	£79.85
2S-007-025	LT Pannier L95	£79.85
2S-012-010	BR Terrier L/crest	£67.95

GRAHAM FARISH
N Gauge

371-007ASF	BR Class 08 Grey SOUND	£208.20
371-011SF	BR Class 08 Network Rail SOUND	£208.20
371-012	BR Class 08 RES	£123.20
371-336	Class 150/1 GMPTE	£203.95
371-042	BR Class 20 Blue Redmire	£135.95
371-659	Class 57 ARRIVA Wales	£165.70

EXHIBITIONS 2024

- **CHELTENHAM** - April 6th & 7th
- **ROSS ON WYE** - August 17th & 18th
- **SWANSEA** - September 14th & 15th
- **LYDNEY** - September 28th & 29th
- **CHELTENHAM** - October 26th & 27th

MAIL ORDER SERVICE

ALL PRICES VALID UNTIL 30.06.24

POSTAGE & PACKING RATES PER ORDER:

UK Standard Postage £4.00

UK Insured Postage & Packing Rate £7.10

UK Courier Transport & Packing Rate £10.00

Worldwide at cost.

VAT free to overseas.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Please allow 7 days for clearance when paying by cheque

Credit Cards Welcome -
Visa, Mastercard, Maestro
Please state expiry date

EXCLUSIVE PECO N GAUGE WAGONS

NR-P987B	Shell/BP black no. 5175	£13.45
NR-P987C	Shell/BP black no. 5177	£13.45
NR-P987DW	Shell/BP black no. 5169 wthd.	£14.25
NR-P987EW	Shell/BP black no. 5172 wthd	£14.25
NR-P987FW	Shell/BP black no. 5178 wthd	£14.25
NR-P987G	Shell/BP black no. 5171	£13.45
NR-P987H	Shell/BP black no. 5176	£13.45
NR-P987I	Shell/BP black no. 5174	£13.45
NR-P987JW	Shell/BP black no. 5173 wthd	£14.25
NR-P987KW	Shell/BP black no. 5179 wthd	£14.25
NR-P987LW	Shell/BP black no. 5168 wthd	£14.25
NR-P993A	BP Grey no. BPO67266	£13.45
NR-P993B	BP Grey no. BPO67082	£13.45
NR-P993C	BP Grey no. BPO67095	£13.45
NR-P993DW	BP Grey no. BPO67168 wthd	£14.25
NR-P993EW	BP Grey no. BPO67177 wthd	£14.25
NR-P993FW	BP Grey no. BPO67184 wthd	£14.25
NR-P994A	BP Green no. BPO67161	£13.45
NR-P994B	BP Green no. BPO67162	£13.45
NR-P994C	BP Green no. BPO67368	£13.45
NR-P994DW	BP Green no. BPO67765	£14.25
NR-P994EW	BP Green no. BPO67783	£14.25
NR-P994FW	BP Green no. BPO67574	£14.25
NR-P995A	BP Black no. BPO65762	£13.45
NR-P995B	BP Black no. BPO65764	£13.45
NR-P995C	BP Black no. BPO65771	£13.45
NR-P995DW	BP Black no. BPO65770	£14.25
NR-P995EW	BP Black no. BPO65765	£14.25
NR-P995FW	BP Black no. BPO65766	£14.25







MODEL TRAINS & ACCESSORIES

WE SELL ALL MAKES, MODELS & ACCESSORIES

RAILWAY CONDUCTOR

Also Diecast - Radio Controlled - Toys - etc.

T: 01327 439736 • M: 07961 757094

E: jonathan@therailwayconductor.co.uk

www.therailwayconductor.co.uk

Unit 2, The Old Dairy Craft Centre,
Upper Stowe, Near Weedon off A5, Northamptonshire NN7 4SH

HORNBY · DCC Concepts · Graham Farish by Bachmann · DAPOL

PECO · GAUGEMASTER · Bachmann · AIRFIX · Oxford Rail · TAMIYA

SHOP OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK • FREE PARKING
• Mon to Sat 11.00-17.00 • Sun 11.00-16.00
Out of hours please call the mobile.

WE STOCK 00, N, 00-9 & 0 GAUGE.
TOP PRICES PAID FOR USED ITEMS.
PLEASE CALL TO ARRANGE A VALUATION

We do Repairs, Servicing & DCC Fitting.
We also build layouts to your specifications.

MasterCard · VISA · Maestro · PayPal · eBay

Peter's Spares

MODEL RAILWAYS LTD

EST 2009



- New & Used Hornby Spare Parts
- Our own spare parts made in China
- Locomotives and Rolling Stock
- Plastic Kits, Paints, Tools & Glues
- Digital Decoders & Controllers
- Locomotive Detailing parts
- Mega Steam Smoke Fluid
- Tracks & Train Sets
- We have it all at Peters Spares

NEED HORNBY SPARES? Talk to Peter's Spares
- Over 4000 different Hornby and Dapol Spares in stock.

BRAND NEW WEBSITE *with back in stock alerts and wishlist.*

OVER 14,000 DIFFERENT ITEMS IN STOCK

DON'T FORGET WE SELL:
Locomotives, Rolling Stock, Scenics & much more!

NEW & USED MODEL RAILWAYS

Specialists in Model Trains since 1994 - Servicing, Repairs & DCC Decoder Fitting
2J Brighouse Business Village, Riverside Park, Middlesbrough, Cleveland TS2 1RT

PECO · Bachmann · Graham Farish by Bachmann · dapol

Tel: 01642 909794
Open Mon-Sat 10am - 5pm
Web: www.petersspares.com
Email: sales@petersspares.com

HORNBY · HELJAN · GAUGEMASTER

GRIMY TIMES MODEL RAILWAYS

www.grimytimes.co.uk

187 Orford Lane, Warrington, Cheshire WA2 7BA

OPEN: Tues, Wed, Fri & Sat 10-4 • **CLOSED** Sun, Mon & Thurs





The Home of Grimy Times Weathering 01925 632209

- Excellent range of products and very competitive prices.
- Weathering, Renumbering & Renaming Service.
- Displays of pre-weathered locomotives for sale.
- Advice from professional railway modellers.
- DCC fitting service / Repairs & Servicing.



Bachmann · Graham Farish by Bachmann · HORNBY · PECO · METCALFE

Sankey Scenics

Over 1000 different packs of Quality Signage & Titled Trains

NEW WEBSITES

COACH DESTINATION BOARDS



www.sankeyscenics.com



WE OFFER INSURANCE DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR MODEL AND GARDEN RAILWAY ENTHUSIASTS.

Covering accidental damage and loss at home — including during transit and at exhibitions anywhere in the UK.

TO GET A QUOTE PLEASE VISIT WWW.MODELRAILWAYINSURANCE.CO.UK OR CALL DIRECT ON 01636 858249

magnet™

Magnet Insurance Services Ltd
Newark Beacon, Cafferata Way, Newark, NG24 2TN
Authorised and regulated by the Finacial Conduct Authority

01636 858249
www.modelrailwayinsurance.co.uk

MALCS MODELS
OF ILKESTON

Rapido Trains OO Gauge 7 Plank Wagons
Stanton/ Awsworth/ Ilkeston & Heanor/ Sherwood

Exclusive to Malcs Models











Notts & Derby
Exclusive to Malcs Models
& TTC Diecast



Derbyshire Stone
Exclusive to Malcs Models
& Ecclesbourne Valley Railway

RAPIDO UK

NOW AVAILABLE

RRP £32.95

RAPIDO UK

www.malcsmodels.co.uk • 07786 896807

48 Bath Street | Ilkeston | Derbyshire | DE7 8FD

KEY Publishing

Model World

MODELLING SHOP

NEW LIMITED EDITIONS



NEW! HORNBY CROSSCOUNTRY HST LIMITED EDITION
power cars 43184 & 43366 in 'OO' Gauge.

PRE-ORDER

DCC Ready **£359.99**
DCC Sound Fitted **£399.99**

CAVALEX MODELS Class 60 60029 for 'OO' Gauge



PRE-ORDER

DCC Ready **£194.95**
DCC Sound Fitted **SOLD OUT**

BACHMANN 40145 for 'OO' Gauge



IN STOCK NOW

DCC Ready **£229.95**
DCC Sound Fitted **£329.95**

EXCLUSIVE BUNDLE Hornby Rail Charter Services HST power cars, coaches and book



IN STOCK NOW

Price **£499.99**

HELJAN Class 47/8 47817 for 'OO' Gauge



PRE-ORDER

DCC Ready **£249.95**
DCC Sound Fitted **£389.95**

ACCURASCALE Class 31 31276 for 'OO' Gauge



LAST FEW

DCC Ready **£169.99**
DCC Sound Fitted **SOLD OUT**

EXCLUSIVE PRODUCTS AND MODELLING ESSENTIALS

GSMR Radio Masts Twin Pack for OO gauge

£5.99



LBSCR Sydenham Station Building Laser-Cut Kit for OO gauge

£75.99



GNR Laser-Cut Signalbox Kit for OO gauge

£32.99



BR Diesel Brake Tender B964040E Plain BR Green

£36.99



TT:120 Scale Laser-Cut Platform Kit - Option B

£32.99



TT:120 Scale Laser-Cut Platform Kit - Option A

£37.99



OO Gauge Laser-Cut GNR Tunnel Portal Kit

£54.99



TT:120 Scale Laser-Cut GNR Tunnel Portal Kit

£29.99



OO Gauge Laser-Cut Viaduct Outer Twin Arch Kit

£119.99



OO Gauge Laser-Cut Viaduct Single Inner Arch Kit

£119.99



3D printed Larssen steel piling triple pack 50mm high

£14.99



3D printed Larssen steel piling triple pack 100mm high

£22.99



3D Printed OO Gauge Axle Counters - 10 Pack

£2.99



Single-bay low relief warehouse entrance kit

£12.99



Four-bay low relief warehouse laser-cut kit

£44.99



WCML Relay Room 00 Gauge Laser Cut Kit

£34.99



Norton Bridge Signalbox 00 Gauge Laser Cut Kit

£47.99



Norton Bridge 3D printed signalbox interior kit

£12.99



GCR Birdcage Bridge and walls laser-cut kit for OO Gauge

£79.99



GCR Birdcage Bridge laser-cut kit for OO Gauge

£64.99



PJM Models laser-cut four-road diesel depot and office kit - B

£135.00



PJM Models laser-cut four-road diesel depot kit - A

£85.00



Pot Hole Road Kit

£13.49



Airbrush Starter Bundle

£460.00



Scorpion 3D Printed FV101-1:76 OO Scale Tank Kit

£11.99



Scimitar 3D Printed FV107-1:76 OO Scale Tank Kit

£11.99



Scorpion 3D Printed FV107-1:43 O Scale Tank Kit

£34.99



Scimitar 3D Printed FV107-1:43 O Scale Tank Kit

£34.99



RUSTY RAILS MODELLING 3D PRINTED ACCESSORIES

View the full range of Rusty Rails 'OO' gauge 3D printed depot and lineside products on the Key Model World Shop.

Visit: **shop.keymodelworld.com/collections/rusty-rails-modelling**



Scan the QR code for full details of all our modelling products on our online shop:

keymodelworld.com/shop

Train Sets | Locomotives | Carriages | Wagons | Buildings | Track | Accessories | *and more!*

KEY Publishing

Model World MODELLING SHOP



Official HORNBY® TT:120 STOCKIST

ORDER ONLINE TODAY

NEW! HORNBY TT:120 HST POWER CARS, BR BLUE AND GREY

£199.99 DCC ready

£299.99 DCC sound fitted



NEW! HORNBY TT:120 HST POWER CARS, INTERCITY

£199.99 DCC ready



NEW! HORNBY TT:120 HST POWER CARS, GWR GREEN

£199.99 DCC ready

£299.99 DCC sound fitted



NEW! HORNBY TT:120 MK 3 TRAILER STANDARD, INTERCITY

£33.99



NEW! HORNBY TT:120 MK 3 TRAILER GUARD STANDARD, INTERCITY

£33.99



NEW! HORNBY TT:120 MK 3 TRAILER FIRST, INTERCITY

£33.99



HORNBY TT:120 CLASS 08 0-6-0 08924, GBRF BLUE

£124.99



HORNBY TT:120 TOTAL 45TON TTA TANKER

£22.99



HORNBY TT:120 BP 45TON TTA TANKER

£22.99



Scan the QR code for full details of the Hornby TT:120 collection available from the *Key Model World Shop* as well as our exclusive laser-cut kits:

shop.keymodelworld.com/collections/hornby-tt-120

352/24

WWSCENICS®

PRO-GRASS

LAYERING SYSTEM®

ATTENTION!

USING OUR PRO GRASS LAYERING SYSTEM WILL GIVE YOU UNRIVALLED REALISTIC GRASS LANDSCAPES!



£99.99

LIMITED OFFER





It will be impossible to tell the difference between a springtime field and your diorama!
Developed and pioneered by static grass experts of 20 years.

CALL US TO ORDER: 01792 815841

Lines open Monday - Friday: 9am - 3pm

ORDER ONLINE: www.wwscenics.com

Model Rail Baseboards

DREAM IT AND WE BUILD IT

Manufacturers of bespoke modular baseboard systems.

Our baseboards are supplied fully assembled, the legs just simply bolt on.

Made from professional furniture grade MDF or Birch Ply the construction is open frame with a 9mm top making them light and incredibly strong and robust.

They are very stable and will not twist, warp or sag.

We custom make baseboards to order to meet your exact requirements.

We offer model railway clubs discount.

Gaming tables also available.

We offer a complete layout service.
We can design and build your layout from start to finish.
Track laying, electrical work, point control panels, Scenery.

Check out our new easy to assemble flat pack baseboards, at very competitive prices.



T: 0121 790 0468
E: sales@modelrailbaseboards.co.uk

www.modelrailbaseboards.co.uk



We're right at the
McDonald Rd
TRAM STOP!

www.harburns.uk

Bachmann Retailer of the Year 2023

Harburn Hobbies, 67 Elm Row, Edinburgh EH7 4AQ
T: 0131-556 3233 & 0131-478 3233 Email: sales@harburns.uk

HARBURN HAMLET
OO / HO
Acclaimed Accessories

00 Scale Scene Setters Ready to Place



FL123-£7.00 **FL122-£7.00** **FL113-£12.75** **FL127-£9.25**

00 GAUGE



FL170-£9.25 **FL110-£7.00** **FL111-£7.00** **FL121-£7.00** **FL171-£9.25**

00 GAUGE



FL109-£7.00 **FL108- £9.90** **FL112-£9.25** **FL120-£7.00** **FL117- £9.00**



BACHMANN AUTHORISED N-GAUGE REPAIRS SPECIALIST

Recommended by B.R. Lines, I have modelled in N Gauge for the past twenty years and have always carried out my own repairs and fitted my own DCC Decoders.

I pride myself on giving a friendly and professional service, providing help and advice as needed for Bachmann Farish and Poole Farish N Gauge locomotives.

Email: lprails20@gmail.com | **www.lprails.co.uk**

TEN COMMANDMENTS

ROLLING ROAD – 00 – N – O - TT GAUGES

Highest quality German engineering. Suitable for use with DC or DCC controlsystems. Manufactured for us by KPF-Zeller.

N MINI 200MM/6 ROLLERS..... **£55** LONG 400MM/8 ROLLERS **£70**
00 CHOICE OF FOUR SIZES FROM **£60** NEW XL 2 CAR SET **£100**
NEW NOW AVAILABLE FOR TT 300MM 6 ROLLERS..... **£60**
O GAUGE CHIOCE OF THREE SIZES FROM..... **£70**
PROFESSIONAL DUAL SCALE CAPACITY 00/N 600MM **£130**



TRACK CLEANING WAGONS – 00, O & N GAUGES

The quickest easiest way to clean your track. Simply hook to loco and run round your track to clean.
No fluids/cleaners required. - 00 WAGON..... **£40** N WAGON..... **£40** TT WAGON ..... **£40** O SELF-FIT..... **£20**

YouTube ****Watch our demonstration videos on our YOUTUBE channel****

See us at: **STATFOLD BARN: 13/14 April • MODEL WORLD LIVE 27/28 April • PERTH: 29/30 June**

20 Struan Drive, Inverkeithing, Fife KY11 1AR • Tel: 01383 410032
Email: **enquiries@tencommandmentsmodels.co.uk** • Telephone orders Mon-Fri 10-7pm
Visit our NEW LOOK website www.tencommandmentsmodels.co.uk

SR Hobbies
EST 2016

One of the UK's Largest stockist of Tiny Hong Kong Diecast Models.

Over 300 of our own 3D designed and printed Model Railway and Diorama accessories

Working together to help develop the UK Market








Email:- shedring.railway@ gmail.com
Tel:- 07754898640
Find us on :-
www.shedringhobbies.co.uk

TOWNSTREET MODEL ARCHITECTURE AT ITS FINEST

6 KIRKHILL, BLENCARN, NR. PENRITH, CUMBRIA CA10 1TZ
(Mail order only please)
Tel: 01768 88456 MON-FRI 2pm-8pm

From the stonecast range that brings realism to your layout.

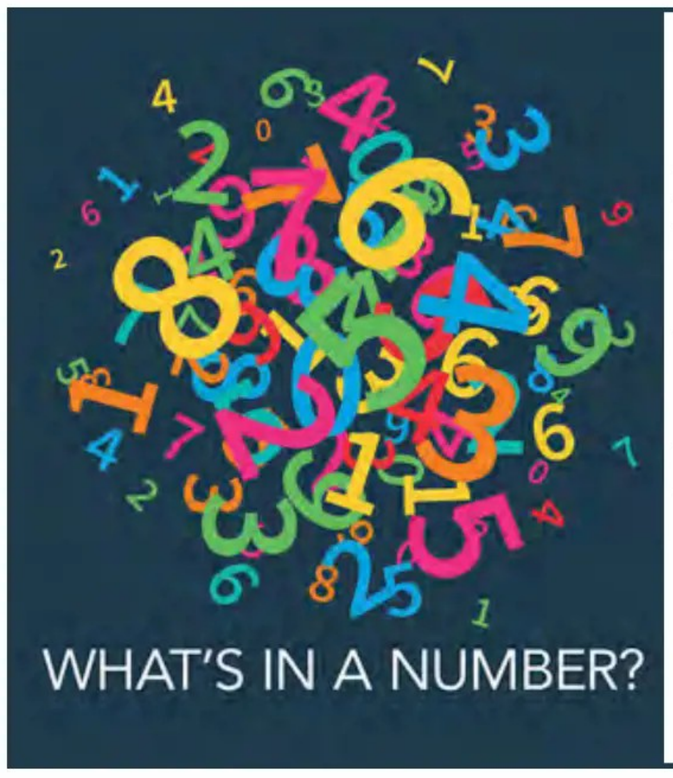
For a selection of our other kits, send for our 60 page '00' catalogue - Full of buildings, bridges, platforms and ideas for your layout. **£3.80 post free**

NEW
4 ROAD BRICK ENGINE SHED **£99.50** +£4.60 p&p

CONCRETE COALING TOWER **£69.50** +£4.60 p&p



See our new extensive website detailing all our products
www.townstreet.co.uk



In our case it's trust. Because Hornby Magazine is independently verified by ABC, our advertisers know they are getting the exposure they've been promised.

Our circulation is 24,017 for the period January to December 2022.

ABC. See it. Believe it. Trust it.

To advertise, call Matt Sinclair on 01780 663011 Ext: 142 or email: matt.sinclair@keypublishing.com

HORNBY magazine
abc www.abc.org.uk

W M COLLECTABLES

FOR QUALITY COLLECTABLE AND PRE-OWNED MODEL RAILWAY ITEMS IN MOST GAUGES.

Lots of ready to run, kitbuilt and kits available on the website with much more still to come.

T: **01444 413723** E: **andrew@wmcollectables.co.uk**
www.wmcollectables.co.uk

S & J Models

Discounted mint boxed Hornby & Bachmann locos

ITEMS LISTED WEEKLY
Take a look - you may find that elusive item!

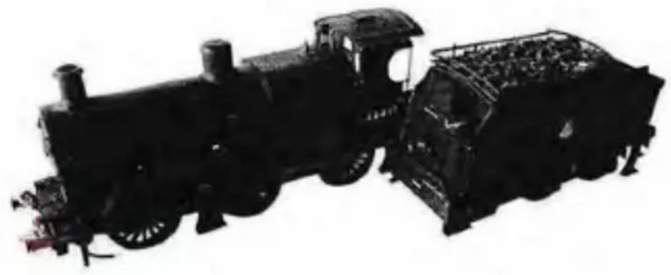
-WANTED-

Don't Delay - Call Today!

No Cheques - No Posting - Just A Top Cash Deal

No List - No Worry - Home Visits are our Speciality







Top Prices Paid for your collection of
Hornby, Bachmann, Heljan, Farish, Wrenn,
DJH and Other Kits Built & Unbuilt, Exley, LGB

WE PURCHASE YOUR WHOLE COLLECTION

Layouts dismantled – Distance No Object
We also require O gauge and above R.T.R. or
Kit-built Locos,Coaches, Wagons, etc.

CALL NOW!

Tel: **01606 872786** • Mobile: **07531 949069**
Email: **sjmodels@tiscali.co.uk**

www.sandjmodelrailways.co.uk

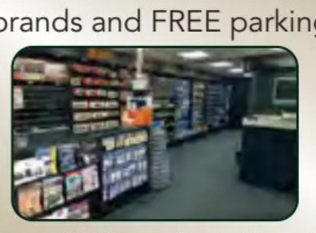
MODEL RAILWAY SOLUTIONS
Est: 2010

Unit 1,
10-12 Alder Hills,
Poole, Dorset BH12 4AL
T: 01202 798068
E: info@modelrailwaysolutions.co.uk



www.modelrailwaysolutions.co.uk

COME VISIT OUR MODEL SHOP
We stock all well known brands and FREE parking



Open: 9.30am-5pm Mon-Fri
10am-4pm Saturdays

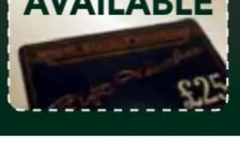
WANTED
Railway items or collections.



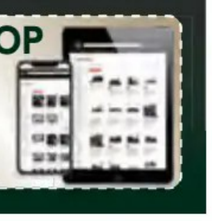
MODULAR BASEBOARDS
Hand-made in the UK, our baseboard products are popular worldwide.



GIFT CARDS AVAILABLE



ONLINE SHOP
Visit our website and purchase one of many items.



www.YorkModelrail.com
Online Shop

We manufacture a wide range of laser-cut scenery detailing and architectural components; helping you build your railway layouts.



We also offer a bespoke laser-cutting service catering for **ALL SCALES** and all model-makers, worldwide.

Online shop categories for **N, 00, 0** and expanding range in **TT scale**

York Modelmaking 01904 400358 laser@yorkmodelmaking.com
Unit 13, Bull Centre, Stockton-on-the-Forest, York, YO32 9LE

Model Scenery Supplies

Scatter, Flock, Static Grass, Grass Mats
Trees, Bushes, Hedges, Undergrowth
and much much more!



www.modelscenerysupplies.co.uk

Quality downloadable card model railway kits since 2005

Visit → scalescenes.com
Download → Print → Build



NEW T014a Non-conformist Chapel
ONLY £5.99
With its modest footprint, you'll be able to add architectural interest to even the smallest layout!

View our large range of OO and N kits and texture sheets

Includes interior detail, choice of doors, signs and gable stones.

Buy once unlimited prints

scale scenes

MonkBar Model Shop
Est. 1963

2 Goodramgate
York - YO1 7LQ
01904 659423
info@monkbarmodelshop.co.uk

OO, N & O Gauge Model Railways
Diecast Planes & Vehicles - Plastic Kits & Figures - Scalextric - Jigsaws



Visit us in York
Only 2 minutes walk from York Minster

Open Monday - Saturday
10am - 4.30pm

Stockists of Hornby, Bachmann, Graham Farish, Peco, Dapol, Gaugemaster, Ratio, Wills, Woodland Scenics, Metcalfe, Oxford Diecast, Base Toys and many more

monkbarmodelshop.co.uk

Roxey MOULDINGS

58 Dudley Road, Walton-on-Thames,
Surrey KT12 2JU Tel: 01932 245439

Online Shop: roxeymouldings.co.uk
VISA/Mastercard/Maestro/Switch accepted



Frecclesham by Newport MRS

Loco Kits in 4mm & 7mm Scales
Coach Kits in 4mm & 7mm Scales
Wagon Kits in 4mm & 7mm Scales
Wheels & Accessories in 4mm & 7mm
Motors & Gearboxes for 4mm & 7mm
Tenshodo Motor Bogies & Motors
Markits/Romford Driving Wheels & Accessories
Alan Gibson Accessories
List A5 SAE

Coach Kits in 0 & 00 Gauges

Laser Cut Building Kits In OO / 4mm Scale

KX089-OO 1970's Terraced Shops
Low Relief Building:
W: 199mm x D: 40mm x H: 70mm



£16.99

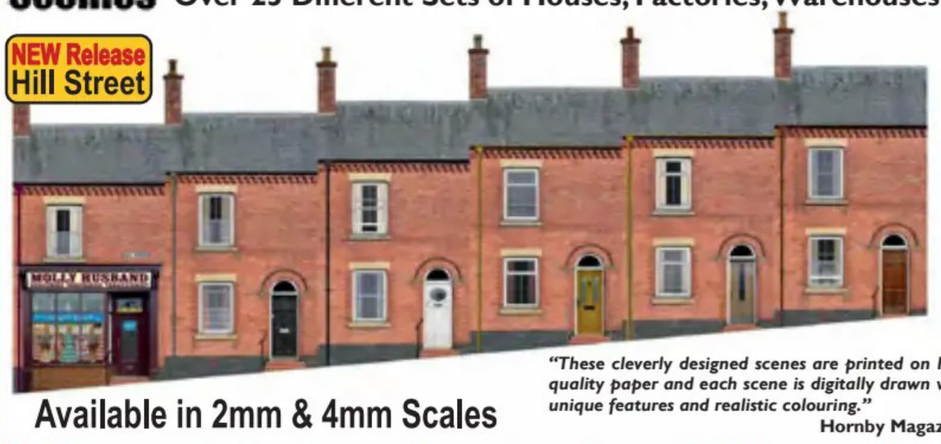
scalemodelscenery.co.uk

Order online or call 01530 456952

Sankey Scenics

Urban Backscene Sections
Over 25 Different Sets of Houses, Factories, Warehouses & more.

NEW Release Hill Street



"These cleverly designed scenes are printed on high quality paper and each scene is digitally drawn with unique features and realistic colouring."
Hornby Magazine

Available in 2mm & 4mm Scales

Visit our website to see these together with the most extensive range of Model Railway Signs, Title Train Packs & Accessories

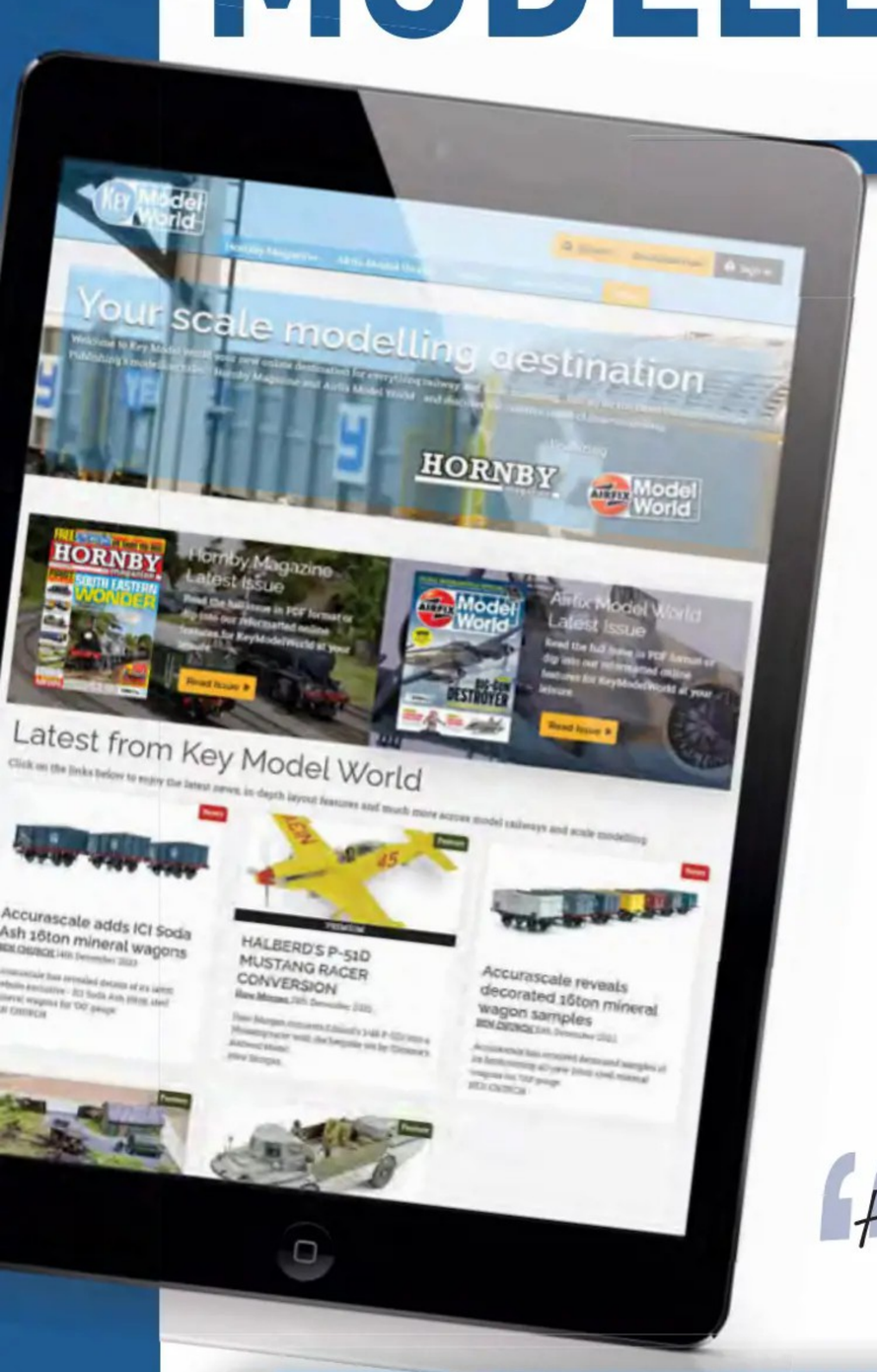
www.sankeyscenics.com

Key Publishing Model World

Featuring HORNBY magazine

AIRFIX Model World

YOUR ONLINE SCALE MODELLING DESTINATION



Unmissable modelling inspiration at your finger tips

"A modeller's paradise"
Christopher

"The key that unlocks the world of modelling!"
Graham

- ✓ Get all the **latest news** first
- ✓ **Exclusive** product and layout videos
- ✓ Fresh **inspiration**, tips and tricks every day
- ✓ More than **5,000 searchable** modelling articles
- ✓ Back issues of **Hornby Magazine**
- ✓ Full access to **Hornby Magazine** content
- ✓ All available on **any device** - *anywhere, anytime*

Visit:

www.keymodelworld.com

THE JUNCTION BOX

WANTED - WANTED - WANTED -



MODEL RAILWAYS



Top prices paid for N and OO gauge collections or individual items, such as

• Airfix • Bachmann • Graham Farish
• Hornby • Lima • Mainline • Peco
or any other makes.

Will travel to collect.

FORTHCOMING EXHIBITION DATES

• 20TH/21ST APRIL - **MACCLESFIELD** • 27TH/28TH APRIL - **CARNFORTH**
• 29TH/30TH JUNE - **PERTH**

Please forward your list of items by E-mail to: **ian@ihunter10.plus.com**

Or send to: The Junction Box, 15, Shepherd Terrace, Haltwhistle, Northumberland NE49 9LS

Or contact Ian **07763 806306 / 01434 320328**

KEY Publishing

THE DESTINATION FOR MODEL RAILWAY

Visit us today and discover all our back issues



FREE P&P* when you order from our online shop...

shop.keymodelworld.com/hmback

Call **+44 (0)1780 480404** *(Monday to Friday 9am - 5.30pm GMT)*

**Free 2nd class P&P on all UK & BFPO orders. Overseas charges apply.*

346/24

MegaPoints Controllers

System2

megapointscontrollers.com

Building a model railway is fun, engaging and rewarding, but don't overlook your control system.

As used on Pete Watermans Making Tracks 2 & 3 exhibition layouts, our System2 product range offers exciting possibilities for controlling your model railway. It *will* reduce cabling around the layout and expand your control options depending on your needs. Designed with expansion in mind it's easy to begin with a small control panel and expand as your railway grows.

By placing a System2 Panel Controller inside a mimic panel and System2 motor drivers under the baseboards where they are needed, you dramatically reduce cabling to a single twisted pair and power. It's even possible to do away with the cable and operate via Wi-Fi if you have a suitable local router or hub. Each System2 board also has JMRI support built right in, so you can use this free open source software for further control and automation of your layout.



Configuring each System2 board is accomplished over Wi-Fi, so there's no need to crawl under a baseboard to make an adjustment or plug in a cable. Use your phone, tablet or PC. You can even turn off the Wi-Fi after configuring your system for the ultimate in security.

Don't worry about your System2 products lacking new features. We've made software updating via the Internet a breeze and it's totally free. As we release software updates or new features you'll be able to download and give them a try.

Our currently available System2 range includes mimic panel controllers and motor drivers as well as a DCC accessory decoder with more being added over the coming months. *See website for up to date news and details*.

We've had System2 on Pete Watermans layout since Making Tracks 2 (2022). On Making Tracks 3 it is extensively used alongside popular Arduinos that are providing custom logic and talking to System2 motor and relay drivers. Yes it's easy to build in custom logic as no two model railways are the same. Our website contains extensive documentation and instructional videos, so pay us a visit and see what we can do for you. Visit: **megapointscontrollers.com/system2**.

Proudly designed and manufactured within the United Kingdom.



Images of Pete Watermans Milton Keynes Station for Making Tracks 3, extensively controlled by MegaPoints System2.

Rev:0823A

Road Traffic Cones
Available in N, TT, OO & O Scales
Prices Start from £3.99 per set



Traffic Cones with Lights
Available in N, TT, OO & O Scales
Prices Start from £7.99

Damaged Road Traffic Cones
Available in N, TT, OO & O Scales
Prices Start from £3.99 per set





All models are Supplied unpainted

WWW.SMARTMODELS.CO.UK

Smart Models, Unit 302, Jarrow Business Centre, Rolling Mill Road, Jarrow, Tyne & Wear NE32 3DT
Tel:- 0191 4283307 Email:- info@smartdesign-u-need.com

WIZARD MODELS 51L
COMET MODELS

SPRAT & WINKLE COUPLING PACKS:

Trial - *8 couplings, 8 mounting plates, 1 magnet*

T/ACN/3 – N gauge/2mm finescale..... £3.00
T/AC3/3 – 3mm & 4mm finescale £6.00
T/AC4/3 – 4mm scale standard..... £6.00
T/AC7/3 – 0 gauge/S7 finescale..... £8.40

Starter – *scales as opposite*

S/ACN/3 – 40 couplings, 40 mounting plates, 6 magnets £13.50
S/AC3/3 – 32 couplings, 4 magnets £13.50
S/AC4/3 – 32 couplings, 4 magnets £16.50
S/AC7/3 – 22 couplings, 2 magnets £18.60

Mounting plates £9.00 for 32, order MP4 for 4mm scale and MP7 for 7mm scale

Payment by card or BACS only - no cheques or postal orders

UK P&P £5.40. Airmail at cost. For price list, send 5 first class stamps.

WIZARD MODELS LTD
PO Box 70, BARTON upon HUMBER DN18 5XY
T: **01652 635885** (Mon-Fri 0900-1630) E: **andrew@modelsignals.com**
Shop online at: **www.wizardmodels.ltd**

Telephone Order or Shop Online
Order Line 0208 969 3034 www.hafixs.co.uk
Please reference **HMay24** when ordering.

HAFIXS
Professional Glue

ESR Electronic Components Ltd

Monday to Friday 08:00 - 17.00 **Tel: 0191 251 4363**

100m Reels Stranded Wire
Available in 11 Colours & sizes.....
10/0.1mm 28 AWG **£7.62**
7/0.2mm 24 AWG **£8.40**
16/0.2mm 20AWG **£16.50**
24/0.2mm 18 AWG **£21.99**

Mixed Pack
7/0.2mm 24 AWG **£12.49**
(5m of 8 Colours + 10m Red/Black)



P & P from £5.40 or even FREE
Prices shown Include VAT

Station Road, Cullercoats, Tyne & Wear. NE30 4PQ
sales@esr.co.uk www.esr.co.uk

ISINGLASS
Isinglass-Models.co.uk



Carriage kits. 3d Printing and scale drawings
New kits:
GNR 6 wheel diags 147 lav compo, 156 compo
Diag 201 Silver Jubilee restaurant Triplet
Diag 219 Gresley 61' Semi open first

23 Oak Tree Road, Thatcham. Berks. RG19 4QP
andy@isinglass-models.co.uk 01635 9**25627**

NEW
BUSCH PRODUCTS FOR YOUR LAYOUT



Busch 1899 Shelter
Busch 1972 2 Coal Bunkers
Busch 40152 US Motorbike, Blue
Busch 1937 4 NVA Soldiers, Sitting Position
Busch 12182 Diesel Locomotive Type Gmeinder 15/18

Ask for them at your local model shop
www.goldenvalleyhobbies.com - 01981 241237 TRADE ACCOUNTS WELCOME!

MAD ABOUT TRAINS
- www.madabouttrains.co.uk -

106 Trinity Street,
Gainsborough, DN21 1HS
- T: **01427 811040**
- E: **sales@madabouttrains.co.uk**



Mad About Trains is a well- stocked shop selling Bachmann, Graham, Farrish, Hornby, Dapol, Gaugemaster, Peco, Metcalfe, Ratio, Modelscene, Wills etc. An extensive range of scenic materials and accessories are always available including lights, infra-red signals, Belisha Beacons, grounds signals etc. We stock a range of paints, weathering powders, glues, track cleaner, liquid flux, model oil and smoke oil together with smoke generators etc.

As DCC Specialists we offer an advisory and information service, onsite repairs, weathering. DCC Decoder and sound fitting service, plus our unique extra function sound decoders. See us at the shop, at exhibitions or give us a call to discuss your requirements.

We offer a bespoke layout design and construction service and have a large layout in the shop where customers can hear the sound locos and get an idea regarding scenery etc.

HAMPSHIRE MODELS

OPEN: Monday - Friday 9am-4pm

T: **01256 406604** • E: **enquiries@hampshiremodels.co.uk**
Unit 31, Basepoint Business Centre, Stroudley Road, Basingstoke RG24 8UP

FOR ALL YOUR MODELLING NEEDS
from 'N' GAUGE through to 'O' GAUGE, both new and pre-owned

PECO · GRAHAM FARISH by BACHMANN · GAUGEMASTER · PIKO · METCALFE · FLEISCHMANN · dapol · HORNBY · Roco



www.hampshiremodels.co.uk

Selling your model railways?

Warwick and Warwick have an expanding requirement for early to modern collections of British and Foreign trains and train sets from large accumulations to items of individual value. Our customer base is increasing dramatically and we need an ever larger supply of quality material to keep pace with demand. The market has never been stronger and if you are considering the sale of your collection, now is the time to act.





FREE VALUATIONS - We will provide a free, professional valuation of your collection, without obligation on your part to proceed. Either we will make you a fair, binding private treaty offer, or we will recommend inclusion of your property in our next public auction.

FREE TRANSPORTATION - We can arrange insured transportation of your collection to our Warwick offices completely free of charge. If you decline our offer, we ask you to cover the return carriage costs only.

FREE VISITS - Visits by our valuers are possible anywhere in the country or abroad in order to assess more valuable collections. Please phone for details.

ADVISORY DAYS - We are holding a series of advisory days in all regions of the UK, please visit our website or telephone for details

EXCELLENT PRICES - Because of the strength of our customer base we are in a position to offer prices that we feel sure will exceed your expectations.

ACT NOW - Telephone or email Richard Beale today with details of your property.

LIVE BIDDING
Available on **www.easyliveauction.com**



Get the experts on your side!

Warwick & Warwick
AUCTIONEERS AND VALUERS
www.warwickandwarwick.com

Warwick & Warwick Ltd., Chalon House, Scar Bank, Millers Road, Warwick CV34 5DB England

Tel: **(01926) 499031** • Fax: **(01926) 491906**
Email: **richard.beale@warwickandwarwick.com**

Trains4U.com

27 St. David's Square, Fengate, Peterborough, PE1 5QA Tel: 01733 895989

EXCLUSIVE OO HOA HOPPERS

Revolution trains



Unbranded Cemex Livery
2 twin-packs available at £91.95 per pair
Coming soon - call or email to reserve

Open Tue - Sat 10:00-5:00, Sun 10:30–3:30, closed Mon
e-mail: info@Trains4U.com Follow us on:

OSBORN'S MODELS



7 HONESTONE ST, BIDEFORD, N.DEVON, EX39 2DL
TEL: 01237 423453
WWW.OSBORNSMODELS.COM

A C Models

Tel: 02380 610100 www.acmodelseastleigh.co.uk

We have now expanded to number 9 High Street
and our Spares Department & Games Workshop at number 7 is now open
Visit us at www.acmodelsspares.co.uk.

New R/C Dept now open

Your one stop shop for the model enthusiast, selling brand new and near new model trains, slotcars, sets, and diecast toys at very special prices direct from our website or our shop in Eastleigh.

Stockists of

SCALEXTRIC HORNBY Spectrum PECO AIRFIX HACHETTE

and much more

VISA PayPal MasterCard

7/9 High Street, Eastleigh, Hants SO50 5LF
email: info@acmodelseastleigh.co.uk Closed Weds, Sun.

Possibly Hampshire's Largest Stockist of Model Railways, Diecast, Books, Magazines, Scalextric and much more...

Full range of model railway products from the leading manufacturers including:

Hornby, Bachmann, Dapol, Graham Farish, Heljan, Oxford Rail, Peco, Dapol, Ratio, Wills, Superquick, Metcalfe, Gaugemaster, Parkside, Railmatch, Rapido,Woodland Scenics and many, many more.

DCC equipment from Zimo, DCC Concepts, ESU, Gaugemaster, Hornby and Bachmann. Sound decoders from South West Digital & Zimo (Youchoos sound files).

Also stockists of Die cast models including: EFE, Oxford Die-Cast & Classix.

Modelling materials & tools including: MIG, Vallejo & AK

accurascale OFFICIAL STOCKIST ZIMO

Wide selection of books, DVDs & Magazines.



Monday: Closed
Tuesday to Saturday: 9.30am to 5.00pm
Sunday: See website / call
Tel: 01420 542244
altonmodelcentre.co.uk
7a Normandy Street, Alton
Hants, GU34 1DD

BACHMANN * HORNBY * FARISH * PECO * RATIO *WILLS *METCALFE * MODELSCENE * GAUGEMASTER * FALLER * BASE * WOODLAND SCENICS * KNIGHTWING * SUPERQUICK * WILLS * BUSCH * NOCH * DAPOL * OXFORD *JAVIS

Aspire Gifts & Models

OPENING TIMES: Mon 2pm-5pm Tues, Wed, Thurs 10am-5pm

The Model Shop for Modellers, Run by a Modeller

Suppliers of all Major Railway Brands, We Chip, Service and Repair Engines.

Layouts built from Track to finnished Item.

THOSAND'S OF ITEMS AVAILABLE ON OUR WEBSITE CREDIT CARDS WELCOME

Come and see the progress on our new 30' x 30' OO Gauge layout
Unit 4. Court Farm Business Park, Buckland Newton.Dorset. DT2 7BT
Telephone: 01300 345355 email:edward.aspire@btinternet.com
Website: www.aspiregiftsandmodels.co.uk

BLACK PEAR MODELS

A New Home for Model Railway Electronics

www.blackpearmodels.co.uk
contactus@blackpearmodels.co.uk

Available Now:

- **Power Distribution Boards**
  Compact, simple track power distribution available in solder and terminal versions.
- **Locomotive Servicing**
  Poor runner? Non-runner? We will get tired locos running well again.
- **DCC Decoder Fitting**
  Decoder and sound chip installation for your locomotives.



Coming Soon:

- Point & Signal Servo Mounts
- DCC Servo Control

C&M Models

1 Crosby Street, Carlisle CA1 1DQ

E-mail: sales@candmmodels.co.uk
Website: https://candmmodels.co.uk
Phone: 01228 514689

Opening hours: Tues. > Sat. 10a.m. to 4.30p.m.

Close to the station and Carlisle city centre

Mail order and online orders welcome

CAVALEX CLASS 60: ADVANCE ORDERS NOW BEING TAKEN. DON'T MISS OUT!

Durham Trains of Stanley

Opening hours • Monday 09.30-17.00 • Tuesday 09.30-17.00 • Wednesday Closed • Thursday 11.00-17.00 • Friday 09.30-17 .00 • Saturday 09.30-17 .00 • Sunday Closed

6 Station Road, Stanley, Co. Durham DH9 OJL

Tel: **01207 232545** • Email: **durhamtrainsofstanley@gmail.com**

www.durhamtrainsofstanley.co.uk

Classifieds

ADVERTISE TODAY! CHARLOTTE LAWRIE - 01780 663011 Ext: 112 - E: charlotte.lawrie@keypublishing.com
LEANNE SAUNDERSON - 01780 663011 Ext: 164 - E: leanne.saunderson@keypublishing.com

ACCOMMODATION



ASSOCIATIONS



BOOKS

NICK TOZER
RAILWAY BOOKS
RAILWAY BOOKS BOUGHT & SOLD
Free Railway Booksearch Service
155 Church Street, Paddock, Huddersfield, HD1 4UJ
SHOP: Tue/Wed 11:00-17-00 + Thur 14:00-20-00
www.railwaybook.com nick@railwaybook.com
Tel: 01484 518159

Railways Buses Aviation Canals
DEREK'S TRANSPORT BOOKS
All Transport Subjects Covered
www.derekstransportbooks.com
Over 8000 Books in Stock on-line
Based in the New Forest
Est. 1995
Shipping Commercial Motoring Vehicles

DCC CONVERSIONS

Mark's Trains
Est. 2016
A RENOWNED SPECIALIST DCC CONVERSION SERVICE
• Servicing & repairs • Weathering • Resprays • Kit building
www.marks-trains.co.uk
01733 609 414 - info@marks-trains.co.uk
marks.trains.uk marks_trains_uk

DISPLAY CASES

Bespoke and trade enquiries please call Nigel Julian on
07971 741478 or 01332 781795
email: nigel@airframed.co.uk
OO gauge loco & tender cases with mirrored or clear back wall (14" x 3" x 3") £35.00 plus p&p. Bespoke sizes made to order. Prices on application.



DISPLAY/LAYOUTS

Platform 3 Models
Layouts designed and built From N to Garden railways based in the south west
All loco Servicing & Repairs and DCC decoder installation for N & OO
Contact **Tom Hussey**
Tel: **07811 903231**
Email: **platform3models@hotmail.co.uk**
Web: **platform3models.co.uk**



HARDWARE & FIXTURES

ALWAYS IN STOCK:
Huge range of miniature fasteners, including self tappers from No 0 Gauge.
ModelFixings.co.uk
also the home of ModelBearings.co.uk
• Taps, Dies & Drills • Miniature Bearings • Adhesives & Tools
• Circlips • E-Clips • Starlocks
• Brass sections
EST. 2003 Fast mail order service
Tel: +44 (0)115 854 8791 • Email: info@modelfixings.com

KITS/COMPONENTS

Severn Models
Fine Kits of Buildings & Miniature Detailing



Kits for N, OO & O layouts
Severn Models, PO Box 785,Broseley, TF7 9FT.
www.SevernModels.com

BRANCH LINES
Mashima, Hanazono, Canon motors.
Gears, gearboxes, bearings, drive shafts, wheels, crankpins, etc.
Black Beetle wheels, Tenshodo motor bogies
4mm loco and chassis kits and detailing parts and accessories.
4 and 7mm narrow gauge loco, coach and wagon kits, chopper couplings
4mm etched coach and PBV kits (MR/LMS, LBSCR,SECR,SR,TVR)
7mm Ford T Railbus, coach kits.
P.O. BOX 4293, WESTBURY, BA13 9AA
Tel/Fax: 01373 822231
E-mail: sales@branchlines.com
Catalogues: e-mail or SSAE + £1 in stamps or £2.50 C/card and PLEASE STATE INTERESTS

MODEL SHOPS

TRIDENT TRAINS
No10, The Craft Arcade, Dagfields Craft Centre
Crewe Road, Walgherton, Nantwich ,
Cheshire. CW5 7LG
www.tridenttrains.co.uk
01270 842 400
We stock
HORNBY-BACHMANN-GRAHAM FARISH-DAPOL OO & N
PECO-RATIO-WILLS-RAILMATCH PAINTS-HUMBROL
PLASTRUCT-JAVIS-WOODLAND SCENIC-OXFORD DIECAST
METCALFE OO & N-SUPERQUICK-TCS DECODERS-LENZ DCC
GAUGEMASTER-TRACKSETTA 00 & N + MUCH MORE.
WEDNESDAY – SUNDAY 10.00 TIL 5.00

EEZYLOADS
Quality mineral based model railway track ballast, model coal, wagon loads & scenic materials.
Email: **sales@eezyloads.co.uk**
www.eezyloads.co.uk

THE TRAIN SHOP
HORNBY COLLECTORS CENTRE
Celebrating 40 YEARS OF BUSINESS
41 Eastborough,
Scarborough YO11 1NH
T: **01723 354019** M: **07759 914730**
E: **info@trainshopscarborough.co.uk**

BE WISE WHEN YOU ADVERTISE
Hornby Magazine is independently verified by ABC.
So our advertisers know they are getting what they paid for.
ABC. See it. Believe it. Trust it.
To advertise, call Matt Sinclair on
01780 663011 Ext: 142
Email: matt.sinclair@keypublishing.com
HORNBY magazine
abc www.abc.org.uk

MODEL SHOPS

THE RAILWAY SHOP
33 Broad Street, Blaenavon, Torfaen NP4 9NF
01495 792263
Bachmann - Hornby - Peco - Dapol - Wills
Ratio - Gaugemaster - Kadee - Metcalfe - Heljan
all at discount prices Mail order welcome
NEW • NEW • NEW
Basil Jayne - 7 Plank Wagon
£10.25 + £2.85 p&p
NEW • NEW • NEW
Open Weekdays: 10.30 - 5.00 • Sat. 10.30 - 4.00
Profits support the Pontypool & Blaenavon Railway

Visiting the Isle of Wight?
Two floors of
locomotives, wagons, coaches, buildings,
scenery, electrics, figures, cars and more!
N/009/HO/OO/On30/G
UPSTAIRS DOWNSTAIRS
Pier Street - Sandown - PO36 8JR
01983 406 616 - www.udiow.com

THE HOBBY GOBLIN
STOKE-ON-TRENT
54 Hamil Road, Burslem ST6 1AU
Bachmann, Farish, Scenecraft, Woodland Scenics,
Hornby, PECO, Dapol, Gaugemaster,
Lenz, Metcalfe and much more!
T: 01782 818433
e: thehobbygoblin-uk@hotmail.com
www.thehobbygoblin.co.uk

ORWELL MODEL RAILWAYS
Ipswich Model Railway Centre
48-52 Tomline Road, Ipswich IP3 8DB
CALL: 01473 724578
OPEN
• Monday-Friday - 10:00 - 16:00
• Wednesday - 10:00 - 18:00
• Saturday - 10:00 - 17:00
Visit our website at...
www.orwellmodelrailways.co.uk

RMH Redcar Models & Hobbies
Redcar Models & Hobbies,
130 High Street,
Redcar, Cleveland
Stocking a wide range of 'OO' railways by Bachmann, Hornby, Peco and Gaugemaster
Tel: 01642 494 912
sales@redcarmodels.co.uk

RECREATION21
3D PRINTED MODELS
ORDER ONLINE
Various Scales
Gauge 1,0,S
OO,HO,TT,N
009,016.5
SM32,G

and more
www.rue-d-etropal.com

- VOYLES -
BACHMANN, HORNBY, DAPOL,
PECO, GAUGEMASTER &
OTHER LEADING BRANDS
ALSO TRY US FOR DISCONTINUED MODELS AND GOOD QUALITY PRE-OWNED ITEMS.
ALL AT DISCOUNTED PRICES
MAIL ORDER AVAILABLE
Unit 33, Llanelli Workshop
Trostre Business Park
Llanelli SA14 9UU
01554 749200

JUNE 2024
Copy Deadline: 10th April
On-Sale: 2nd May

ELAINE'S TRAINS
Pre-Owned OO, N, H0, 0
Regular new item listings.
See us at these Exhibitions:
Statfold Barn Railway 13th/14th April or
Model World LIVE, Hall 12 NEC, 27th/28th April
elaines-trains.co.uk 01673 857 423

JOHN DUTFIELD LLP
CALL: 01245 494455
E: heatherwilkinson@btconnect.com
NOW STOCKING HORNBY TT:120
Wards Yard | 133 Springfield Park Rd | Chelmsford | Essex | CM2 6EE
www.johndutfieldmodelrailways.co.uk
• PECO • HORNBY • BACHMANN • FARISH • DAPOL
• HELJAN • CAVALEX • ACCURASCALE • EXPO
plus many other Brands. Secondhand bought and sold.
OPEN: 9am-5.30pm
CLOSED: Weds, Sun & Bank holidays

THE SPORTS MODEL SHOP
We are a traditional model shop based in the Highlands.
Brands available include **Hornby, Bachmann, Graham Farish, Peco and Dapol**
We also stock a wide range of plastics, metals and scenics
www.sportsandmodelshop.co.uk
You can also order by telephone 01349 862 346 Mon-Sat 9:15-17:00

Crafty Hobbies
South Cumbria's number one shop for model railways, crafts, and doll's houses.

www.craftyhobbies.co.uk
54 Cavendish Street,
Barrow-in-Furness,
T: 01229 820759

www.Topp Trains.co.uk
NEW
Shop for model railway enthusiasts
OPEN NOW
Free Parking
Wide range of stock from all your favourite suppliers, PLUS weathering, repairs and servicing..
Call us for details
28 Marston Road, Stafford, ST16 3BS
Tel: 01785 247883

* Model Railways
* Scalextric
* Plastic Kits
* Diecast
www.modelshop-portsmouth.co.uk
Open Monday-Saturday 09:30-17:15
65 Kingston Road
Portsmouth
PO2 7DX
The Model Shop PORTSMOUTH
New & Pre-owned Stocked
Loco Servicing
DCC Fitting Service
Tel: 023 9273 8111
Email modelshopportsmouth@gmail.com

Kent Garden Railways
16mm and G Scale Specialists
LGB ♦ Bachmann ♦ Aristocraft ♦ Accucraft ♦ Peco ♦ Piko ♦ Pola ♦ Roundhouse etc
00 and N from leading suppliers ♦ Hornby ♦ Bachmann ♦ Farish ♦ Heljan
68 High Street, St Mary Cray, Orpington, Kent, BR5 3NH **Tel: 01689 891668**
Internet, Telephone & Exhibition Sales www.kgrmodels.com

RON LINES
LARGE STOCKS OF PRE-OWNED RAILWAYS, A SELECTION OF WHICH IS ON OUR WEBSITE.
We stock new **Hornby**, **Bachmann**, **Graham Farish**, **PECO**, **Expo Tools**, **Electrical components** *& much more!*
We also purchase your unwanted railways, whether it's a single item or collection - *anything considered!*
Whether you're a novice or an expert we are always happy to help! So why not visit us today or give us a ring!
Tel: **02380 772 681** **www.ronlines.com**
342 Shirley Road, Southampton, SO15 3HJ
Open: **Mondays to Saturday 11am - 4pm**

PayPal
NEW
AXLEBOX BEARING CUTTING TOOL
Cooper-Craft Lineside Kits
H & A MODELS
19 Keats Way, Higham Ferrers, Northants. NN10 8DQ
Email:sales@hamodels.net
Tel: 01933 355531
Mobile: 07969 535 699 - 07481681001
VISA MasterCard
Coach & Wagon Kits • Wheels • Decals • Wagon Loads • Paint & Sundries
Parkside Models • Dundas Models • Cambrian • Slaters • Ian Kirk • Red Panda • Dapol • Kadee • Ratio • Peco
Bullfrog Snot • Modelmaster • Old Time Workshop • Labelle Oils • Alan Gibson • Romford • Seuthe • Smiths
Evergreen Strip • Cooper-Craft • COMING SOON ex Kirk & Mailcoach 4mm Coach Kits
Order on line at: www.hamodels.net or ring us (same day or next day despatch)
Precision Paint & Carrs now available to purchase on Line and Mail Order
Complimentary EM & P4 wheel swops for 4mm Parkside Kits purchased from us

CAMBRIAN *4mm Wagon Kits & more*
Over 100 kits spanning pre grouping to the 1990's. Worldwide Postage (No VAT outside UK).
Straight wire in Brass, Nickel Silver , Phosphor Bronze and Soft Iron. Micro Brass section in Flat. L, U, T etc

16mm (1:19) Narrow Gauge Components & kits also available. Send C5 SAE for either list.
cambrianmodelrail.co.uk cmr@cambrianmodelrail.co.uk
01322 515672 2pm-4pm PO Box 85, Greenhithe, Kent. DA10 9DN

ADVERTISE TODAY! CHARLOTTE LAWRIE - 01780 663011 Ext: 112 - E: charlotte.lawrie@keypublishing.com
LEANNE SAUNDERSON - 01780 663011 Ext: 164 - E: leanne.saunderson@keypublishing.com

MODEL SHOPS

GRAVESEND MODEL CENTRE

All your modelling, railway & wargaming needs under one roof

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
Monday - Saturday 9am till 4.30pm
Sunday 10am till 4pm

15 The High Street, Gravesend, DA11 0BQ
(Next to the New Ceasers Restaurant)
E: gravesendmodelcentre@gmail.com
Tel: 01474 536531
www.gravesendmodelcentre.co.uk

CHURCH STREET MODELS



OPEN 5 DAYS A WEEK:
Mon, Wed-Sat
09.30-17.00

CLOSED
5th - 7th April

Stockists of OO, OO9 & N gauge
BACHMANN OO SALE

35-411 47012 BR Blue..... £191.20
35-413 47828 Intercity..... £191.20
35-414 47435 BR Blue..... £191.20
35-415 47711 Large Logo..... £191.20
35-419 47375 RF Distribution.... £191.20
UK P&P from £4.75

10A Church Street, Basingstoke, Hants RG21 7QE
01256 358060
www.churchstreetmodels.co.uk

LORD AND BUTLER CARDIFF
2000 sq ft model railway showroom CAFE & FREE PARKING



The Old Warehouse The Pumping Station
Penarth Rd Cardiff CF11 8TT
OPEN Mon - Sat 10-5.30 Sunday CLOSED
029 2066 7225 info@lordandbutler.com lordandbutler.com

NAMEPLATES/ETCHINGS

247 DEVELOPMENTS
For your 2mm & 4mm Loco plates &
4mm Loco detailing parts & Coach Bogies
247 Developments, 1 Pen Y Banc,
Seven Sisters, Neath, SA10 9AB
01639 701583
Email; info@247developments.co.uk
Web Site 247developments.co.uk

ARE YOU READING THIS?
Then this advert has worked!
CALL NOW!

ONLINE MODEL SHOP

RAILWAYSCENICS
Secure online ordering of components and materials for model railway enthusiasts
Visit our website to see our ever expanding range of over 3800 products!
♦ LEDs ♦ Switches ♦ Connectors ♦ Craft Tools ♦ Silverline Tools
♦ Baseboard Accessories ♦ Plastic Sheet ♦ Scenic Scatters
♦ Ballast ♦ DCC Wiring Kits ♦ Static Grass Applicator Kits
See our own brand of over 280 downloadable texture and sign sheets in all scales
14 Woodsage Drive, Gillingham, Dorset SP8 4UF
T: 01747 826269 • E: sales@railwayscenics.com
www.railwayscenics.com

Tri ang Collector
Dave ANGELL
07968 975867
Supplier & Collector of Vintage Trains
Primarily, but not exclusively, made by Triang.
www.daveangelltrains.co.uk
dave@daveangell.co.uk • 07968 975867



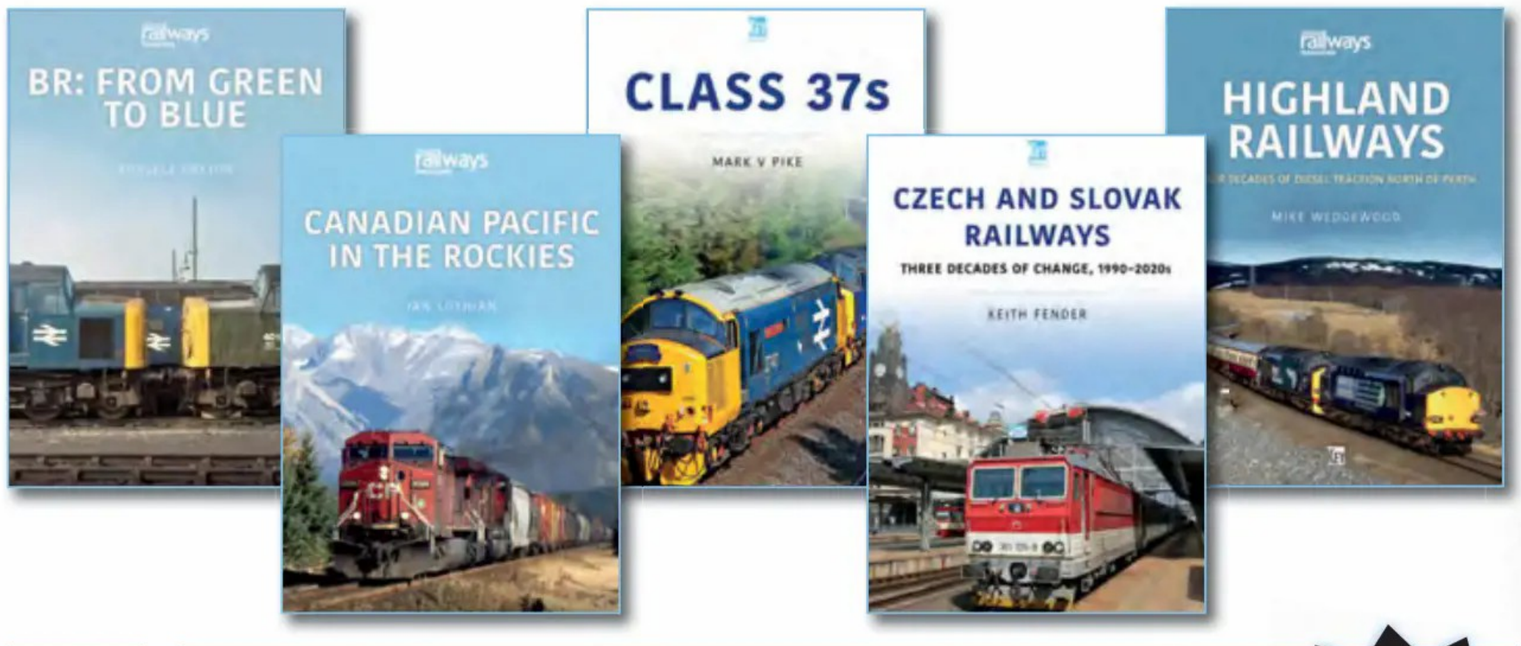
JUNE 2024

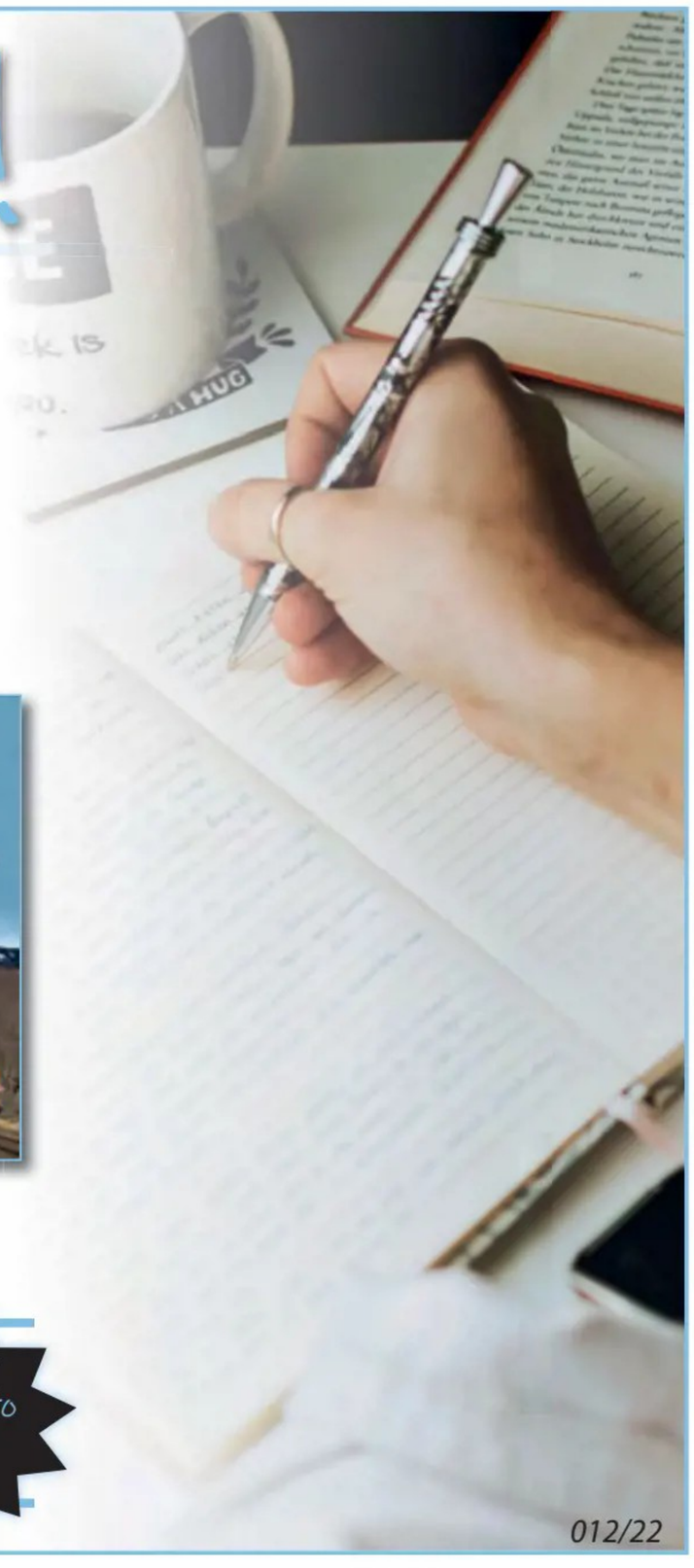
Copy Deadline: 10th April

On-Sale: 2nd May

Write for Key!

Having established itself as a leading publisher of railway books, Key Books is now looking for authors to join its international team of contributors. We are looking for existing authors and new ones, who really know their subject, especially if they have a great picture collection that could become an illustrated book.





KEY BOOKS

To propose an idea or find out more, simply email
books@keypublishing.com

We look forward to hearing from you!

012/22

HORNBY®

Retail Partners

CUMBRIA

- **JACKSONS MODELS & RAILWAYS**
  33 New Street, Wigton, Cumbria CA7 9AL
  Telephone: **01697 342557**
  Email: **info@jacksonsmodels.co.uk**
  Website: **www.jacksonsmodels.co.uk**

DERBYSHIRE

- **A2B MODEL RAILWAYS**
  30 North Parade, Matlock Bath,
  Derbyshire DE4 3NS
  Telephone: **07711 318489**
  Email: **kingston129@hotmail.co.uk**
  Website: **www.a2bmodelrailways.co.uk**

EAST SUSSEX

- **BLUEBELL RAILWAY GIFTS & MODELS**
  Sheffield Park Station, E.Sussex TN22 3QL
  Telephone: **01825 720 803**
  Email: **retail@bluebell-railway.com**
  Website: **www.bluebell-railway.com/shop**

HAMPSHIRE

- **ALTON MODEL CENTRE**
  7A Normandy Street, Alton,
  Hampshire GU34 1DD
  Telephone: **01420 542244**
  Email: **sales@altonmodelcentre.co.uk**
  Website: **www.altonmodelcentre.co.uk**

- **RON LINES**
  342 Shirley Road, Southampton,
  Hampshire SO15 3HJ
  Telephone: **0238 0772681**
  Email: **r.lines@hotmail.co.uk**
  Website: **www.ronlines.com**

- **WICOR MODELS**
  7 West Street, Portchester,
  Hampshire P016 9XB
  Telephone: **02392 351 160**
  Email: **mail@wicor-models.co.uk**
  Website: **www.wicormodels.com**
  Open: **10am-4pm Wed-Fri, Sat 9am-4pm**

LONDON

- **JANES TRAINS**
  35 London Rd, Tooting, London SW17 9JR
  Telephone: **020 8640 1569**
  Email: **Janestrainsemail@aol.com**
  Website: **www.janestrains.co.uk**

NORFOLK

- **SMITHS MODEL RAILWAYS**
  10 Station Road, Sheringham,
  Norfolk NR26 8RE
  Telephone: **01263 478420**
  Email: **info@smithsmodelrailways.co.uk**
  Web: **www.smithsmodelrailways.co.uk**

NORTHUMBERLAND

- **J & J MODELS**
  Unit 8 Packhorse Buildings, 17 Newgate
  St, Morpeth, Northumberland, NE16 1AW
  Telephone: **01670 503885**
  Email: **enquiries@jandjmodels.co.uk**
  Website: **www.jandjmodels.co.uk**

NORTH YORKSHIRE

- **PETERS SPARES MODEL RAILWAYS LTD**
  2J Brighouse Business Village,
  Riverside Park, Middlesbrough,
  Teesside TS2 1RT
  Telephone: **01642 909794**
  Email: **sales@petersspares.com**
  Website: **www.petersspares.com**

SCOTLAND

- **HARBURN HOBBIES**
  67 Elm Row, Leith Walk, Edinburgh EH7 4AQ
  Telephone: **0131 556 3233**
  Email: **sales@harburnhobbies.co.uk**
  Website: **www.harburnhobbies.co.uk**

- **THE SPORTS & MODEL SHOP**
  66 High St, Dingwall, Ross-shire IV15 9RY
  Telephone: **01349 862346**
  Email: **sales@sportsandmodelshop.co.uk**
  Web: **www.sportsandmodelshop.co.uk**

STAFFORDSHIRE

- **TOPP TRAINS LLP**
  28 Marston Road, Stafford,
  Staffs ST16 3BS
  Telephone: **01785 247883**
  Email: **toppstrains@gmail.com**
  Website: **www.topptrains.co.uk**
  Open: **10-4 Mon, Tues, Thurs, Fri, Sat.**
  Closed Wed & Sun.

TYNE & WEAR

- **SUNDERLAND STATION MODELS**
  90 Ryhope Road, Grangetown,
  Sunderland, Tyne & Wear SR2 9QE
  Telephone: **07727 288574**
  Email:
  sunderlandstationmodels@hotmail.com
  Web: **www.sunderlandstationmodels.co.uk**

WARWICKSHIRE

- **TONY'S TRAINS OF RUGBY**
  Studio 4 & 5, The Locks, Hillmorton,
  Rugby, Warks CV21 4PP
  Telephone: **01788 543442**
  Email: **tonystrains@outlook.com**
  Website: **www.tonystrainsofrugby.com**
  Open: **Mon-Sat 10-5(4 on Sat)**

WALES

- **PLAZA TOYMASTER**
  Unit 12, Pound Field,
  Llantwit Major CF61 1DL
  Telephone: **01446 794118**
  Email: **Toymaster@filco.co.uk**
  Facebook: **Plazatoymaster2**

WILTSHIRE

- **SALISBURY MODEL CENTRE**
  37 Fisherton St, Salisbury, Wilts SP2 7SU
  Telephone: **01722 334 757**
  Web: **www.salisburymodelcentre.co.uk**
  Open: **6 days a week inc. Sundays**



JUNE 2024

Copy Deadline:
Tuesday 10th April

On-Sale: Thursday 2nd MAY



To advertise your details here please contact:

- **CHARLOTTE LAWRIE -** ADVERTISEMENT SALES EXECUTIVE

Tel: **01780 663011** Ext: **112** Email: **charlotte.lawrie@keypublishing.com**

- **LEANNE SAUNDERSON -** ADVERTISEMENT SALES EXECUTIVE

Tel: **01780 663011** Ext: **164** Email: **leanne.saunderson@keypublishing.com**

To see the full list of all Hornby stockists visit

www.Hornby.com/stockists

NEXT ISSUE

FAIRWOOD JUNCTION

Next issue, we visit Steve Jones' latest 'OO' gauge exhibition layout modelling this important junction near Westbury. With passenger and freight traffic galore, this recreates the modern railway superbly. Join us next month.



PLUS

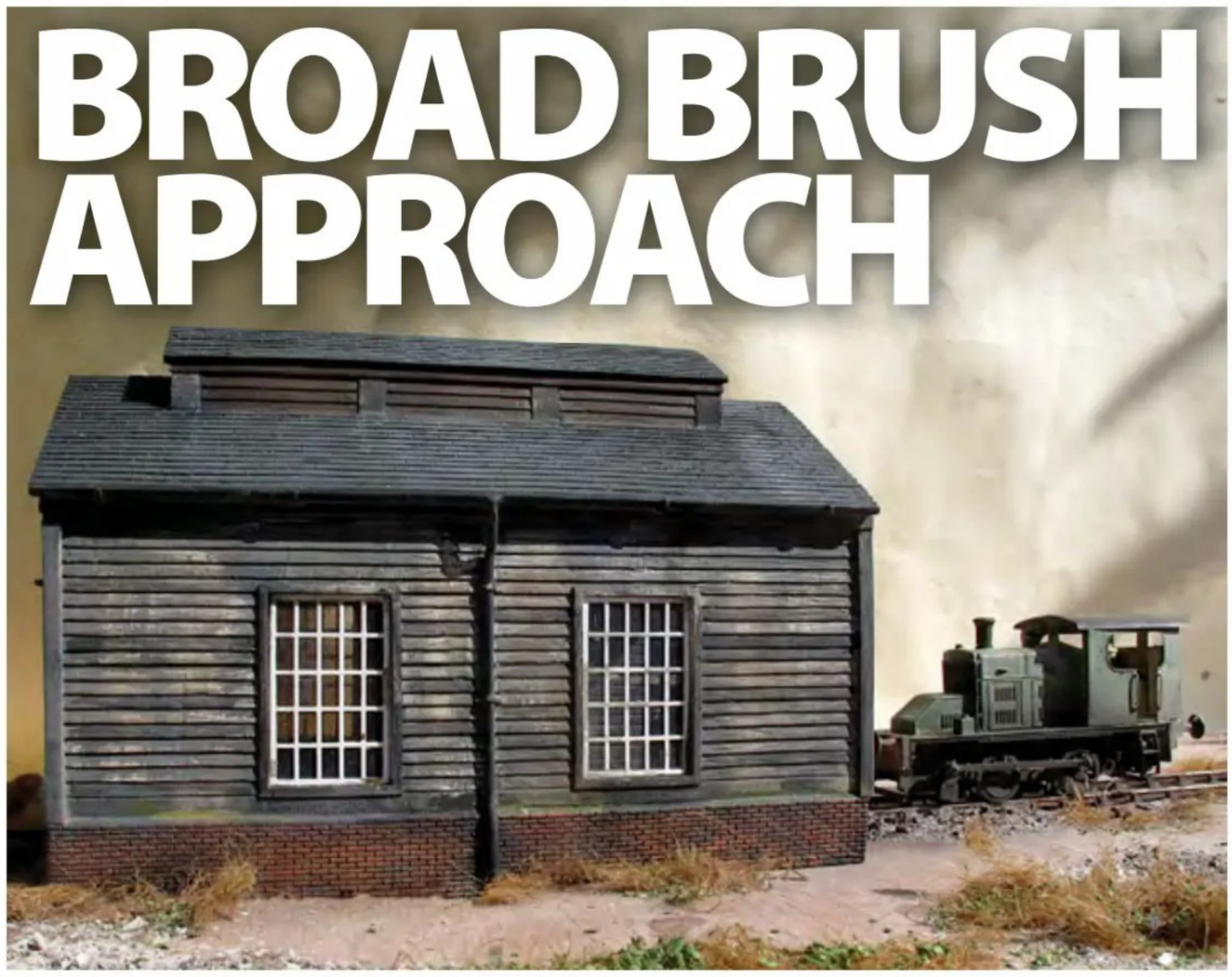
- The latest reviews
- Exclusive competition
- Railway history
- Staff Projects
- The latest news
- Step by step guides
- Inspirational layouts
- Show Guide
- All scales and gauges

GREEN ARROW MAKEOVER



Richard Hall details and personalises Bachmann's recently retooled 'OO' gauge model of the famous LNER 'V2' 4771 *Green Arrow* to stunning effect. View the outcome next issue.

BROAD BRUSH APPROACH



Tim Shackleton shows that you don't need the skills of a portrait miniaturist to weather your models convincingly. Sometimes simple methods and materials are all that is required, as he demonstrates in a step by step guide.

THE NEXT ISSUE OF HORNBY magazine

On sale May 2

DON'T MISS IT!

dapol

model railway company

Tel: 01691 774455
e~mail: sales@dapol.co.uk
www.dapol.co.uk
Dapol Limited, Gledrid Industrial Park, Chirk, Wrexham, LL14 5DG

For all the latest news visit www.dapol.co.uk

N Gauge Class 59



DC, DCC & DCC Sound options available to pre-order at your preferred Dapol stockist - Immanent arrival!

O Gauge Class 121/122 - With improved drive train



DC, DCC & DCC Sound options available to pre-order at your preferred Dapol stockist - Arriving soon!

OO Gauge 14T Air Ministry Tank Wagons



Decorated samples shown for illustration only - available to pre-order at your preferred Dapol stockist - Arriving soon!

O Gauge BR Maroon Mk1 Coaches



DC & DCC options available to pre-order at your preferred Lionheart Trains stockist - Arriving soon!

SPECIAL COMMISSION WAGONS

YOUR CHOICE OF DAPOL BODY
YOUR CHOICE OF LIVERY

FROM JUST 100 IDENTICAL MODELS IN 'OO' OR 'N' 25 IN 'O'
TURN AROUND IN JUST 3 MONTHS

FOR MORE DETAILS CONTACT CLAIRE ON
01691 774455 OPTION 1 OR EMAIL studio@dapol.co.uk

GAUGEMASTER
Analogue Control

Choose your controller for life with the Gaugemaster Lifetime Guarantee…

We have been producing Model Railway Controllers for over forty years. Our analogue controllers have stood the test of time, and so has our **lifetime guarantee**:

"We undertake to replace, free of charge, any parts found defective within the lifetime of the unit providing that the item has not been tampered with."

What's the difference between the controller types?

Our **Mains Powered Cased Controllers** come complete with transformer, and can just be plugged in, connected to the track, and away you go. **Panel Mounted Controllers** require a separate transformer, and also need to be mounted onto a control panel to be used effectively.

We also produce various controllers with **Feedback** and **Simulation**, two effects controlled by the controller itself. **Feedback** senses the load on the circuit and helps maintain the locomotive at a steady speed up and down gradients. **Feedback** controllers are not suitable for use with locomotives with coreless motors. **Simulation** (also known as Inertia) allows a train to accelerate, coast, and be braked to a standstill, by use of a regulator and a brake.

MAINS POWERED CASED CONTROLLERS

GMC-COMBI Single Track Controller/Transformer
Most Suited for HO/OO/N Scale Layouts



Fantastic for small layouts or beginners upgrading a starter set, the Combi has both a 12V DC output to run one track, and a 16V AC output for accessories.

BEST FOR Beginners

GMC-D Twin Track Controller
Most Suited to HO/OO/N Scale Layouts



Our best selling controller. Runs a two track railway with minimum of fuss. The D Controller has two 12V DC track outputs, as well as a 16V AC output for accessories.

BEST FOR Twin Tracks

GMC-Q Four Track Controller
Most Suited to OO/HO/N Scale Layouts



The best selling four track controller available today. It offers impressive value for money with its four 12V DC track outputs, and two of 16V AC and 12V DC outputs for accessories.

BEST FOR Four Tracks

PANEL MOUNTED CONTROLLERS

GMC-100 Single Track Panel Controller
Most Suited to OO/HO/N/Z Scale Layouts



Some modellers may wish to incorporate their controller into an overall panel to control their layout. The Model 100 Controller has a single 12V DC output.

BEST FOR Control Panels

GMC-U Single Track Controller with Simulation
Most Suited to OO/HO/N/Z Scale Layouts



With the brake knob controlling the 12V DC track output, this controller allows you greater realismwhen running locomotives.

BEST FOR Realistic Running

GMC-W Single Track Walkabout Single Track Controller
Most Suited to OO/HO/N/Z Scale Layouts



Fitted with 1.5m of cable, this controller allows you the freedom to move around your layout while still controlling your layout. it has a single 12V DC track output.

BEST FOR Flexibility

Did you know...

*If you don't have a handy accessory output from a controller, the **GMC-WM1** Wall Mounted Transformer can be used on its own to power accessories, such as point motors and lights from the 16V output.*
Just plug it in and connect it up!



GMC-WM1
Wall Mounted Transformer
16V or 12V DC 1.1a

Find us on Facebook:
@Gaugemaster
Follow us on Twitter:
@Gaugemaster
Follow us on Instagram:
@gaugemaster_controls

PRICES

Cased Controllers

GMC-COMBI	Single Track Controller/Transformer	£50.00
GMC-100M	Single Track Controller	£125.00
GMC-100MO	Single Track Controller for O Scale	£135.00
GMC-10LGB	Single Track Controller for G Scale	£140.00
GMC-10LGB5F	Single Track Controller for G Scale with Fan	£235.00
GMC-P	Single Track Controller with Simulation	£140.00
GMC-D	Twin Track Controller	£140.00
GMC-DS	Twin Track Controller with Simulation	£220.00
GMC-TS	Three Track Controller with Simulation	£240.00
GMC-Q	Four Track Controller	£250.00

Panel Mounted Controllers (Orange text shows transformer required)

GMC-100	Single Track Controller (GMC-T1/M1)	£50.00
GMC-100.O	Single Track Controller for O Scale (GMC-T2/M2)	£55.00
GMC-U	Single Track Controller with Simulation (GMC-T1/M1/WM1)	£60.00
GMC-UF	Single Track Controller with Feedback (GMC-T1/M1/WM1)	£55.00
GMC-UO	Single Track Controller with Simulation for O (GMC-T2/M2)	£80.00
GMC-UD	Twin Track Controller (GMC-T1/M1/WM1)	£70.00
GMC-UDS	Twin Track Controller with Simulation (GMC-T1/M1/WM1)	£100.00
GMC-UQ	Four Track Controller (GMC-T1/M1/WM1)	£110.00

Walkabout and Hand Held Controllers
(All GMC-T1/M1/WM1)

GMC-W	Single Track Walkabout Controller	£45.00
GMC-HH	Single Track Handheld Controller with Feedback	£50.00

Transformers

GMC-M1	Cased Transformer 16V AC	£65.00
GMC-M2	Cased Transformer 18V AC 2.5V	£65.00
GMC-M3	Cased Transformer 24V AC	£65.00
GMC-M4	Cased Transformer 12V AC	£65.00
GMC-T1	Open Transformer 2x 16V AC 1a	£35.00
GMC-T2	Open Transformer 18V AC 2.5a	£35.00
GMC-T3	Open Transformer 24V AC	£35.00
GMC-T4	Open Transformer 2x 12V AC 1a	£35.00
GMC-WM1	Wall Mounted Transformer 16V or 12V DC 1.1a	£25.00
GMC-WM2	Wall Mounted Transformer 9v DC (1600mA) 1.6A	£25.00
GMC-WM3	Wall Mounted Transformer Kato Unitrack UK Power Supply	£25.00
GMC-WM4	Wall Mounted Transformer 12v DC Smoothed for Lighting	£25.00
GMTFK1	Transformer Fitting Kit for T1/T3/T4	£15.75
GMTFK2	Transformer Fitting Kit for T2	£15.75

See the **GM365** Gaugemaster Catalogue (£5.00) for more details

GAUGEMASTER products are available from your local model shop or, in case of difficulty, direct from ourselves
GAUGEMASTER Controls Ltd, Ford Road, Arundel, West Sussex, BN18 0BN, United Kingdom
E&OE tel - 01903 884488 fax - 01903 884377 email - sales@gaugemaster.com

www.gaugemaster.com

KEY Publishing

Model World LIVE

THE NATIONAL MODELLING EXHIBITION

NEW SHOW!

April 27/28 2024

NEC, Birmingham

keymodelworld.com

SEE THE BIGGEST '00' GAUGE MODEL RAILWAY EVER!

Pete Waterman's

MAKING TRACKS: THE FINAL FRONTIER

For full event details and advance tickets scan the QR code and visit:

keymodelworld.com/modelworldlive

Or call **01780 480404** to book your advance tickets **NOW** and **SAVE!**

PLANNING YOUR VISIT TO
Model World LIVE

Site Map



Key

- P1/P2 Piazza entrances
- A1/A3 Atrium entrances
- Welcome desk
- The NEC woodland
- Car parks
  - South: S1-S7
  - East: E1-E5
  - North: N1-N12
  - West: West car park
  - Moxy Hotel and Bear Grylls Adventure car park
  - Only in use when directed by NEC signs/traffic staff
- A VIP parking
- B Disabled parking
- C NEC Express 1
- D NEC Express 3
- E West Midlands bus stop
- G1 G2 G3 G4 G5 Gates
- Taxi rank
- PH Private hire taxi pick up / drop off
- EV Charge Bays - Pre-bookable via the NEC Parking Booking Engine
- EV Charge Bays - First come first served. Only available when these car parks are in use
- Car park toilets (Including accessible toilet)
- Airport
- Train
- Box office & Arena entrance
- Shuttle bus to halls
- Arena bus stop (to East Car Parks)
- Pedestrian routes
- Walking route to railway station for when Piazza main entrance is closed (between 0001hrs to 0500hrs)
- Pedestrian routes subway

BY ROAD: The National Exhibition Centre is signposted from all motorways and major routes including the M42, M40 and M6 - just pop B40 1NT in your sat nav to get to the NEC Site. Once on site please stop using your Sat Nav and follow the digital screens to direct you to the car park. The postcode will not take you to the car park for the event, so please ignore your Sat Nav and follow signage instead.

Parking is available on site managed by the NEC. Parking prices have been updated by the NEC as of January 25, 2024. On the day parking costs £18.95 per day. Pay for your parking in advance for Model World LIVE and **save £5**. Visit **www.thenec.co.uk/visitors/parking-at-the-nec/** to book discount advance parking.

BY RAIL: The National Exhibition Centre is connected directly to the main line railway network at Birmingham International station. Direct services run all day through the station with connecting trains available from Birmingham New Street for those travelling from further afield. New Street station is less than 15-minutes by rail and the location of Model World LIVE will be signposted through the venue to get you to the right hall. For more information, visit **National Rail** or call them on **08457 484950**.

BY AIR: The National Exhibition Centre is located adjacent to Birmingham International Airport with regular flights arriving from across Europe and beyond. On arrival use the fast and free air-rail link to reach Birmingham International station from the upper level of Terminal 1 and you can then follow the signs to walk to Hall 12. The train runs every two minutes and only takes 90 seconds.

BOOK YOUR PARKING IN **ADVANCE** AND **SAVE!**

The NEC offers discounted pricing for pre-booked parking

Visit **www.thenec.co.uk/visitors/parking-at-the-nec/** to **SAVE £5** over on the day parking price of £18.95. The parking price includes full use of the NEC shuttle bus service which is available to transport visitors from the car park to the show every 10 minutes from the North 2-5 Car Parks in use for ***Model World LIVE***.

Sponsored by...

accurascale

BACHMANN Europe plc *Quality Since 1833*

MCC model • collect • create

House of Hobbies

TMC The MODEL CENTRE









Railway and scale modelling together

✓**35+** layouts ✓**35+** scale displays

✓**20+** demonstrations ✓**70+** trade stands

✓Radio control trucks ✓Military vehicles

✓Manufacturer stands ✓Interactive exhibits

✓On site parking ✓Easy rail access

✓Refreshments

BUY ADVANCE TICKETS & SAVE!

Advance VIP ticket
£50.00*

SATURDAY

- Advance adult subscriber **£14.00**
- Advance standard adult **£16.00**
- Advance child **£9.00**

SUNDAY**

- Advance adult subscriber **£14.00**
- Advance standard adult **£16.00**
- Advance child **FREE**

ON THE DAY PRICES

- Adult **£19.00**
- Child (Saturday) **£10.00**

**VIP Ticket includes* *a standard show admission ticket for both days, £25 of Key Publishing products, an exclusive sheet of discount vouchers to use at the show, access to VIP lounge and more!*

***Children 16 and under go FREE on Sunday, but must be accompanied by a paying adult. Maximum of two free children with each paying adult.*

Brought to you by...

KEY EVENTS · HORNBY magazine · AIRFIX Model World

MODEL RAILWAY LAYOUTS

Model World LIVE features more than 35 of the best model railways seen on the exhibition circuit including favourites from *Hornby Magazine,* from 'N' to Gauge 1 including one of the biggest you will ever see – **Pete Waterman's *Making Tracks: The Final Frontier measuring 208ft x 14ft.***

Layouts from across the country have been selected for the show and our first event at the NEC will be the debut of Ian and Callum McCreadie's stunning Highland Main Line 'OO' gauge model of Blair Atholl outside Scotland. It will be joined by the likes of Grindley Brook from Hillingdon Railway Modellers in 'O' gauge (HM148) and Allerby Steve Thompson in 'O' gauge (HM200) as well as the wonderful Scarlington (HM192) in 'N' gauge and many more.

Plus, we are bringing in overseas layouts with models representing Austria, America, China and Germany at the 2024 show.



- 82G Templecombe Road (HM74) - **'O' gauge**
- Allerby (HM200) - **'O' gauge**
- Beckwick (HM180) - **'OO' gauge**
- Beijiao (China) - **'HO' gauge**
- Blair Atholl towards Drumochter (HM203) - **'OO' gauge**
- Bury, Thorn and Son - **'O' gauge**
- Dagnell End (HM32) - **'OO' gauge**
- Dobson Bridge (Gauge 1 MRA) - **Gauge 1**
- Dublingham Goods (DOGA) - **'OO' gauge**
- Fairlie Syniad Da (HM175-HM176) - **'OO9' gauge**
- Fairport Wharf - **'OO' gauge**
- Fence Houses (HM164) - **'OO' gauge**
- Fordon Hill Railway (Junior modeller) - **'N' gauge**
- Halland (HM188) - **'OO' gauge**
- Greston (Austria) - **'HOe' gauge**
- Grindley Brook (HM148)- **'O' gauge**
- I'Ad That vintage layout - **'OO' gauge**
- Inglenook shunting puzzle (DOGA) - **'OO' gauge**
- Kinlochloggan - **'N' gauge**
- Making Tracks: The Final Frontier (HM202) - **'OO' gauge**
- Mothecombe (HWDMRS Junior Section) - **'OO' gauge**
- Melin Llechi (HM202) - **16mm gauge**
- Natford TMD (HM190-HM193) - **'OO' gauge**
- Newvaddon Parkway (HM188) - **'N' gauge**
- Norman Colliery (HM201) - **'O' gauge**
- Northbridge - **'OO' gauge**
- Old Elm Park and The Yard (HM142) - **'O' gauge**
- Patrick Lane Nuclear Flask Terminal - **'O' gauge**
- Providence Colliery - **'OO' gauge**
- Rumbling Bridge (HM94) - **'OO' gauge**
- Ruston and Hornsby Works - **'OO' gauge**
- Scarlington (HM192)- **'N' gauge**
- Sparkel (Germany) - **'HO' gauge**
- Stodmarsh (Gauge O Guild) - **'O' gauge**
- Twelvemill Bridge (HM197-HM201) - **'TT:120' gauge**

Scan the QR code to view the full details of all the attending layouts online at

keymodelworld.com/modelworldlive

MODEL WORLD LIVE TRADE STANDS 2024

- ABC Brushes
- Accurascale
- AGR Model Railway Store
- Airfix
- Albion Alloys/Hobbies
- Aspire Gifts and Models
- ATD Models
- Bachmann
- Bazs Model Rail
- Beacon Models
- Bill Hudson Books
- Bomber County Hobbies
- Buggleskelly Station
- Cavalex Models
- Cheltenham Model Centre
- Craft Lighting
- DCC Concepts
- DCC Train Automation
- DC Kits Models and Books plus Legomanbiffo, Realtrack and C=Rail

SCALE MODELLING DISPLAYS

Model World LIVE brings together railway and scale modelling and we have a huge line-up of Scale Modelling Displays booked to attend the first event at the NEC in Birmingham, including modelling groups from the International Plastic Modellers Society and Special Interest Groups dedicated to specific areas of interest. In total there will be more than 500ft of scale modelling displays!

The display will showcase the best in the world of scale modelling and feature aviation, military, maritime, automotive, figures, sci-fi and more. There will be demonstrations on selected stands and the modellers will be on hand all weekend to explain their processes for construction of the models.

Modellers are travelling from across the country to display their with highlights including a huge 50ft long display from the Caen Model Club, as well as the Royal Spithead Review featuring more than 850 ships covering 5,000 years of maritime history, a 1:72 scale model of Duxford, displays from the West Midlands Police Model Club, RAF Brize Norton, the Harrier SIG, F-14 Tomcat SIG and many more.

Model World LIVE 2024 - SCALE DISPALYS

- Bolton IPMS
- Caen Model Club
- Chelmsford Model Club
- East Midlands Model Club
- F-14 Tomcat SIG
- Great War SIG
- Harrier SIG
- IPMS Coventry and Warwickshire
- IPMS Brampton Scale Model Club
- IPMS Fenland and Spalding
- IPMS Hinckley
- IPMS Gloucester
- IPMS: Kitmaker
- IPMS London Branch
- IPMS UK
- IPMS (UK) Training Aircraft SIG
- Letchworth Scale Model Club (IPMS)
- Models for Heroes
- Panavia Tornada SIG
- Powered Model Boats
- RAF Brize Norton Scale Model Club
- Royal Spithead Review
- Solihull Scale Model Club
- Sutton Coldfield Model Makers Society
- Tiny Flying Legends (Duxford in 1:72 scale)
- West Midlands Police Model Club
- West Norfolk IPMS
- Whaf-if SIG











Meet the

AIRFIX Model World

MODEL MAKERS

Our scale modelling displays for **Model World LIVE** feature a unique opportunity to meet the builders from *Airfix Model World* and see the kits they have built for features in the magazine first hand. Joining the show are Mike and Ethan Williams, Chris Jones, Garry Tobiss, Kev Baxter, Duncan Cooke, Gary Radford, Richard Spreckley and David Oliver.

Plus you can see the models built by AMW's Stu Fone and Chris Clifford on the Key Model World stand.





Scan the QR code to view the full details of all the attending scale displays online at

keymodelworld.com/modelworldlive

- Digitrains
- DMG Technical
- Don Bishop Photography
- Double O Gauge Association
- Elaine's Trains
- Ellis Accessories
- Ellis Clark Trains
- Footplate
- Frome Model Centre
- Gaugemaster
- Gauge O Guild
- Glo-Force
- H&A Models
- Heljan
- Hornby
- *Hornby Magazine*, *Airfix Model World* and *Key Model World*
- House of Hobbies
- JS Models
- Kernow Model Rail Centre

SPECIAL FEATURES

Model World LIVE will feature unique exhibits each year and in 2024 we have lined up a stunning collection of full-size exhibits and special features to make your day even better.

SURPRISE GUEST!



A huge addition to the line up!

Midland Military Vehicles



FV107 Scimitar with bar armour

Midland Military Vehicles



BATUS FV434 ARV

Full size Tamiya Bruiser



Recreating the famous RC kit

Tamiya Trucking



Huge working RC truck display

Radio Control aircraft



Stunning radio control aircraft

- Kit Form Services
- KMS Railtech
- Kytes Lights
- Latem Design
- Locomotion Models
- Magnet Insurance
- Malc's Models
- Modelu3D
- Model Collect Create
- MMR Models
- N Gauge Society
- On the Rails
- Oxford Diecast
- Pocketbond
- Primo Handcraft
- Railtec Transfers
- Rainbow Railways
- Revolution Trains
- Road Transport Images
- Ron Conner signs

INTERACTIVE EXHIBITS

GET HANDS ON AT **MODEL WORLD LIVE**



Make and Take – PineCar racing

Visit the Model Collect Create stand to build and race your own wooden PineCar – there will be prizes for the best decorated and fastest cars, sponsored by Bachmann Europe and its Model Collect Create store.



Make and Take – Woodland Scenics

The Model Collect Create stand will also feature Woodland Scenics modelling giving you the chance to try out modelling products at the show and learn new techniques to use at home on your own layout.



Make and Take – Plastic Kits

Visit the House of Hobbies stand to learn the basics of scale modelling with plastic kits. The team will help you develop skills and introduce you to the world of scale model construction.

MODELLING DEMONSTRATIONS

Modelling demonstrations will be taking place throughout the weekend at **Model World LIVE** with *Hornby Magazine* model makers as well as on trade stands around the show. Confirmed demonstrations for **Model World LIVE** include:

- **Dan Evason** – figure painting and scenic modelling
- **Paul Lunn** – layout planning clinic
- **Adrian Constable** – scale modelling (IPMS London)
- **Malcolm Briggs** – scratch-built structures
- **David Wright** – scenic and structure modelling
- **Richard Hall** – rolling stock detail and enhancement
- **Airbrush Company** – Airbrushing basics with Jason Lake
- **Model Collect Create** – Woodland Scenics modelling
- **War World Scenics** – Scenic modelling demonstrations
- **House of Hobbies** – Scenic and scale modelling
- **Double O Gauge Association** – 'OO' rolling stock
- **Gauge O Guild** – 'O' gauge modelling
- **IPMS Fenland** – Plastic kit construction





Become a certified 'TT:120' driver

Hone your driving skills on our 'TT:120' scale layout Twelvemill Bridge and learn how to use DCC control. Can you execute a perfect station stop with our express train to become a certified 'TT:120' driver?



Become a certified shunter on Natford

Visit the Key Model World stand to take on our shunting puzzle on Natford TMD. There will be prizes each day for the fastest shunt in the shortest number of movements. Can you unravel the puzzle to become a certified shunter?

KEY - Rail: Scale: Radio Control: Road Vehicles: Books:

- Saddle Tank Books
- Shedring Hobbies
- Squires Tools
- Ten Commandments
- The Airbrush Company
- The Wagon Yard
- Tiger Hobbies
- TMC
- Tony's Trains
- Train Trax
- Trainsporters
- Transport Treasury Publishing
- TTC Diecast
- UK Departure Boards
- Visual Impact
- War World Scenics
- West Hill Wagons Works
- WM Collectables

NEW SHOW!

KEY Publishing

Model World LIVE

THE NATIONAL MODELLING EXHIBITION

April 27/28 2024

Hall 12, NEC, Birmingham



BUY TICKETS IN ADVANCE AND SAVE!

keymodelworld.com/modelworldlive/tickets

SPONSORED BY...

BACHMANN Europe plc Quality Since 1833

MCC model • collect • create

accurascale

House of Hobbies

TMC The MODEL CENTRE